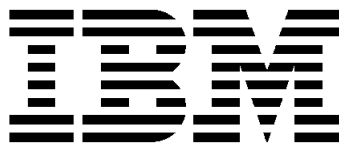


**TPC Benchmark C
Full Disclosure Report
IBM AS/400
AS/400e server model s40 with feature code 2261**

September 1, 1998



Special Notices

The following terms used in this publication are trademarks of **International Business Machines** Corporation in the United States and/or other countries:

Application System/400
AS/400
AS/400e
CICS
DB2 for AS/400
INT LNG ENV COBOL
INT LNG ENV C
IBM
OS/400
SAA Structured Query Language/400 (SQL/400)

The following terms used in this publication are trademarks of other companies as follows:

TPC Benchmark Trademark of the Transaction Processing Performance Council

Revised September 1, 1998

The information contained in this document is distributed on an AS IS basis without any warranty either expressed or implied. The use of this information or the implementation of any of these techniques is a customer's responsibility and depends on the customer's ability to evaluate and integrate them into the customer's operational environment. While each item has been reviewed by IBM for accuracy in a specific situation, there is no guarantee that the same or similar results will be obtained elsewhere. Customers attempting to adapt these techniques to their own environment do so at their own risk.

In this document, any references made to an IBM-licensed program are not intended to state or imply that only IBM's licensed program may be used; any functionally equivalent program may be used.

It is possible that this material may contain reference to, or information about, IBM products (machines and programs), programming, or services that are not announced in your country. Such references or information must not be construed to mean that IBM intends to announce such products, programming, or services in your country.

All performance data contained in this publication was obtained in a controlled environment, and therefore the results which may be obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Users of this document should verify the applicable data in their specific environment.

International Business Machines Corporation 1997, 1998. All rights reserved.

Note: U.S. Government Users--Documentation related to restricted rights--Use, duplication, or disclosure is subject to restrictions set forth in GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corporation.

Abstract

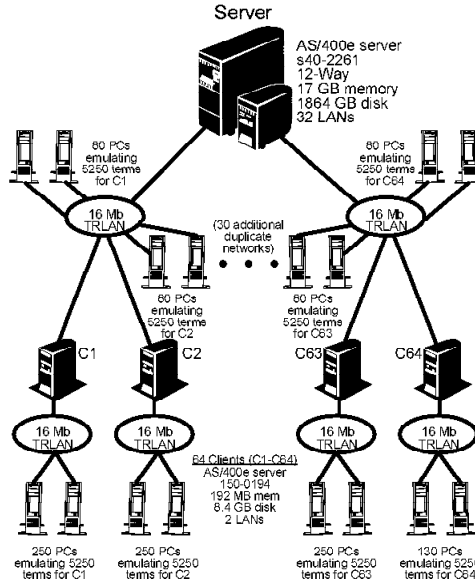
This report documents the full disclosure information required by the TPC Benchmark C Standard Specification dated April 8, 1997 for measurements on the IBM AS/400e server model s40 with feature code 2261.

The software used on the AS/400 systems includes OS/400 Version 4, Release 1, Modification 0, operating system, OS/400 Version 4, Release 1, Modification 0, DB2 for AS/400 Version 4, Release 1, Modification 0, INT LNG ENV COBOL OS/400 V3 R7, INT LNG ENV C OS/400 V3 R7, DB2 Query Manager and SQL Development Kit, CICS for OS/400 V3 R6, and Application Development Tools.

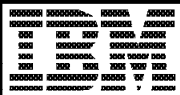
IBM AS/400e server model s40 with feature code 2261			
Company Name	System Name	Data Base Software	Operating System Software
IBM®	AS/400e server s40-2261 C/S	DB2 for AS/400 Version 4-Release 1	OS/400 Version 4 Release 1
Availability Date: August 29, 1997			
Total System Cost	TPC-C Throughput		Price/Performance
- Hardware - Software -5 Years Maintenance	Sustained maximum throughput of system running TPC-C expressed in transactions per minute		Total system cost/tpmC (\$3,459,875)
\$3,459,875	10825.4 tpmC		\$138.06 per tpmC

IBM	AS/400e server model s40 with feature code 2261	TPC-C Rev. 3.3		
		Report Date: August 19, 1997/September 1, 1998		
Total System Cost	TPC-C Throughput	Price/Performance	Availability Date	
\$3,459,675	25149.75	\$138.06	August 29, 1997	
Processors	Database Manager	Operating System	Other Software	Number of Users
1 AS/400e s40-2261 (12-way) 64 AS/400e 150-0194	DB2 for AS/400 Version 4 Release 1	OS/400 Version 4 Release 1	CICS for OS/400 V3 R6 INT LNG ENV COBOL OS/400 V3 R7 INT LNG ENV C OS/400 V3 R7	21,000

AS/400e server s40-2261 C/S Priced Configuration



System components:	Qty:	Description:
Server	1	
Processors	4	AS/400e server s30-2259
Memory		7 GB main memory
Disk controllers	5	6532 DASD IOP
Disk drives	1	Integrated multifunction IOP
Total storage	92	8589 MB DASD 790 GB
Clients (each):	24	
Processor	1	AS/400e server 150-0194
Memory		192 MB main memory
Disk controller	1	Integrated multifunction IOP
Disk	2	4194 MB DASD



AS/400e server model s40-2261

TPC-C REV 3.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Report Date: Sseptember 1, 1998

TPC Benchmark C							
AS/400 9406-S40 Configuration							
Item Description	Feature Number	Unit Price	3rd Party Pricing	Qty.	Extended Price	Extended Maintenance	5-Year Price
Server Hardware:							
AS/400 9406 - Model S40 12-way Processor	2261	\$300,000		1	\$300,000	\$69,600	\$369,600
Token-Ring Adapter (9249)	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
Battery Backup	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
Twinox Work Station Controller (5540)	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
256 MB Base Memory	Bundled			4	\$0		\$0
Optical Link	2688	\$2,000		2	\$4,000		\$4,000
1024 MB Main Storage	3192	\$22,528		16	\$360,448		\$360,448
Storage Expansion Unit	5057	\$5,000		1	\$5,000	\$10,560	\$15,560
Storage Expansion Unit	5058	\$5,000		6	\$30,000	\$63,360	\$93,360
1063 Mbps System Unit Expansion Tower	5073	\$14,900		2	\$29,800		\$29,800
1063 Mbps Storage Expansion Tower	5083	\$14,900		7	\$104,300	\$100,800	\$205,100
Token Ring Adapter	6149	\$1,200		31	\$37,200		\$37,200
RAID Disk Unit Controller	6532	\$9,900		13	\$128,700		\$128,700
2.5 GB 1/4-inch Tape Drive	6381	\$1,500		1	\$1,500		\$1,500
RFQ 843804	843804	\$900		1	\$900		\$900
LAN/WAN Workstation IOP	2629	\$2,600		16	\$41,600		\$41,600
V.24/BA232 20 ft Cable	0330	\$125		1	\$125		\$125
8.58 GB Disk Unit	6713	\$2,400		216	\$518,400		\$518,400
Base 8.58 GB Disk Unit	8713	\$900		1	\$900		\$900
Server Subtotal					\$1,562,873	\$244,320	\$1,807,193
Client Hardware:							
AS/400 9401-150 Growth Server Pkg V4R1	0194	\$12,000		1	\$12,000	\$4,272	\$16,272
4.194 GB Disk Unit	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
128 MB Base Memory	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
Twinox Work Station Controller	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
Base Token Ring Adapter (9724)	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
Tape Drive	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
64 MB Additional Main Storage Memory	3110	\$1,216		1	\$1,216		\$1,216
Token Ring Adapter	2724	\$840		1	\$840		\$840
4.194 GB Single Disk Unit	6607	\$1,500		1	\$1,500		\$1,500
Single Client Subtotal					\$15,556	\$4,272	\$19,828
Number of Clients				64			
Client Subtotal					\$995,584	\$273,408	\$1,268,992
Server Software:							
IBM Operating System/400 V4R1M0 60-user	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
Client Software:							
IBM Operating System/400 V4R1M0	Bundled			64	\$0		\$0
CICS for OS/400	5716-DFH	\$2,450		64	\$156,800		\$156,800
ILECOBOL	5738-CB1	\$900		1	\$900		\$900
Application Development Toolkit	5716-PAW1	\$900		1	\$900		\$900
DB2 Query Manager Dev. Toolkit	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
ILEC	5716-CX2	\$900		1	\$900		\$900
Software Subtotal					\$159,500		\$159,500
User Connectivity:							
8-port Token Ring connection unit (10% spares)	8226	\$545		2976	\$1,621,920		\$1,621,920
User Connectivity Subtotal					\$1,621,920		\$1,621,920
5-year System Subtotal					\$4,339,877	\$517,728	\$4,857,605
Discounts:							
Revenue Allowance					(\$1,236,865)		(\$1,236,865)
Mid-range System Option						(\$88,014)	(\$88,014)
Extended Maintenance Option						(\$73,051)	(\$73,051)
5-year System Total							\$3,459,675

Notes:
Revenue Allowance: Applied to hardware and software.
Extended Maintenance Option (EMO): Discount for prepayment of 5 years of maintenance costs for the system unit.
Midrange System Option: This discount is available to customers when agreement is reached for the customer to perform certain service duties.

Five-Year Cost of Ownership: \$3,459,675

tpmC Rating: 10625.4

\$/tpmC: \$138.06

Prices used in TPC benchmarks reflect the actual prices a customer would pay for a one-time purchase of the stated components. Individually negotiated discounts are not permitted. Special prices based on assumptions about past or future purchases are not permitted. All discounts reflect standard pricing policies for the listed components. For complete details, see the pricing sections of the TPC benchmark specifications. If you find that the stated prices are not available according to these terms, please inform the TPC at pricing@tpc.org. Thank you.

Numerical Quantities Summary for IBM AS/400e server s40-2261

MQTH, computed Maximum Qualified Throughput 25149.75 tpmC
 % throughput difference, reported & reproducibility runs 0.99%

Response Times (90th percentile/Average/maximum) in seconds

- New-Order	1.75	0.92	126.82
- Payment	1.14	0.58	126.61
- Order-Status	1.65	0.90	97.03
- Delivery (interactive portion)	0.27	0.16	94.73
- Delivery (deferred portion)	6.48	2.72	36.70
- Stock-Level	3.15	1.51	62.74
- Menu	0.32	0.23	158.77
- Response time delayed for emulated components 0.0			

Transaction Mix (in percent of total transactions)

- New-Order	44.28%
- Payment	43.57%
- Order-Status	4.11%
- Delivery	4.00%
- Stock-Level	4.02%

Keying/Think Times (in seconds)

	<u>Min</u>	<u>Average</u>	<u>Max</u>
New-Order	18.0/0.01	18.09/12.23	19.24/122.07
Payment	3.0/0.01	3.03/12.21	4.78/122.03
Order-Status	2.0/0.01	2.03/10.91	2.88/102.03
Delivery	2.0/0.01	2.02/5.23	3.05/52.01
Stock-Level	2.0/0.01	2.02/5.22	2.95/52.02

Test Duration

- Ramp-up time	1 hour 27 minutes
- Measurement interval	20 minutes
- Number of checkpoints	0
- Checkpoint interval	0 minutes
- Number of transactions (all types) completed in Measurement Interval	1,135,734

Transparent file synchronization occurred more than 5 times during the measurement interval.

Preface

TPC Benchmark C Standard Specification was developed by the Transaction Processing Performance Council (TPC) and released August 13, 1992.

This is the full disclosure report for benchmark testing of the IBM AS/400 systems according to the TPC Benchmark C Standard Specification. Measurements were done on the AS/400e server s40-2261.

TPC Benchmark C exercises the system components necessary to perform tasks associated with that class of on-line transaction processing (OLTP) environments emphasizing a mixture of read-only and update intensive transactions. This is a complex OLTP application environment exercising a breadth of system components associated with such environments characterized by:

- The simultaneous execution of multiple transaction types that span a breadth of complexity.

- On-line and deferred transaction execution modes.

- Multiple on-line terminal sessions.

- Moderate system and application execution time.

- Significant disk input/output.

- Transaction integrity (ACID properties).

- Nonuniform distribution of data access through primary and secondary keys.

- Data bases consisting of many tables with a wide variety of sizes, attributes, and relationships.

- Contention on data access and update.

The benchmark defines four on-line transactions and one deferred transaction, intended to emulate functions that are common to many OLTP applications. However, this benchmark does not reflect the entire range of OLTP requirements. The extent to which a customer can achieve the results reported by a vendor is highly dependent on how closely TPC-C approximates the customer application. The relative performance of systems derived from this benchmark does not necessarily hold for other work loads or environments. Extrapolations to any other environment are not recommended.

Benchmark results are highly dependent upon work load, specific application requirements, systems design, and implementation. Relative system performance will vary as a result of these and other factors. Therefore, TPC-C should not be used as a substitute for a specific customer application benchmarking when critical capacity planning and/or product evaluation decisions are contemplated.

The performance metric reported by TPC-C is a "business throughput" measuring the number of orders processed per minute. Multiple transactions are used to simulate the business activity of processing an order, and each transaction is subject to a response time constraint. The performance metric for this benchmark is expressed in transactions-per-minute-C (tpmC). To be compliant with the TPC-C standard, all references to tpmC results must include the tpmC rate, the associated price-per-tpmC, and the availability date of the priced configuration.

Contents

General Items	1
Application Code Disclosure	1
Benchmark Sponsor	1
Parameter Settings	1
Configuration Diagrams	1
AS/400e server s40-2261 Benchmark Configuration	2
AS/400e server s40-2261 C/S Priced Configuration	3
Clause 1: Logical Data Base Design-Related Items	4
Table Definitions	4
Data base Organization	4
Insert and/or Delete Operations	4
Horizontal or Vertical Partitioning	5
Clause 2: Transaction and Terminal Profiles--Related Items	6
Verification for the Random Number Generator	6
Input/Output Screens	6
Terminal Features	7
Presentation Managers	8
Home and Remote Order Lines	8
New-Order Rollback transactions	8
Number of Items per Order	8
Home and Remote Payment Transactions	8
Nonprimary Key Transactions	8
Skipped Delivery Transactions	9
Mix of Transaction Types	9
Queueing Mechanism of Delivery	9
Clause 3: Transaction and System Properties-Related Items	11
Atomicity Requirements	11
Atomicity of Completed Transaction	11
Atomicity of Aborted Transactions	11
Consistency Requirements	12
Consistency Condition 1	12
Consistency Condition 2	12
Consistency Condition 3	13
Consistency Condition 4	13
Consistency Condition 5	13
Consistency Condition 6	14
Consistency Condition 7	14
Consistency Condition 8	14
Consistency Condition 9	14
Consistency Condition 10	14
Consistency Condition 11	15
Consistency Condition 12	15
Consistency Tests	15
Isolation Requirements	15
Isolation Test 1	15
Isolation Test 2	16
Isolation Test 3	16

Isolation Test 4	16
Isolation Test 5	17
Isolation Test 6	17
Isolation Test 7	17
Isolation Test 8	18
Isolation Test 9	18
Durability Requirements	19
Permanent Unrecoverable Failure of any Single Durable Medium	19
Failure of Durable Medium of Journal Receiver and Instantaneous Interruption and Memory Failure	19
Failure of Durable Medium of Data Base	19
Clause 4: Scaling and Data Base Population-Related Items	21
Cardinality of Tables	21
Distribution of Tables and Logs	21
Data Base Model Implemented	22
Partitions/Replications Mapping	22
Clause 5: Performance Metrics and Response Time-Related Items	23
Response Times	23
Keying and Think Times	23
Client Substitution Table	24
Response Time Frequency Distribution	25
Performance Curve for Response Time versus Throughput	28
Think Time Frequency Distribution	29
Throughput Versus Elapsed Time	30
Work Performed During Steady State	30
Reproducibility	31
Measurement Interval	31
Clause 6: SUT, Driver, and Communication Definition-Related Items	32
RTE Availability	32
Functionality and Performance of Emulated Components	32
Network Bandwidth	32
Operator Intervention	32
Clause 7: Pricing Related Items	33
Hardware and Programs Used	33
Five Year Cost of System Configuration	33
Statement of tpmC and Price/Performance	33
IBM AS/400e server s40-2261 Five-Year System Price Configuration	34
Clause 8: Audit-Related Items	35
Appendix A. System Parameters and User Profile	36
System Parameters	36
Transaction Subsystem Description	36
User Profile	36
Appendix B. Data Base File Definitions	37
AREFFIL: Reference File	37
CSTMRLFCRT: Customer Logical File	37
CSTMRLFNAM: Customer Names Logical File	37
CSTMR: Customer Logical File	37
CSTMPPF: Customer Physical File	37

DSTRCT: District File	38
HSTRY: History File	38
ITEM: Item Physical File	38
ITEMLF: Item Logical File	38
NEWORD: New Order Logical File	38
NEWORDLF: New Order Logical File	38
NEWORDPF: New Order Physical File	38
ORDERS: Orders Logical File	39
ORDERSLF: Orders Logical File	39
ORDERSPF: Orders Physical File	39
ORDLIN: Order Lines Logical File	39
ORDLINLF: Order Lines Logical File	39
ORDLINPF: Order Lines Physical File	39
STOCK: Stock Logical File	39
STOCKLF: Stock Logical File	39
STOCKPF: Stock Physical File	39
WRHS: Warehouse Physical File	40

Appendix C. Data Base Build Programs 41

Program Flow For Build of Server, Client, and Data Base	41
BLDTPCCPGM: Database Build Program	42
CRTBLDPGMS: Create Database Build Programs	42
NATBLD: Create Physical and Logical Files	43
CRTHASH: Create Hashes	43
DLTLOGICLS: Delete Logical Files	43
LOADTPCCF: Database Population Control Program	44
LOADW_D: Fill WRHS and DSTRCT files	44
LOADITEM: Fill ITEM and STOCK Files	46
LOADCST: Fill CSTMR and HSTRY Files	48
LOADORD: Fill ORDERS, ORDLIN, and NEWORD Files	50
SETUP: System Setup Program	52
ORDERSVIEW: Creates Orders View Logical Files	53
ORDLINVIEW: Creates Orders View Logical Files	53
NEWORDVIEW: Creates New Orders View Logical Files	53
CSTMRVIEW: Creates Customer View Logical Files	53
STRJRNTPCC: Start Journaling for all TPCC Physical Files	53
CRTENVPGMS: Create Environment Programs	54
C_CREATE: Create ITEM Hash	54
C_CREATE2: Create STOCK Hash	54
C_CREATE3: Create CSTMR Hash	54

Appendix D. Application Source Code 56

Program Flow	56
STRICFJOBY: Start CICS Service Jobs	57
FIRSTPGM1: Sign-On Program	57
FIRSTPGM2: Sign-On Program	57
SECONDDGM2: Sign-On Program	57
SECONDDGM1: Sign On Program	57
ATPCCCICS: Main TPCC Program	58
DLYFOREVER: Delay Forever	62
ATPCCDSPF: Screen Definition File	62
DLVRICFF: Delivery ICF File on Client	71
MAINICFF: Neworder/Payment/Order Status ICF Files on Client	71
STOCICFF: Stock Level ICF File on Client	71

ATPCCMTRD: Delivery Start Program	71
DLVRYMTR: Batch Portion of Delivery Transaction	71
ATPCCMTRA: New Order Start Program	73
NOPAYOSMTR:Neworder, Payment, Order, Status Transactions Program	74
TOOMANY: Handles More Than 100 Customer Last Names	80
ATPCCMTRS: Stock Level Start Program	81
STKLVLMTTR: Stock Level Transaction Program	81
DLVRICFF: Delivery ICF File on Server	82
MAINICFF: Neworder/Payment/Order Status ICF Files on Server	82
STOCICFF: Stock Level ICF File on Server	83

Appendix E. RTE Scripts 84

RTE Parameters	84
Declarations	84
Master Script	85
User Script	87

Appendix F. 180-Day DASD Requirements 91

IBM AS/400e server s40-2261--180-Day DASD Requirements	91
IBM AS/400e server s40-2261--Journal DASD Requirements	91

Appendix G. Auditor Letter 92

General Items

Application Code Disclosure

The application program (as defined in Clause 2.1.7) must be disclosed. This includes, but is not limited to, the code implementing the five transactions and the terminal input and output functions.

Appendix D contains the AS/400 application code for the five TPC Benchmark C transactions and the terminal functions.

Benchmark Sponsor

A statement identifying the benchmark sponsor(s) and other participating companies must be provided.

This benchmark was sponsored by **International Business Machines** Corporation.

Parameter Settings

Settings must be provided for all customer-tunable parameters and options which have been changed from the defaults found in actual products including, but not limited to:

- Data base tuning options.*
- Recovery/commit options.*
- Consistency/locking options.*
- Operating system and application configuration parameters.*

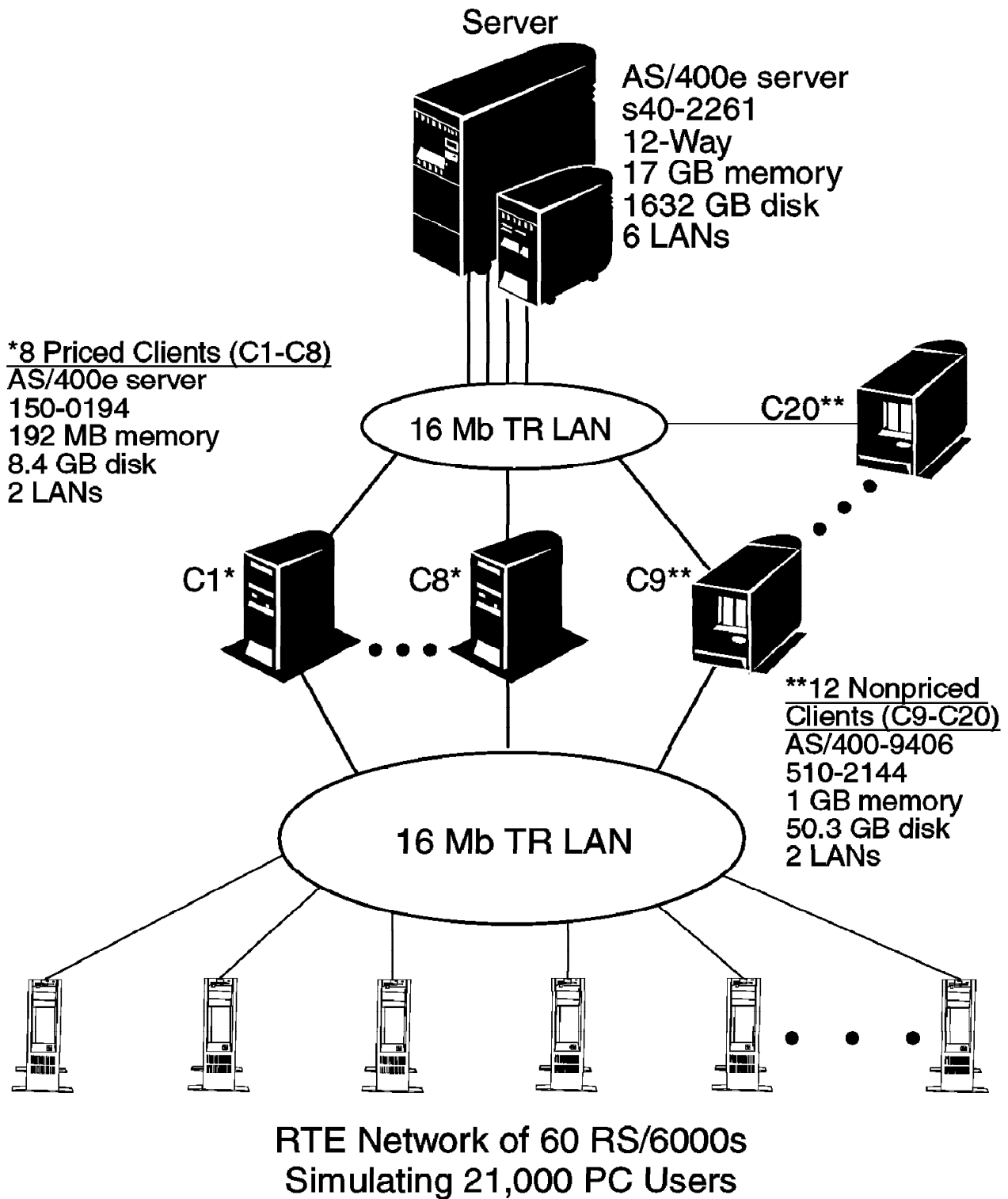
Appendix A contains the system, data base, and application parameters changed from their default values used in these TPC Benchmark C tests.

Configuration Diagrams

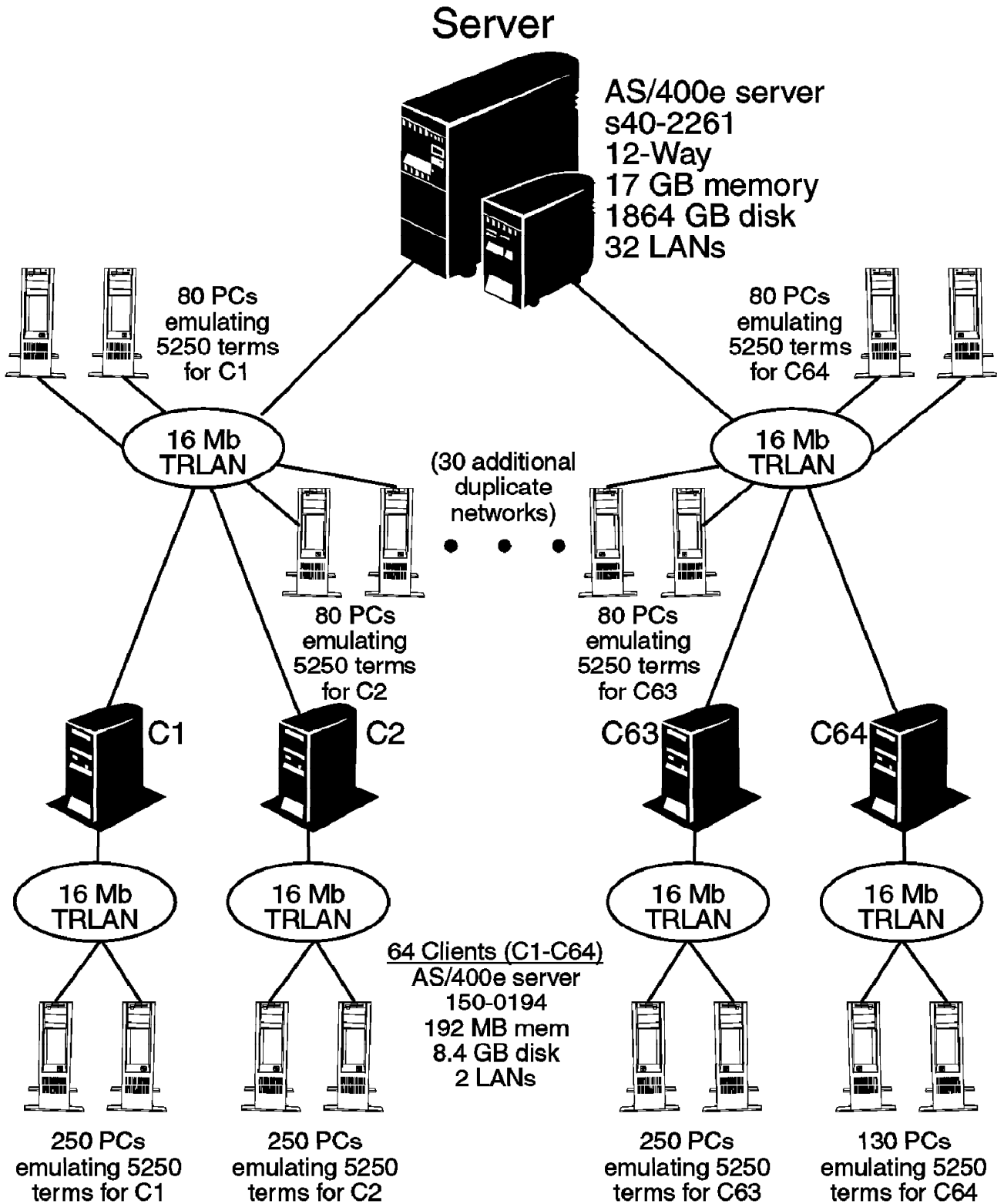
Diagrams of both measured and priced configurations must be provided, accompanied by a description of the differences. This includes, but is not limited to:

- Number and type of processors.*
- Size of allocated memory, and any specific mapping/partitioning of memory unique to the test.*
- Number and type of disk units (and controllers if applicable).*
- Number of channels or bus connections to disk units, including the protocol type.*
- Number of LAN (eg, Ethernet) connections, including routers, workstations, terminals, etc, that were physically used in the test or are incorporated into the pricing structure (see Clause 8.1.8).*
- Type and run-time execution location of software components (eg, DBMS, client processes, transaction monitors, software drivers, etc).*

AS/400e server s40-2261 Benchmark Configuration



AS/400e server s40-2261 C/S Priced Configuration



Clause 1: Logical Data Base Design-Related Items

Table Definitions

Listing must be provided for all table definition statements and all other statements used to set up the data base.

The listings for all file definitions to create the data base files are available in Appendix B and the programs used for loading the data base (minimal population) are provided in Appendix C.

Data base Organization

The physical organization of table and indices, within the data base, must be disclosed.

Physical space for each file (table) is allocated by OS/400 as the file is filled. Although the initial build and the application transactions add records (rows) to several files in the same transaction, each file's extent will reside in separate areas on physical disk. OS/400 will spread the extents for each file across all available disk units to ensure that multiple access requests to the same file may be handled simultaneously. Records are added contiguously within extents, crossing page boundaries where necessary.

Files are created in sequential order according to their primary key.

Indices are generated concurrently with data for Warehouse, District, Item, Stock, and Customer tables. All other indices are generated after the database is populated. The available space within the index is included in the space reported in this disclosure.

Insert and/or Delete Operations

It must be ascertained that insert and/or delete operations to any of the tables can occur concurrently with the TPC-C transaction mix. Furthermore, any restriction in the SUT data base implementation that precludes inserts beyond the limits defined in Clause 1.4.11 must be disclosed. This includes the maximum number of rows that can be inserted and the maximum key value for these new rows.

During the course of the testing, records were inserted into the ITEM file while users were executing the defined TPC-C transactions.

All of the files used by TPC-C transactions were created with the following attributes:

Authority	*PUBLIC	(Any user can view and modify the files).
ALWUPD	*YES	(Allow update and insert of records).
ALWDLT	*YES	(Allow delete of records).
ALWWRT	*YES	(Allow write of records).

Static files were created with *NOMAX specified on the number of records allowed. This limit is therefore set by the operating system at 2,147,483,646 records. Dynamic files were created with an initial size that is slightly larger than initial data base requirement, and extent definitions that would allow expansion beyond the 180-day space requirement.

Horizontal or Vertical Partitioning

While there are few restrictions placed upon horizontal or vertical partitioning of tables and rows in the TPC-C benchmark, any such partitioning must be disclosed.

For the benchmark test of the AS/400e server s40-2261, IBM did not implement horizontal or vertical partitioning upon any of the benchmark files.

Clause 2: Transaction and Terminal Profiles--Related Items

Verification for the Random Number Generator

The method of verification for the random number generation must be disclosed.

The `srandom()`, `getpid()`, and `gettimeofday()` functions are used to produce unique random seeds for each driver. The drivers use these seeds to seed the `srand()`, `srandom()`, and `srand48()` functions. Random numbers are produced using wrappers around the standard system random number generators.

The negative exponential distribution uses the following function to generate the distribution. This function has the property of producing a negative exponential curve with a specified average and a maximum value 4 times the average.

```
const double RANDOM_4_Z=0.89837799236185
const double RANDOM_4_K=0.97249842407114

double neg_exp_4(double average {
    return - average * (1/RANDOM_4_Z * log (1 - RANDOM_4_K * drand48()));
}
```

The random functions used by the driver system and the data base generation program were verified. The `C_LAST` column was queried to verify the random values produced by the database generation program. After a measurement, the `HISTORY`, `ORDER`, and `ORDER_LINE` tables were queried to verify the randomness of values generated by the driver. The rows were counted and grouped by customer and item numbers.

Here is an example of one SQL query used to verify the random number generation functions:

```
create table TEMP (W_ID int, D_ID, C_LAST char(16), CNTR int);
insert into TEMP select C_W_ID, C_D_ID, C_LAST, COUNT(*) from CUSTOMER group by C_W_ID,
C_D_ID, C_LAST;
select CNTR, COUNT(*) from TEMP group by CNTR order by 1;
```

Input/Output Screens

The actuals layouts of the terminal input/output screens must be disclosed.

The Data Description Specification for the I/O screens are available in Appendix D--Application Source Code. The screens are defined as required in the TPC Benchmark C specification except for the "total amount" field of the New-Order screen. The "total amount" field has been shifted one column to the left to allow space for the attribute byte for the menu lines in the next row. This is a limitation of the implementation of the screen I/O. IBM did not gain any performance improvement from this change.

Terminal Features

The method used to verify that the terminals configured provide all the features described in Clause 2.2.2.4 must be disclosed.

The following numbered items correspond directly to the seven items listed under Clause 2.2.2.4 with a description of how the requirement was met.

1. *The input characters appear on the input/output screen as they are keyed in:*

The RTE used in these tests (see Appendix E for a detailed description) emulates only the display attached to the SUT via a token-ring LAN. The 5250 workstations being emulated support local echo of characters as they are keyed.

2. *Input is allowed only in the positions of an input field:*

Data Description Specification (DDS) is used to define the areas of the screen where input is allowed as input/output capable. Other fields designated as output only, as labels, or as blank are protected by locking the keyboard from entry.

3. *Input-capable fields are designated by some method of clearly identifying them:*

The input-capable fields of this benchmark are distinguishable by an underscore character the length of the field and is specified by using the attribute for field underscore in DDS.

4. *It must be possible to key in only significant characters into fields:*

The fields for the transactions have been specified for translating nonkeyed positions in a field to either blanks or zeroes for alphanumeric, or zeroes for numeric fields through DDS keywords. Therefore, if the Warehouse field is specified as having four positions and the actual warehouse used is "1," then the user only need enter "1" and DDS will fill in the field with zeroes for the nonkeyed positions and right-justify the field so that the actual field input would be "0001."

5. *All fields for which a value is necessary to allow the application to complete are required to contain input prior to the start of the measurement of the transaction RT, or the application must contain a set of error-handling routines to inform the user that required fields have not been entered:*

The application code for each of the transactions is written to require the minimum input required for completion, if the minimum is not input then the application displays an error message and returns for more input.

6. *Fields can be keyed and rekeyed in any order: Specifically.*

The emulated user must be able to move the input cursor forward and backward directly to the input capable fields.

The application cannot rely on fields being entered in any particular order.

The user can return to a field that has been keyed in and change its value prior to the start of the measurement of the transaction RT.

The screen handling properties defined in DDS are resident in the AS/400 workstation I/O processor. All fields are first entered and verified by the I/O processor and then sent to the CPU at the start of the transaction. The I/O processor does not require that the fields be entered in any order, and the fields are sent to the CPU when the "ENTER" key is pressed.

7. *Numeric fields must be protected from nonnumeric input:*

AS/400 DDS allows specification of numeric-only fields and if a nonnumeric character is entered, a message is sent to the display and the keyboard is locked.

Presentation Managers

Any usage of presentation managers or intelligent terminals must be explained.

The workstation emulated in the measured configuration is an IBM 5250-type workstation. The 5250 workstations do not use a presentation manager nor is it an intelligent workstation. All of the processing of the input/output screens is handled by the SUT. The workstation is attached to the AS/400 via a twinaxial cable.

Workstations used in the priced configuration are PCs emulating 5250 workstations. The PCs are connected to the AS/400 via 16 Mb token-ring LAN.

Home and Remote Order Lines

The percentage of home and remote order lines in the New-Order transactions must be disclosed.

Table 1 on page 10 shows the percentage of home and remote transactions that occurred during the measurement period for the New-Order transactions.

New-Order Rollback transactions

The percentage of New-Order transactions that were rolled back as a result of an illegal item number must be disclosed.

Table 1 on page 10 shows the percentage of New-Order transactions that were rolled back due to an illegal item being entered.

Number of Items per Order

The number of items per orders entered by New-Order transactions must be disclosed.

Table 1 on page 10 shows the average number of items ordered per New-Order transaction.

Home and Remote Payment Transactions

The percentage of Home and Remote Payment transactions must be disclosed.

Table 1 on page 10 shows the percentage of Home and Remote transactions that occurred during the measurement period for the Payment transactions.

Nonprimary Key Transactions

The percentage of Payment and Order-Status transactions that used nonprimary key (C_LAST) access to the data base must be disclosed.

Table 1 on page 10 shows the percentage of nonprimary key access to the data base by the Payment and Order-Status transactions.

Skipped Delivery Transactions

The percentage of Delivery transactions that were skipped as a result of an insufficient number of rows in the NEW-ORDER table must be disclosed.

Table 1 on page 10 shows the percentage of Delivery transactions missed due to a shortage of supply in the NEW-ORDER table.

Mix of Transaction Types

The mix (ie, percentages) of transaction types seen by the SUT must be disclosed.

Table 1 on page 10 shows the mix percentage for each of the transaction types executed by the SUT.

Queueing Mechanism of Delivery

The queueing mechanism used to defer execution of the Delivery transaction must be disclosed.

Deferred queuing of the Delivery transaction is handled within standard support from the CICS transaction monitor.

Table 1. Numerical Quantities for Transaction and Terminal Profiles	
New Order	AS/400e server s40-2261
Percentage of Home order lines	99.00%
Percentage of Remote order lines	1.00%
Rolled Back Transactions	0.98%
Number of Items per order	10.00
Payment	
Percentage of Home transactions	85.03%
Percentage of Remote transactions	14.97%
Nonprimary Key Access	
Percentage of Payment using C_LAST	59.86%
Percentage of Order-Status using C_LAST	60.15%
Delivery	
Delivery transactions skipped	0
Transaction Mix	
New-Order	44.28%
Payment	43.57%
Order-Status	4.11%
Stock-Level	4.00%
Delivery	4.02%

Clause 3: Transaction and System Properties-Related Items

The results of the ACID test must be disclosed along with a description of how the ACID requirements were met.

Atomicity Requirements

The system under test must guarantee that data base transactions are atomic; the system will either perform all individual operations on the data, or will assure that no partially-completed operations leave any effects on the data.

Atomicity of Completed Transaction

Perform the Payment transaction for a randomly selected warehouse, district, and customer (by customer number) and verify that the records in the CUSTOMER, DISTRICT, and WAREHOUSE tables have been changed appropriately.

The following steps were performed to verify the atomicity of completed transactions:

1. Randomly select a Customer, District, and Warehouse, and query the Customer, District, and Warehouse tables.
2. Execute a Payment transaction for the Customer, District, and Warehouse used in Step 1 above. Commit the transaction.
3. Repeat the query performed in Step 1 to demonstrate that the appropriate changes have been made.

Atomicity of Aborted Transactions

Perform the Payment transaction for a randomly selected warehouse, district, and customer (by customer number) and substitute a ROLLBACK of the transaction for the COMMIT of the transaction. Verify that the records in the CUSTOMER, DISTRICT, and WAREHOUSE tables have NOT been changed.

The following steps were performed to verify the atomicity of the aborted Payment transaction:

1. Randomly select a Customer, District, and Warehouse, and query the Customer, District, and Warehouse tables.
2. Execute a Payment transaction for the Customer, District, and Warehouse used in Step 1 above. Roll-back the transaction.
3. Repeat the query performed in Step 1 to verify that no changes have been made to the database.

Consistency Requirements

Consistency is the property of the application that requires an execution of a data base transaction to take the data base from one consistent state to another, assuming that the data base is initially in a consistent state.

Consistency Condition 1

Entries in the WAREHOUSE and DISTRICT tables must satisfy the relationship:

$$W_YTD = \text{sum}(D_YTD)$$

for each warehouse defined by ($W_ID = D_W_ID$)

The following SQL queries were executed before and after transactions were run to show that the data base was always in a consistent state.

```
Select WID, WYTD from WRHS
Select DWID, sum(DYTD) from DSTRCT group by DWID
```

The results of these two queries were then compared to verify consistency.

Consistency Condition 2

Entries in the DISTRICT, ORDER, and NEW-ORDER tables must satisfy the relationship:

$$D_NEXT_O_ID - 1 = \text{max}(O_ID) = \text{max}(NO_O_ID)$$

for each district defined by ($D_W_ID = O_W_ID = NO_W_ID$) and ($D_ID = O_D_ID = NO_D_ID$). This condition does not apply to the NEW-ORDER table for any districts which have no outstanding new orders.

The following SQL queries were executed before and after transactions were run to show that the data base was always in a consistent state.

```
Create View QRYTEMP1(OWID, ODID, MAXOID)
  As Select OWID, ODID, MAX(OID) from ORDERS group by OWID, ODID
Create View QRYTEMP2(NOWID, NODID, MAXNOOID)
  As Select NOWID, NODID, MAX(NOOID) from NEWORDS group by NOWID, NODID
Select DWID, DID, (DNXTOR-1), MAXOID, MAXNOOID
  from DSTRCT, QRYTEMP1, QRYTEMP2 where DWID = OWID and DWID=NOWID
  and DID =ODID and DID = NODID and (((DNXTOR-1) <> MAXOID)
  or ((DNXTOR-1) <> MAXNOOID) or (MAXOID <> MAXNOOID))
```

If any records are produced by these queries, the data base would be inconsistent. No records were produced by these queries.

Consistency Condition 3

Entries in NEW-ORDER table must satisfy the relationship:

$$\max(NO_O_ID) - \min(NO_O_ID) + 1 = \{\text{number of rows in the NEW-ORDER table for this district}\}$$

for each district defined by NO_W_ID and NO_D_ID. This condition does not apply to any districts which have no outstanding new orders.

The following SQL queries were executed before and after transactions were run to show that the data base was always in a consistent state.

```
Create View QRYTEMP3(NOWID, NODID, MAXNOOID, MINNOOID, MAXMIN, COUNTO ID)
  As Select NOWID, NODID, MAX(NOOID), MIN(NOOID), (MAX(NOOID) -
  MIN(NOOID) +1), COUNT(*) from NEWORD group by NOWID, NODID
Select * from QRYTEMP3 where MAXMIN <> COUNTOID
```

If any records are produced by these queries, the data base would be inconsistent. No records were produced by these queries.

Consistency Condition 4

Entries in the ORDER and ORDER-LINE tables must satisfy the relationship:

$$\text{sum}(O_OL_CNT) = \{\text{number of rows in the ORDER-LINE table for this district}\}$$

for each district defined by (O_W_ID = OL_W_ID) and (O_D_ID = OL_D_ID).

The following SQL queries were executed before and after transactions were run to show that the data base was always in a consistent state.

```
Create View QRYTEMP4(OLWID, OLDID, COUNTORD)
  As Select OLWID, OLDID, COUNT(*)
  From ORDERLINE Group by OLWID, OLDID
Create View QRYTEMP5(OWID, ODID, SUMOLINES)
  As Select OWID, ODID, SUM(OLINES)
  From ORDERS Group by OWID, ODID
Select OWID, ODID, SUMOLINES, COUNTORD
  From QRYTEMP4, QRYTEMP5 Where OWID = OLWID and ODID = OLDID
  and SUMOLINES <> COUNTORD Order by OWID, ODID
```

If any records are produced by these queries, the data base would be inconsistent. No records were produced by these queries.

Consistency Condition 5

For any row in the ORDER table, O_CARRIER_ID is set to a null value if and only if there is a corresponding row in the NEW-ORDER table defined by (O_W_ID, O_D_ID, O_ID) = (NO_W_ID, NO_D_ID, NO_O_ID).

This consistency test completed successfully.

Consistency Condition 6

For any row in the *ORDER* table, *O_OL_CNT* must equal the number of rows in the *ORDER-LINE* table for the corresponding order defined by $(O_W_ID, O_D_ID, O_ID) = (OL_W_ID, OL_D_ID, OL_O_ID)$.

This consistency test completed successfully.

Consistency Condition 7

For any row in the *ORDER-LINE* table, *OL_DELIVERY_D* is set to a null date/time if and only if the corresponding row in the *ORDER* table defined by $(O_W_ID, O_D_ID, O_ID) = (OL_W_ID, OL_D_ID, OL_O_ID)$ has $(O_CARRIER_ID)$ set to a null value.

This consistency test completed successfully.

Consistency Condition 8

Entries in the *WAREHOUSE* and *HISTORY* tables must satisfy the relationship:

$$W_YTD = \text{sum}(H_AMOUNT)$$

for each warehouse defined by $(W_ID = H_W_ID)$.

This consistency test completed successfully.

Consistency Condition 9

Entries in the *DISTRICT* and *HISTORY* tables must satisfy the relationship:

$$D_YTD = \text{sum}(H_AMOUNT)$$

for each district defined by $(D_W_ID, D_ID = H_W_ID, H_D_ID)$.

This consistency test completed successfully.

Consistency Condition 10

Entries in the *CUSTOMER*, *HISTORY*, *ORDER*, and *ORDER-LINE* tables must satisfy the relationship:

$$C_BALANCE = \text{sum}(OL_AMOUNT) - \text{sum}(H_AMOUNT)$$

where:

$$H_AMOUNT \text{ is selected by } (C_W_ID, C_D_ID, C_ID) = (H_C_W_ID, H_C_D_ID, H_C_ID)$$

and:

OL_AMOUNT is selected by:

$$(OL_W_ID, OL_D_ID, OL_O_ID) = (O_W_ID, O_D_ID, O_ID) \text{ and}$$

$$(O_W_ID, O_D_ID, O_C_ID) = (C_W_ID, C_D_ID, C_ID) \text{ and}$$

$(OL_DELIVERY_D \text{ is not a null value})$

This consistency test completed successfully.

Consistency Condition 11

Entries in the *CUSTOMER*, *ORDER*, and *NEW-ORDER* tables must satisfy the relationship:

$$(count(*) \text{ from } ORDER) - (count(*) \text{ from } NEW-ORDER) = sum(C_DELIVERY_CNT)$$

for each district defined by $(O_W_ID, O_D_ID) = (NO_W_ID, NO_D_ID) = (C_W_ID, C_D_ID)$.

This consistency test completed successfully.

Consistency Condition 12

Entries in the *CUSTOMER*, and *ORDER-LINE* table must satisfy the relationship:

$$C_BALANCE + C_YTD_PAYMENT = sum(OL_AMOUNT)$$

for any randomly selected customers and where *OL_DELIVERY_ID* is not set to a null date/time.

This consistency test completed successfully.

All 12 consistency tests were completed successfully.

Consistency Tests

Verify that the data base is initially consistent by verifying that it meets the consistency conditions defined in Clauses 3.3.2.1 to 3.3.2.4. Describe the steps used to do this in sufficient detail so that the steps are independently repeatable.

The queries defined in 4.2.1 through 4.2.4 were run after initial data base build and prior to executing any transactions. All queries showed that the data base was in a consistent state.

After executing transactions at full load for approximately 10 minutes, the queries defined in 4.2.1 through 4.2.4 were run again. All queries showed that the data base was still in a consistent state.

Isolation Requirements

Operations of concurrent data base transactions must yield results which are indistinguishable from the results which would be obtained by forcing each transaction to be serially executed to completion in some order.

Isolation Test 1

This test demonstrates isolation for read-write conflicts of Order-Status and New-Order transactions.

The following steps were performed to satisfy the test of isolation for Order-Status and New-Order transactions:

1. First terminal: Start a New-Order transaction with the necessary inputs. The transaction is delayed to pause the program execution.
2. Second terminal: Start an Order-Status transaction for the same customer as used in the New-Order transaction.
3. Second terminal: The Order-Status transaction attempts to read the *CUSTOMER* file but is locked out by the New-Order transaction waiting to complete.

4. First terminal: The New-Order transaction is released and the Commit is executed releasing the record. With the CUSTOMER record now released, the Order-Status transaction can now complete.
5. Second terminal: Verify that the Order-Status transaction completes after the New-Order transaction. and that the results displayed for the Order-Status transaction match the input for the New-Order transaction.

Isolation Test 2

This test demonstrates isolation for read-write conflicts of Order-Status and New-Order transactions when the New-Order transaction is rolled back.

The following steps were performed to satisfy the test of isolation for Order-Status and a rolled back New-Order transaction.

1. First terminal: Perform a New-Order transaction for the same customer in the Order-Status transaction in Isolation Test 1; include an invalid item number in the order. The transaction is delayed just prior to the rollback.
2. Second terminal: Start an Order-Status transaction for the same customer used in the the New-Order transaction. The Order-Status transaction attempts to read the CUSTOMER file but is locked by the New-Order transaction.
3. First terminal: Roll back the New-Order transaction. With the CUSTOMER record now released, the Order-Status transaction completes.
4. Verify the results from the Order-Status transaction matches those in Isolation Test 1.

Isolation Test 3

This test demonstrates isolation for write-write conflicts of two New-Order transactions.

The following steps were performed to verify isolation of two New-Order transactions:

1. First terminal: Start a New-Order transaction using the necessary inputs. The transaction is delayed just prior to the Commit.
2. Second terminal: Start a second New-Order transaction for the same customer used by the first terminal. This transaction is forced to wait while the first terminal holds a lock on the DISTRICT record requested by the second terminal.
3. First terminal: The New-Order transaction is allowed to complete and Commit the transaction. With the DISTRICT record released, the second terminal New-Order transaction will complete.
4. Verify the order number from the second terminal New-Order transaction is one greater than the order number from the first terminal.

Isolation Test 4

This test demonstrates isolation for write-write conflicts of two New-Order transactions when one transaction is rolled back.

The following steps were performed to verify isolation of two New-Order transactions after one is rolled back:

1. First terminal: Start a New-Order transaction using the necessary inputs to cause a roll back (invalid item number). The transaction is delayed just prior to the rollback.

2. Second terminal: Start a second New-Order transaction for the same customer used by the first terminal. This transaction is forced to wait while the first terminal holds a lock on the DISTRICT record requested by the second terminal.
3. First terminal: The New-Order transaction is allowed to complete, and the transaction is rolled back due to the invalid item number.
4. Second terminal: With the DISTRICT record released, the second terminal New-Order transaction will complete normally.
5. Verify the order number from the second terminal New-Order transaction is equal to the next order number before either New-Order transaction was started.

Isolation Test 5

This test demonstrates isolation for write-write conflicts of Payment and Delivery transactions.

The following steps were performed to successfully conduct this test:

1. First terminal: A Delivery transaction is started. The transaction is delayed just prior to the Commit.
2. Second terminal: Start a Payment transaction for a customer that will have an order delivered in this transaction started in Step 1. The Payment transaction is forced to wait while the Delivery transaction holds a lock on the CUSTOMER record.
3. The Delivery transaction completes.
4. Second terminal: With the CUSTOMER record released, the Payment transaction is now able to complete.

Isolation Test 6

This test demonstrates isolation for write-write conflicts of Payment and Delivery transactions when the Delivery transaction is rolled back.

The following steps were performed to successfully conduct this test:

1. First terminal: Start a Delivery transaction. The transaction is delayed just prior to the rollback.
2. Second terminal: Start a Payment transaction for a customer that will have an order delivered in this transaction started in Step 1. The Payment transaction is forced to wait while the Delivery transaction holds a lock on the CUSTOMER record.
3. The Delivery transaction rolls back.
4. Second terminal: With the CUSTOMER record released, the Payment transaction is now able to complete.

Isolation Test 7

This test demonstrates repeatable reads for the New-Order transaction while an interactive transaction updates the price of an item.

The following steps were performed to successfully conduct this test:

1. First terminal: Execute a New Order transaction including items x and y.
2. First terminal: A New-Order transaction is started that contains item x twice and item y once. This transaction is stopped after reading the price of item x from the item file the first time.

3. Second terminal: Using interactive SQL, an update transaction is started for items x and y, increasing their price by 10%. Case A, transaction 3 stalls, occurs.
4. First terminal: The New-Order transaction is allowed to complete. It is verified that the prices for items x and y are the same throughout the entire transaction and that they match the results of Step 1.
5. Second terminal: After the New-Order transaction completes, the update transaction completes and is committed.
6. First terminal: Step 1 is repeated, noting that the prices of items x and y now match those set in Step 3.

Isolation Test 8

This test demonstrates isolation for phantom protection between a Delivery and a New-Order transaction.

The following steps were performed to successfully conduct this test:

1. First terminal: All rows for a randomly selected district and warehouse were removed from the NEW-ORDER table.
2. First terminal: A Delivery transaction for the selected warehouse was started.
3. First terminal: The Delivery transaction was stopped immediately after reading the NEW-ORDER table for the selected district. No qualifying row was found.
4. Second terminal: A New-Order transaction was started for the same warehouse and district. Case A, Transaction 2 stalled.
5. First terminal: Repeated the read of the NEW-ORDER table for the selected district.
6. Again no qualifying row was found.
7. First terminal: The Delivery transaction was allowed to complete and was COMMITTED.
8. Second terminal: The NEW-ORDER transaction completed successfully.

Isolation Test 9

This test demonstrates isolation for phantom protection between an Order-Status and a New-Order transaction.

The following steps were performed to successfully conduct this test:

1. First terminal: An Order-Status transaction for a selected customer was started.
2. First terminal: The Order-Status transaction was stopped immediately after reading the ORDER table for the selected customer. The most recent order for that customer was found.
3. Second terminal: A NEW-ORDER transaction was started for the same customer. Case A, Transaction 2 stalled.
4. First terminal: Repeated the read of the ORDER table for the selected customer.
5. Verified the order found was the same as in step 3.
6. First terminal: The Order-Status transaction was allowed to complete and was COMMITTED.
7. Second terminal: The NEW-ORDER transaction completed successfully.

Durability Requirements

The tested system must guarantee durability: the ability to preserve the effects of committed transactions and ensure data base consistency after recovery from any one of the failures listed in Clause 3.5.3.

Permanent Unrecoverable Failure of any Single Durable Medium

Permanent unrecoverable failure of any single durable medium containing TPC-C data base tables or recovery log data.

The AS/400 implementation of the TPC Benchmark C divides the configured disk space into two available auxiliary storage pools (ASP): System ASP and User ASP. The system ASP contains the operating system, integrated relational data base, the application libraries, and the TPC-C tables. The User ASP is protected by device parity protection (RAID-5) and contains the journal receiver (recovery log).

Failure of Durable Medium of Journal Receiver and Instantaneous Interruption and Memory Failure

The following steps were performed to successfully complete the test of the Durability of the journal receiver:

1. The current count of the total number of orders was determined by the sum of D_NEXT_O_ID of all rows in the DISTRICT table giving SUM_1.
2. A full scale test was started on the SUT. The test was allowed to run for 10 minutes before creating the failure.
3. The signal cable from a single disk unit in the User ASP was disconnected. Since the User ASP is protected by device parity protection (RAID-5) the system continued to process transactions. Detection of the device failure caused a diagnostic message to be issued. Processing of transactions continued without performance degradation.
4. Processing was allowed to continue for an additional 10 minutes.
5. An instantaneous power failure was then simulated by issuing an immediate power-off at the service panel.
6. The system was then powered on and IPLed.
7. The number of New-Order transactions executed by the SUT is verified against the number of successful transactions logged by the RTE.
8. Step 1 above was performed again retrieving the new total of orders processed, SUM_2. The difference between SUM_2 and SUM_1 was compared to the number of transactions reported by RTE.

Failure of Durable Medium of Data Base

The following steps were performed to successfully perform the Durability test of failure of a disk unit with data base tables:

1. The current count of the total number of orders was determined by the sum of D_NEXT_O_ID of all rows in the DISTRICT table giving SUM_1.
2. The DSTRCT data base table was saved.
3. A full scale test was started on the SUT. The test was allowed to run for 10 minutes.
4. An unprotected disk in the System ASP was disconnected. This caused the system to halt.
5. The disk was reinstalled and the system restarted.

6. Restore the selected table saved in Step 2. This is equivalent to having lost a disk unit and having to restore the system from a backup tape.
7. Step 1 is performed returning SUM_2. SUM_2 is equal to SUM_1 returned in Step 1.
8. The OS/400 command APYJRNCHG (Apply Journal Changes) is executed applying all of the changes to the restored table for transactions that occurred after the table was saved.
9. Step 1 is performed returning SUM_3.
10. The difference between SUM_3 and SUM_1 is verified to match the total number of successful New-Order transactions completed during the measurement.

Clause 4: Scaling and Data Base Population-Related Items

Cardinality of Tables

The cardinality (ie, the number of rows) of each table, as it existed at the start of the benchmark run, must be disclosed.

Table 2 portrays the TPC Benchmark C defined tables and the number of rows for each table as they were built initially.

Table 2. Initial Data Base Build (# of rows per table)	
TPC Benchmark C Tables	AS/400e server s40-2261
WAREHOUSE	2,100
CUSTOMER	63,000,000
NEW-ORDER	18,900,000
DISTRICT	21,000
STOCK	210,000,000
ORDERS	63,000,000
ORDER-LINE	630,025,238
HISTORY	63,000,000
ITEM	100,000

Distribution of Tables and Logs

The distribution of tables and logs across all media must be explicitly depicted for the tested and priced systems.

The IBM AS/400 utilizes a **Single-Level Storage** concept where OS/400 views all drives in an **Auxiliary Storage Pool (ASP)** as a single virtual drive. This technique spreads information across all available drives in an ASP, attempting to maintain equivalent percentages of free storage.

Data Base Model Implemented

A statement must be provided that describes the data base model implemented by the DBMS used.

The type of data base implemented in all IBM AS/400 systems is an integrated relational data base. The data base is integrated into the OS/400 operating system.

Partitions/Replications Mapping

The mapping of data base partitions/replications must be explicitly described.

IBM did not implement horizontal or vertical partitioning for these TPC-C tests beyond the normal transparent system partitioning.

Clause 5: Performance Metrics and Response Time-Related Items

Response Times

Ninetieth percentile, maximum and average response times must be reported for all transaction types as well as for the Menu response time.

Table 3 lists the response times and the ninetieth percentiles for each of the transaction types for the AS/400e server s40-2261.

Keying and Think Times

The minimum, the average, and the maximum keying and think times must be reported for each transaction type.

Table 3 lists the keying and think times from the measured TPC-C tests for the AS/400e server s40-2261.

Table 3. AS/400e server s40-2261 Response, Keying, and Think Times						
Response Times	New-Order	Payment	Order Status	Delivery (int/def)	Stock Level	Menus
90%	1.75	1.14	1.65	0.27/6.48	3.15	0.32
Average	0.92	0.58	0.90	0.16/2.72	1.51	0.23
Maximum	126.82	126.61	97.03	94.73/36.70	62.74	158.77
			Think Times			
Minimum	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	N/A
Average	12.23	12.21	10.19	5.23	5.22	N/A
Maximum	122.07	122.03	102.03	52.01	52.02	N/A
			Keying Times			
Minimum	18.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	N/A
Average	18.09	3.03	2.03	2.02	2.02	N/A
Maximum	19.24	4.78	2.88	3.05	2.95	N/A

Client Substitution Table

The following table lists the new orders/user by each priced and non-priced clients, and also the average new orders/users for the set of priced clients and for the set of non-priced (substitute) clients.

Client Substitution table

System	CPU	Users	tpmC	Measurement New Orders	New Orders/user
--------	-----	-------	------	---------------------------	-----------------

Priced Clients

A	15 - 194	33	4 5. 5	81 1.	24.55
B	15 - 194	33	4 5.5	811 .	24.58
C	15 - 194	33	4 3.4	8 68.	24.45
D	15 - 194	33	4 3.4	8 68.	24.45
E	15 - 194	33	4 4.45	8 89.	24.51
F	15 - 194	33	4 5.15	81 3.	24.55
G	15 - 194	33	4 5.5	811 .	24.58
H	15 - 194	33	4 2.55	8 51.	24.4

Average -- 24.51

Non-priced Clients

I	51 -2144	153	18 5.85	36117.	23.61
J	51 -2144	153	1816.1	36322.	23.74
K	51 -2144	153	1838.2	36764.	24. 3
L	51 -2144	153	1829.4	36588.	23.91
M	51 -2144	153	18 3.6	36 72.	23.58
N	51 -2144	153	1841.	3682 .	24. 7
O	51 -2144	153	18 9.85	36197.	23.66
P	51 -2144	153	184 .9	36818.	24. 6
Q	51 -2144	153	1827.1	36542.	23.88
R	51 -2144	153	1845.2	369 4.	24.12
S	51 -2144	153	1834.25	36685.	23.98
T	51 -2144	153	1823.3	36466.	23.83

21

Average -- 23.87

Response Time Frequency Distribution

Response time frequency distribution curves must be reported for each transaction type.

Note: Transaction counts are shown at the lower end of the interval ie, a count of 200 at 0 indicates that there were 200 transactions with a response time between 0 and the next interval.

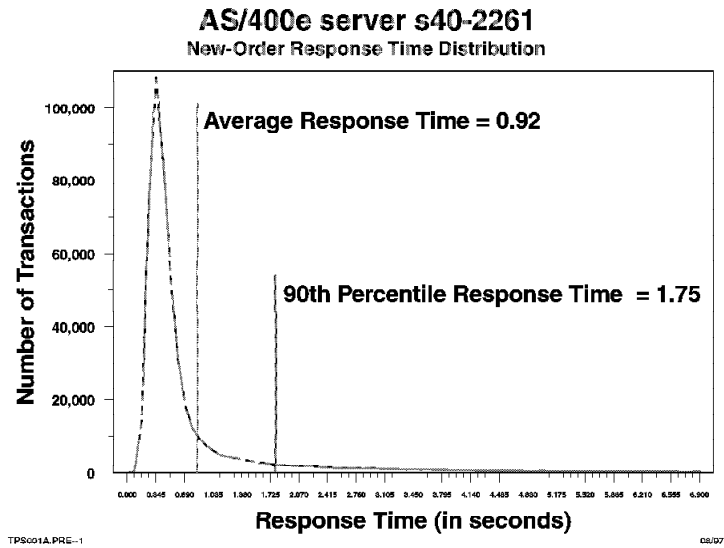


Figure 1. AS/400e server s40-2261 New-Order Response Time Distribution

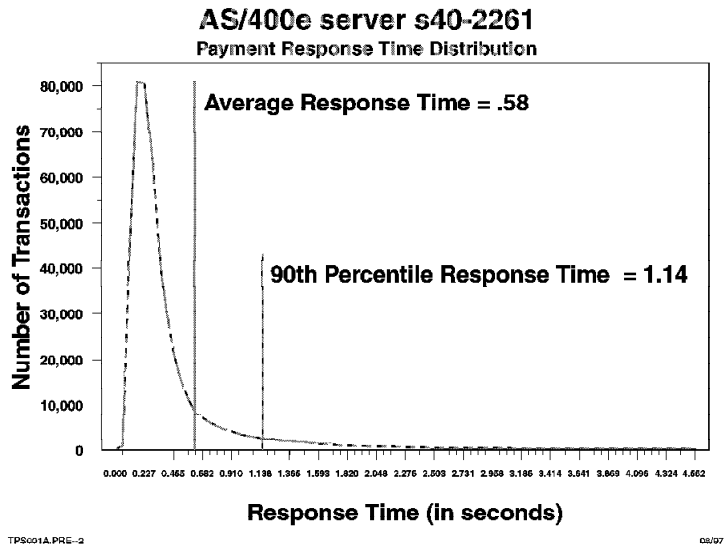


Figure 2. AS/400e server s40-2261 Payment Response Time Distribution

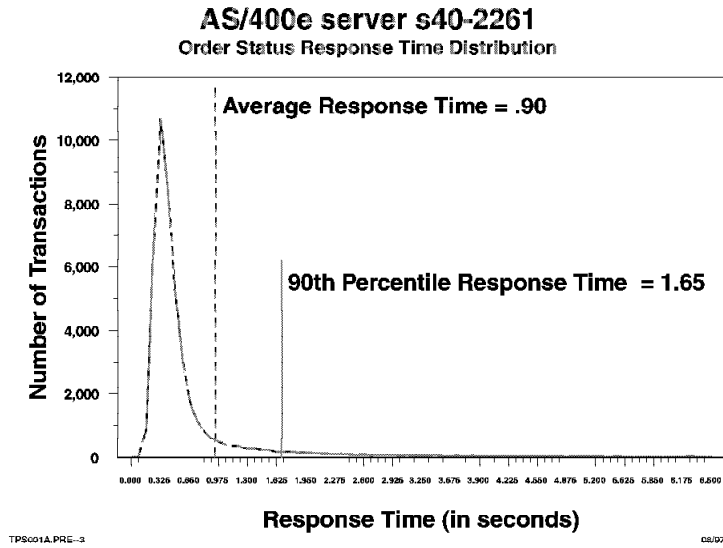


Figure 3. AS/400e server s40-2261 Order-Status Response Time Distribution

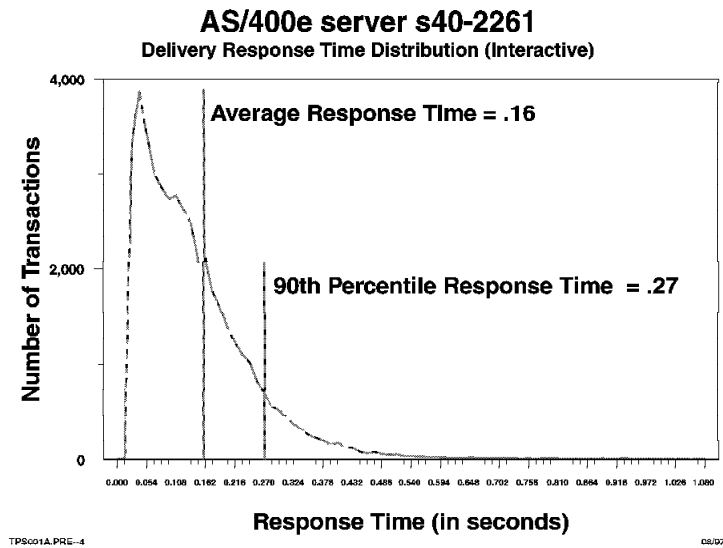


Figure 4. AS/400e server s40-2261 Delivery (Interactive) Response Time Distribution

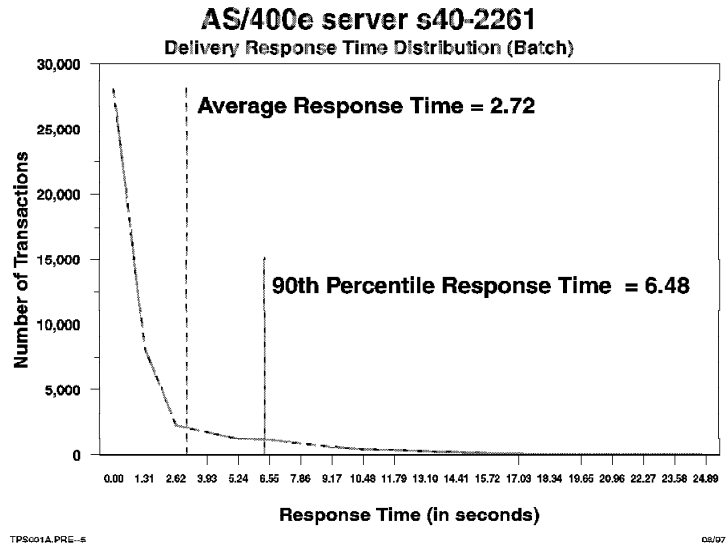


Figure 5. AS/400e server s40-2261 Delivery (Batch) Response Time Distribution

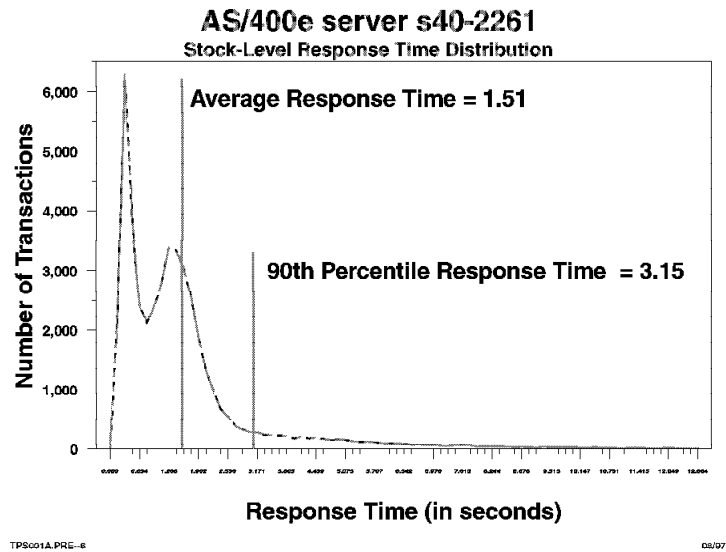


Figure 6. AS/400e server s40-2261 Stock-Level Response Time Distribution

Performance Curve for Response Time versus Throughput

The performance curve for response times versus throughput must be reported for the New-Order transaction.

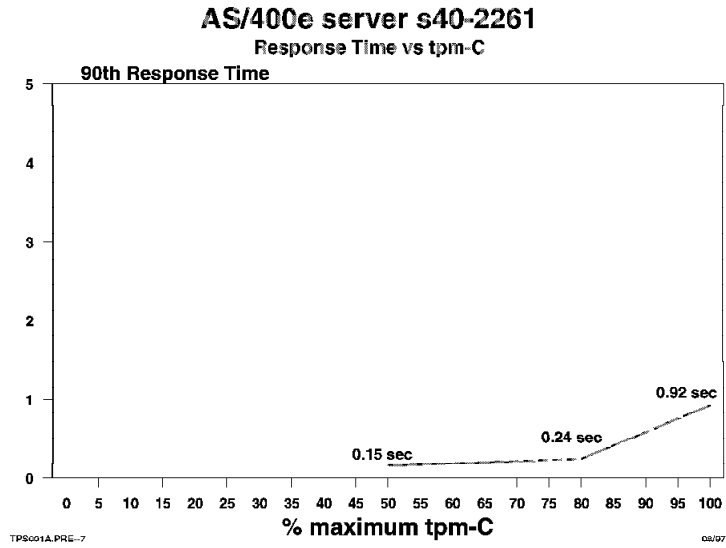


Figure 7. AS/400e server s40-2261 New-Order Response Time Versus Throughput

Think Time Frequency Distribution

Think time frequency distribution curves must be reported for each transaction type.

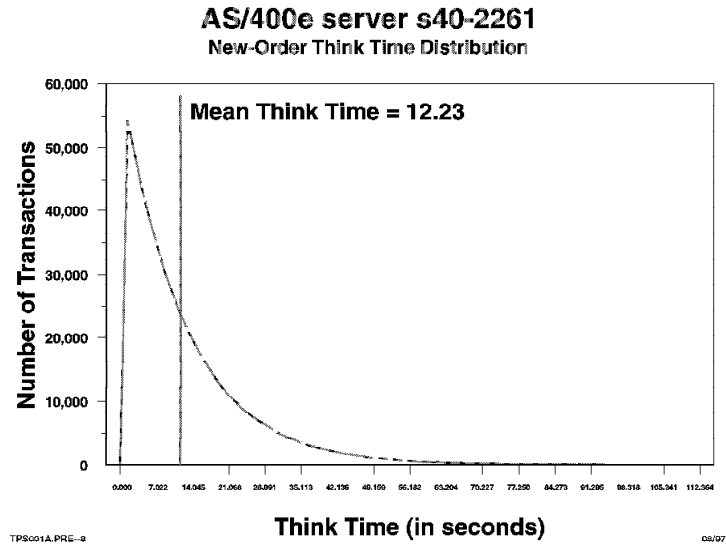


Figure 8. AS/400e server s40-2261 New-Order Think Time Distribution

Throughput Versus Elapsed Time

A graph of throughput versus elapsed time must be reported for each the New-Order transaction.

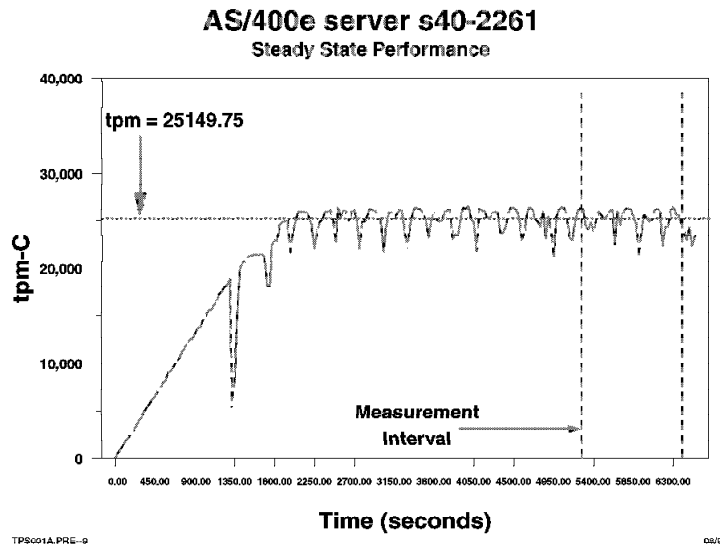


Figure 9. AS/400e server s40-2261 New-Order Throughput Versus Elapsed Time

Work Performed During Steady State

A description of how the work normally performed during a sustained test (for example, checkpointing, writing redo/undo log records, etc) actually occurred during the measurement interval must be reported.

For each of the TPC Benchmark C transaction types the following steps are executed:

At the data base transaction start, a "start of commit cycle" entry is recorded in the journal.

For each of the files updated by a transaction:

- The data base record being updated is locked by the transaction preventing further updates or reads until the journal records are written.
- A before image of the record is written to the journal receiver.
- An after image of the record is written to the journal receiver.

At the end of the data base transaction, the records are committed in the journal and all locks on the data base records by the transaction are released.

Recording a block of journal entries does not correspond directly to a disk write, since the AS/400 journal management function has the ability to block journal writes from one or more jobs into a single physical I/O.

The AS/400 integrated relational data base does not require an overt checkpointing system to ensure that data is written to disk. AS/400 standard journal management function ensures that data in disk files is synchronized with that in memory in a transparent, nondisruptive fashion.

As data base I/Os are committed, the journal entries associated with the change are written prior to the completion of the commitment function. The data base I/Os are issued as asynchronous I/Os which may be delayed by other

requests to use the same data. To ensure that all data updates are completed in a reasonable period of time, AS/400 journal management ensures that unwritten pages from all tables being journaled are forced to disk at least once for every 50,000 entries to the journal. That is, for the 9 tables in TPC-C one file is forced to disk every 5,555 journal entries, so that all 9 are synchronized within the period of time it takes to log 50,000 journal entries.

The AS/400e server s40-2261 system operating at 25149.75 tpm-C completes 50,000 entries to the journal in approximately 2 seconds. A minimum measurement interval of 20 minutes includes approximately 600 complete cycles.

Reproducibility

A description of the method used to determine the reproducibility of the measurement results must be reported.

A repeatability measurement was taken on the AS/400e server s40-2261 for the same length of time as the measured run. The repeatability interval was taken from the same measurement as the reported interval and the intervals were separated by 8 minutes. The repeatability measurement was 25089.65 tpmC.

Measurement Interval

A statement of the duration of the measurement interval for the reported Maximum Qualified Throughput (tpmC) must be included.

The measurement interval for the tpmC reported was for 20 minutes in duration. The reproducibility measurement was also for a 20-minute interval.

Clause 6: SUT, Driver, and Communication Definition-Related Items

RTE Availability

If the RTE is commercially available, then its inputs must be specified. Otherwise, a description must be supplied of what inputs to the RTE had been used.

Appendix E contains the scripts used in the Remote Terminal Emulator testing.

Functionality and Performance of Emulated Components

It must be demonstrated that the functionality and performance of the components being emulated in the Driver System are equivalent to that of the priced system.

In the benchmark configuration the Remote Terminal Emulator (RTE) communicates with the client system over token ring. The communications mechanism used in the benchmarked and priced configurations are the same.

Network Bandwidth

The bandwidth of the network(s) used in the tested/priced configuration must be disclosed.

All networks used 16 Mb/second token ring. The tested configuration of front-end AS/400s and server AS/400 was physically connected on one 16 Mb/second token ring network.

The priced configuration observed the physical limitation of 260 physical devices connected to a single token ring.

Operator Intervention

If the configuration requires operator intervention, the mechanism and the frequency of this intervention must be disclosed.

The AS/400 configurations reported do not require any operator intervention to sustain the reported throughput during the 8-hour period.

Clause 7: Pricing Related Items

Hardware and Programs Used

A detailed list of the hardware and software used in the priced system must be reported. Each item must have vendor, part number, description, and release/revision level, and either general availability status or committed delivery date. If package-pricing is used, contents of the package must be disclosed. Pricing source(s) and effective date(s) must also be reported.

The detailed list of all hardware and programs for the priced configuration is listed in the pricing sheets (please refer to Section “Five Year Cost of System Configuration” for details) for each system reported. The prices for all products and features are provided by IBM and available the same day as product or feature availability. All products are currently orderable for delivery on or before the published availability date.

Five Year Cost of System Configuration

The total 5-year price of the entire configuration must be reported, including: hardware, software, and maintenance charges. Separate component pricing is recommended. The basis of all discounts used must be disclosed.

The price sheet for the AS/400e server s40-2261 and associated client systems is contained on the following pages. The discounts used are disclosed below.

Revenue Allowance

This allowance of 28.5% was based on total hardware and software purchase price of the configuration.

Midrange Service Option (MRSO)

This discount is available for customers when agreement is reached for the customer to perform specified service duties (consult marketing representative for details). For the priced configuration, the MSAD discount is 17%.

Extended Maintenance Option (EMO)

This is a discount for prepayment of maintenance costs. A discount of 17% is available for this configuration based on payment for five years maintenance at time of purchase. This discount is applied to the balance after the Midrange Service Option is applied.

The number and capacity of disk drives in the priced configuration was increased above the measured configuration to meet the 180-day storage requirement. All upgrades were made with units of equivalent or superior performance characteristics.

Statement of tpmC and Price/Performance

A statement of the measure tpmC, as well as the respective calculations for 5-year pricing, price/performance (price/tpmC), and the availability date must be disclosed.

The IBM AS/400e server s40-2261 was measured at 25149.75 tpmC with a 5-year system price of \$3,459,765. The respective price-performance for the AS/400e server s40-2261 is \$138.06 per tpmC. The AS/400e server s40-2261 priced configuration is currently orderable for delivery on or after August 29, 1997.

IBM AS/400e server s40-2261 Five-Year System Price Configuration

<i>AS/400e server model s40-2261</i>		TPC-C REV 3.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY					
		Report Date: Sseptember 1, 1998					
TPC Benchmark C							
AS/400 9406-S40 Configuration							
Item Description	Feature Number	Unit Price	3rd Party Pricing	Qty.	Extended Price	Extended Maintenance	5-Year Price
Server Hardware:							
AS/400 9406 - Model S40 12-way Processor	2261	\$300,000		1	\$300,000	\$69,600	\$369,600
Token-Ring Adapter (9249)	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
Battery Backup	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
Twinax Work Station Controller (5540)	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
256 MB Base Memory	Bundled			4	\$0		\$0
Optical Link	2688	\$2,000		2	\$4,000		\$4,000
1024 MB Main Storage	3192	\$22,528		16	\$360,448		\$360,448
Storage Expansion Unit	5057	\$5,000		1	\$5,000	\$10,560	\$15,560
Storage Expansion Unit	5059	\$5,000		6	\$30,000	\$63,360	\$93,360
1063 Mbps System Unit Expansion Tower	5073	\$14,900		2	\$29,800		\$29,800
1063 Mbps Storage Expansion Tower	5083	\$14,900		7	\$104,300	\$100,800	\$205,100
Token Ring Adapter	6149	\$1,200		31	\$37,200		\$37,200
RAID Disk Unit Controller	6632	\$9,900		13	\$128,700		\$128,700
2.5 GB 1/4-inch Tape Drive	6381	\$1,500		1	\$1,500		\$1,500
RFO 843804	843804	\$900		1	\$900		\$900
LAN/WAN Workstation IOP	2629	\$2,600		16	\$41,600		\$41,600
V.24/BA232 20 ft Cable	0330	\$125		1	\$125		\$125
8.58 GB Disk Unit	6713	\$2,400		216	\$518,400		\$518,400
Base 8.58 GB Disk Unit	8713	\$900		1	\$900		\$900
Server Subtotal					\$1,562,873	\$244,320	\$1,807,193
Client Hardware:							
AS/400 9401-150 Growth Server Pkg V4R1	0194	\$12,000		1	\$12,000	\$4,272	\$16,272
4.194 GB Disk Unit	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
128 MB Base Memory	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
Twinax Work Station Controller	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
Base Token Ring Adapter (9724)	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
Tape Drive	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
64 MB Additional Main Storage Memory	3110	\$1,216		1	\$1,216		\$1,216
Token Ring Adapter	2724	\$840		1	\$840		\$840
4.194 GB Single Disk Unit	6607	\$1,500		1	\$1,500		\$1,500
Single Client Subtotal					\$15,556	\$4,272	\$19,828
Number of Clients				64			
Client Subtotal					\$995,584	\$273,408	\$1,268,992
Server Software:							
IBM Operating System/400 V4R1M0 60-user	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
Client Software:							
IBM Operating System/400 V4R1M0	Bundled			64	\$0		\$0
CICS for OS/400	5716-DFH	\$2,450		64	\$156,800		\$156,800
ILE COBOL	5738-CB1	\$900		1	\$900		\$900
Application Development Toolkit	5716-PW1	\$900		1	\$900		\$900
DB2 Query Manager Dev. Toolkit	Bundled			1	\$0		\$0
ILE C	5716-CX2	\$900		1	\$900		\$900
Software Subtotal					\$159,500		\$159,500
User Connectivity:							
8-port Token Ring connection unit (10% spares)	8226	\$545		2976	\$1,621,920		\$1,621,920
User Connectivity Subtotal					\$1,621,920		\$1,621,920
5-year System Subtotal					\$4,339,877	\$517,728	\$4,857,605
Discounts:							
Revenue Allowance					(\$1,236,865)		(\$1,236,865)
Mid-range System Option						(\$88,014)	(\$88,014)
Extended Maintenance Option						(\$73,051)	(\$73,051)
							Total
5-year System Total							\$3,459,675
Notes:				Five-Year Cost of Ownership: \$3,459,675			
Revenue Allowance: Applied to hardware and software.				tpmC Rating: 10625.4			
Extended Maintenance Option (EMO): Discount for prepayment of 5 years of maintenance costs for the system unit.				\$/tpmC: \$138.06			
Midrange System Option: This discount is available to customers when agreement is reached for the customer to perform certain service duties.							
Prices used in TPC benchmarks reflect the actual prices a customer would pay for a one-time purchase of the stated components. Individually negotiated discounts are not permitted. Special prices based on assumptions about past or future purchases are not permitted. All discounts reflect standard pricing policies for the listed components. For complete details, see the pricing sections of the TPC benchmark specifications. If you find that the stated prices are not available according to these terms, please inform the TPC at pricing@tpc.org. Thank you.							

Clause 8: Audit-Related Items

If the benchmark has been independently audited, then the auditor's name, address, phone number, and a brief audit summary report indicating compliance must be included in the Full Disclosure Report. A statement should be included, specifying when the complete audit report will become available and who to contact in order to obtain a copy.

These TPC Benchmark C results have been audited by Francis Raab of Information Paradigm. The attestation letter is included at the end of this report.

Appendix A. System Parameters and User Profile

System Parameters

Table 4 shows the system parameters changed for these TPC-C measurements.

Table 4. System Parameters	
System Parameters	AS/400e server s40-2261
QMCHPOOL	1,326,120
*BASE	16,499,672
PAGING OPTION	USRDFN
QBASACTLVL	3,000
QPFRAJ	0
EDTRCYAP	*OFF

Transaction Subsystem Description

All transactions and associated user processes ran in the *BASE memory pool.

User Profile

All users executing the TPC Benchmark C transactions signed on using the same User Profile. The User Profile defines the libraries included in the library list, defines which library is the current library, special authorities granted to this user, and which program is called when the user signs on (FIRSTPGM1).

Appendix B. Data Base File Definitions

AREFFIL: Reference File

```

R REFRCD          TEXT('TPCC Reference File')
A This file contains the field definition for most of the other
A files used in the TPC-C benchmark. For example to define the
A warehouse ID field, both the warehouse file (WRHS) and the
A district file (DSTRCT) reference WRHSID in this file. This
A helps when field definitions need to change, the change only
A needs to be made in one place.
A
A Code Identifiers
A   WRHSID      4B      TEXT('Warehouse ID')
A               COLHDG('W/H ID')
A   DISTID     2B      TEXT('District ID')
A               COLHDG('District')
A               EDTCDB(1)
A   CUSTID     6B      TEXT('Customer ID')
A               COLHDG('Customer')
A   ITEMID     6B      TEXT('Item ID')
A               COLHDG('Item')
A   ITMIMAGE   6B      TEXT('ImageID')
A               COLHDG('Image#')
A   ORDID     8B      TEXT('Order ID')
A               COLHDG('Order #')
A               EDTCDB(4)
A               EDTWRD(' ')
A   OLINE     2B      TEXT('Order Line Number')
A               COLHDG('Order' 'Line #')
A Name, Address and Descriptor Information
A   LOCNAM     1       TEXT('Name of W/H or District')
A               COLHDG('Location' 'Name')
A   FNAME     16      TEXT('First Name')
A               COLHDG('First' 'Name')
A   MINIT     2       TEXT('Middle Initial')
A               COLHDG('Middle' 'Init')
A   LNAME     16      TEXT('Last Name')
A               COLHDG('Last' 'Name')
A   ADDR1     2       TEXT('Address Line 1')
A               COLHDG('Address' 'Line 1')
A   ADDR2     2       TEXT('Address Line 2')
A               COLHDG('Address' 'Line 2')
A   CITY      2       TEXT('City')
A   STATE     2       TEXT('State')
A   ZIPCD     9A      TEXT('Zip Code')
A               COLHDG('Zip' 'Code')
A   PHONE     16      TEXT('Phone Number')
A   ITMNAM    24      TEXT('Item Name')
A   CARRID    2       TEXT('Carrier ID')
A               COLHDG('Carrier' 'Number')
A   LOCAL     1       TEXT('Flag to indicate local')
A Financial and Inventory Numbers
A   TAX       5 4     TEXT('Tax Percentage')
A               EDTWRD(' ')
A   DSCNT     5 4     TEXT('Discount Percentage')
A               COLHDG('Discount')
A               EDTWRD(' ')
A   UPDATED: 3/ 1/96
A   BALANC    13 2   TEXT('Balance Information')
A               COLHDG('Balance')
A               EDTWRD(' $ . -')
A   CREDIT    2       TEXT('Credit Status-GC or BC')
A               COLHDG('Credit' 'Status')
A   UPDATED: 3/ 1/96
A   CRDLMT    13 2   TEXT('Credit Limit')
A               COLHDG('Credit' 'Limit')
A               EDTWRD(' $ . -')
A   AMOUNT7   7P 2   TEXT('Amount')
A               EDTWRD(' $ . -')
A   YTD       13 2   TEXT('YTD Amount')
A               EDTWRD(' $ . -')
A   YTD2      8B     TEXT('YTD Amount')
A               EDTCDB(4)
A   QTY2      2B     TEXT('Quantity')
A               COLHDG('Quantity')
A               EDTCDB(1)
A   QTY4      4B     TEXT('Quantity')
A               COLHDG('Quantity')
A               EDTCDB(1)
A   QTY3      3      TEXT('Quantity')
A               COLHDG('Quantity')
A               EDTCDB(1)
A   PRICE     5 2    TEXT('Price')
A               EDTWRD(' $ . -')
A Date and Time Information
A   DATE      8S     TEXT('Date')
A               EDTWRD(' - - ')
A   TIME      6S     TEXT('Time')
A               EDTWRD(' : : ')
A Pad Information
A   CDATA     5      TEXT('Customer Data')
A               COLHDG('Cust' 'Filler')
A   HDATA     24     TEXT('History Information')
A               COLHDG('Hist' 'Filler')
A   IDATA     5      TEXT('Item Data')
A               COLHDG('Item' 'Filler')
A   DISTINFO  24     TEXT('Dist Info')
A               COLHDG('Dist' 'Info')
A TPCC - Plus Information
A   CPHNTC    1      COLHDG('Phonetic Search')
A   DSPDID    2      TEXT('District ID')
A               COLHDG('District')
A               EDTCDB(4)
A   DSPOID    8      TEXT('Order ID')
A               COLHDG('Order #')

```

```

A
A   DSPOLN    2      EDTCDB(4)
A               TEXT('Order Line Number')
A   AMOUNT6   6 2   COLHDG('Order' 'Line #')
A               TEXT('Amount')
A   DSPQTY    3S    EDTWRD(' $ . -')
A               TEXT('Quantity')
A               COLHDG('Quantity')
A               EDTCDB(1)

```

CSTMRLFCRT: Customer Logical File

```

A   R CSRCD          PFILE(CSTMRRPF)
A   K CWID
A   K CDID
A   K CLAST
A   K CFIRST

```

CSTMRLFNAM: Customer Names Logical File

```

A   R CSRCD          PFILE(CSTMRRPF)
A   K CWID
A   K CDID

```

CSTMRRPF: Customer Logical File

```

A The UNIQUE keyword guarantees that there will be not duplicate
A key values inserted into the file.
A
A   R CSRCD          UNIQUE
A   PFILE(CSTMRRPF) PFILE(CSTMRRPF)
A   TEXT('CUSTOMER MASTER FILE - TPCC')
A   K CID
A   K CDID

```

CSTMRRPF: Customer Physical File

```

A REF(AREFFIL)
A This is the file definition for the customer data base file.
A All fields that are stored in the customer file are defined
A here, the actual field definitions are in AREFFIL (the
A reference file) and are pulled into this file when it is
A compiled (CRTPF command executed against this source).
A   R CSRCD          TEXT('CUSTOMER MASTER FILE - TPCC')
A   CID            R   REFFLD(CUSTID)
A   CDID           R   REFFLD(DISTID)
A   CWID           R   REFFLD(WRHSID)
A   CFIRST        R   REFFLD(FNAME)
A   CINIT         R   REFFLD(MINIT)
A   CLAST         R   REFFLD(LNAME)
A   CLDATE        R   REFFLD(STATE)
A               COLHDG('Date of' 'Last Order')
A               TEXT('Date of DB Build')
A   CADDR1        R   REFFLD(ADDR1)
A   CCREDIT       R   REFFLD(CREDIT)
A               COLHDG('Credit' 'Status')
A               TEXT('Credit Status')
A   CADDR2        R   REFFLD(ADDR2)
A   CDCT          R   REFFLD(DSCNT)
A   CCITY         R   REFFLD(CITY)
A   CSTATE        R   REFFLD(STATE)
A   CZIP          R   REFFLD(ZIPCD)
A   CPHONE        R   REFFLD(PHONE)
A   CBAL          R   REFFLD(BALANC)
A               TEXT('Customer Balance')
A   CCRDLM        R   REFFLD(CRDLMT)
A               TEXT('Credit Limit')
A   CYTD          R   REFFLD(YTD)
A               TEXT('Customer YTD')
A   CPAYCNT       R   REFFLD(QTY4)
A               TEXT('Customer Payments')
A   CEDELNT       R   REFFLD(QTY4)
A               TEXT('Customer Deliveries')
A               REFFLD(TIME)
A   CLTIME        R   COLHDG('Time of' 'Last Order')
A               TEXT('Time of DB Build')

```

```

A          CDATA      R
A          K CWID
A          K CLAST

```

DSTRCT: District File

```

REF(AREPFIL)
A This is the file definition for the district data base file.
A All fields that are stored in the district file are defined
A here, the actual field definitions are in AREPFIL (the
A reference file) and are pulled into this file when it is
A compiled (CRTPF command executed against this source).
A The UNIQUE keyword guarantees that there will be not duplicate
A key values inserted into the file.
A
A          UNIQUE
A          R DSRCD      TEXT('District Master File - TPCC')
A          DID         R REPFIL(DISTID)
A          DWID        R REPFIL(WRHSID)
A          DNAME       R REPFIL(LOCNAM)
A
A          COLHDG('District' 'Name')
A          DADDR1      R REPFIL(ADDR1)
A          DADDR2      R REPFIL(ADDR2)
A          DCITY       R REPFIL(CITY)
A          DSTATE      R REPFIL(STATE)
A          DZIP        R REPFIL(ZIPCD)
A          DTAX        R REPFIL(TAX)
A          DYTD        R REPFIL(YTD)
A
A          COLHDG('YTD' 'Balance')
A          TEXT('YTD Balance')
A          DNXTOR      R REPFIL(ORDID)
A
A          COLHDG('Next' 'Order #')
A          TEXT('Next Order Number')
A
A          K DID
A          K DWID

```

HSTRY: History File

```

REF(AREPFIL)
A          R HSRCD      TEXT('History File for TPCC')
A This is the file definition for the history data base file.
A All fields that are stored in the history file are defined
A here, the actual field definitions are in AREPFIL (the
A reference file) and are pulled into this file when it is
A compiled (CRTPF command executed against this source).
A The UNIQUE keyword is not needed in this file because there
A are no key fields for this file.
A
A          HDID        R REPFIL(DISTID)
A          HWID        R REPFIL(WRHSID)
A          HCID        R REPFIL(CUSTID)
A          HCDID       R REPFIL(DISTID)
A          HCNWID      R REPFIL(WRHSID)
A          HDATE       R REPFIL(DATE)
A
A          COLHDG('Payment' 'Date')
A          REPFIL(TIME)
A          HTIME       R
A          COLHDG('Payment' 'Time')
A          REPFIL(AMOUNT7)
A          HAMT        R
A          COLHDG('Payment' 'Amount')
A          TEXT('Payment Amount')
A          HDATA       R
A          REPFIL(HDATA)

```

ITEM: Item Physical File

```

REF(AREPFIL)
A This is the file definition for the item data base file.
A All fields that are stored in the item file are defined
A here, the actual field definitions are in AREPFIL (the
A reference file) and are pulled into this file when it is
A compiled (CRTPF command executed against this source).
A The UNIQUE keyword guarantees that there will be not duplicate
A key values inserted into the file.
A
A          UNIQUE
A          R ITRCD      TEXT('Item File for TPCC')
A          IID         R REPFIL(ITEMID)
A          IMAGEID     R REPFIL(ITMIMAGE)
A          INAME       R REPFIL(ITMNAM)
A          IPRICE      R REPFIL(PRICE)
A          IDATA       R
A          K IID

```

ITEMLF: Item Logical File

```

A          R ITRCD      PFILE(ITEM)
A          K IID

```

NEWORD: New Order Logical File

```

A The UNIQUE keyword guarantees that there will not be duplicate
A key values inserted into the file.
A
A          UNIQUE
A          R NORCD      PFILE(NEWORDPF)
A          TEXT('New Orders File - TPCC')
A          K NOWID
A          K NODID
A          K NOOID

```

NEWORDLF: New Order Logical File

```

A          R NORCD      PFILE(NEWORDPF)
A          K NOWID
A          K NODID

```

NEWORDPF: New Order Physical File

```

REF(AREPFIL)
A This is the file definition for the new order data base file.
A All fields that are stored in the new order file are defined
A here, the actual field definitions are in AREPFIL (the
A reference file) and are pulled into this file when it is
A compiled (CRTPF command executed against this source).
A          R NORCD      TEXT('New Orders File - TPCC')
A          NOCID       R REPFIL(ORDID)
A          NODID       R REPFIL(DISTID)
A          NOWID       R REPFIL(WRHSID)

```


WRHS: Warehouse Physical File

```
REF(AREPFIL)
A
A      R WRRCID      UNIQUE
A      WID           TEXT('Warehouse Master File - TPCC')
A      WNAME        R REPFIL(WRHSID)
A      WADDR1       R REPFIL(LOCNAM)
A      WADDR2       R COLHDG('W/H' 'Name')
A      WCITY        R REPFIL(ADDR1)
A      WSTATE       R REPFIL(ADDR2)
A      WZIP         R REPFIL(CITY)
A      WTAX         R REPFIL(STATE)
A      WYTD         R REPFIL(ZIPCD)
A      WYTD         R REPFIL(TAX)
A      WYTD         R REPFIL(YTD)
A      COLHDG('YTD' 'Balance')
A      TEXT('Warehouse YTD Balance')
A      K WID
```

Appendix C. Data Base Build Programs

Program Flow For Build of Server, Client, and Data Base

This list shows the order of invocation for the data base build programs. Each level of indentation is a call. If a program is indented more than the previous program, it was called by the previous program. If it is at the same margin as the previous program (or as earlier program), it was called by the same program as the previous (or earlier) program. To make determining the level of call easier, the level number will follow the program enclosed in parenthesis.

- BLDTPCCPGM (2)
 - CRTBLDPGMS (3)
 - NATBLD (4)
 - CRTHASH (4)
 - C_CREATE (5)
 - C_CREATE2 (5)
 - C_CREATE3 (5)
- DLTLOGICLS (3)
- LOADTPCCF (3)
 - LOADW_D (4)
 - LOADITEM (4)
 - LOADCST (4)
 - LOADORD (4)
- SETUP (3)
 - ORDERSVIEW (4)
 - ORDLINVIEW (4)
 - NEWORDVIEW (4)
 - CSTMRVIEW (4)
 - STRJRNTPCC (4)
- CRTENVPGMS (3)

BLDTPCCPGM: Database Build Program

```

PGM      PARM(&DB &ENV &CRTSAVFILE &DB2)
/ This program brings in the number of warehouses and /
/ the options to compile the build programs and the /
/ environment programs. The data library will get /
/ then get built, if it already exists, it is deleted /
/ and rebuilt. /

DCL      VAR(&WRHS) TYPE( DEC) LEN(4 )
DCL      VAR(&DB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1)
DCL      VAR(&DB2) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1)
DCL      VAR(&ENV) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1)
DCL      VAR(&APPLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL      VAR(&DATLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL      VAR(&DB2SETPGM) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL      VAR(&LIBRARY) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL      VAR(&LIBASP) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1)
DCL      VAR(&BLDLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL      VAR(&CRTSAVFILE) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1)
DCL      VAR(&SAVLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL      VAR(&JRNLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL      VAR(&WRHSCCHAR) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(4 )
DCL      VAR(&STRWHCHAR) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(4 )
DCL      VAR(&ENDWHCHAR) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(4 )
DCL      VAR(&ENDWRHS) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(4 )
DCL      VAR(&STRWRHS) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(4 )
DCL      VAR(&STRWH) TYPE( DEC) LEN(4 ) VALUE(1)
DCL      VAR(&ENDWH) TYPE( DEC) LEN(4 )
DCL      VAR(&JRNASP) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1)
DCL      VAR(&DATE) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(6)
DCL      VAR(&PRVLIBVAL) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 ) / +
Previous TPC-C Library Names /

MONMSG   MSGID(CPF2556)

SETRPY:  ADDRPLYE  SEQNBR(111) MSGID(CPA7 25) RPY(I)
MONMSG   MSGID(CPF2555) EXEC(DO)
RMVRRPLYE  SEQNBR(111)
RMVRRPLYE  SEQNBR(112)
RMVRRPLYE  SEQNBR(113)
RMVRRPLYE  SEQNBR(114)
RMVRRPLYE  SEQNBR(115)
ADDRPLYE  SEQNBR(111) MSGID(CPA7 25) RPY(I)
ENDDO
ADDRPLYE  SEQNBR(112) MSGID(CPA1332) RPY(I)
ADDRPLYE  SEQNBR(113) MSGID(CPF211 1) RPY(I)
ADDRPLYE  SEQNBR(114) MSGID(CPF1 54) RPY(I)
ADDRPLYE  SEQNBR(115) MSGID(CPF21 5) RPY(I)
CHGJOB   JOB( ) INQMSGRPY( SYSRPLY)

GETPARMS: RTVDTAARA  DTAARA(TPCCINFO/DATLIB) RTNVAR(&DATLIB)
RTVDTAARA  DTAARA(TPCCINFO/LIBASP) RTNVAR(&LIBASP)
RTVDTAARA  DTAARA(TPCCINFO/APPLIB) RTNVAR(&APPLIB)
RTVDTAARA  DTAARA(TPCCINFO/MNTLIB) RTNVAR(&BLDLIB)
RTVDTAARA  DTAARA(TPCCINFO/SAVLIB) RTNVAR(&SAVLIB)
RTVDTAARA  DTAARA(TPCCINFO/JRNLIB) RTNVAR(&JRNLIB)
RTVDTAARA  DTAARA(TPCCINFO/JRNASP) RTNVAR(&JRNASP)
RTVDTAARA  DTAARA(TPCCINFO/ENDWRHS) RTNVAR(&ENDWRHS)
RTVDTAARA  DTAARA(TPCCINFO/STRWRHS) RTNVAR(&STRWRHS)
CHGVAR    VAR(&WRHS) VALUE(&ENDWRHS)
CHGVAR    VAR(&STRWH) VALUE(&STRWRHS)
RTVSYSVAL SYSVAL(QDATE) RTNVAR(&DATE)

CHGVAR    VAR(&WRHSCCHAR) VALUE(&WRHS)
CHGVAR    VAR(&ENDWH) VALUE(&WRHS)
CHGVAR    VAR(&STRWHCHAR) VALUE(&STRWH)
CHGVAR    VAR(&ENDWHCHAR) VALUE(&ENDWH)

MONMSG   MSGID(CPF )
ENDSBS   SBS(TPCCBLSBS) OPTION( IMMED)
MONMSG   MSGID(CPF1 54)
DLTSBSD  SBSD(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLSBS)
MONMSG   MSGID(CPF21 5)
DLTJOB   JOB(&BLDLIB/TPCBLDJOB)
MONMSG   MSGID(CPF21 5)
MONMSG   SBSD(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLSBS) POOLS(1 BASE) +
CRTSBS   TEXT('TPCCBLD Jobs Subsystem')
DLTCLS   CLS(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLDCLS)
MONMSG   MSGID(CPF21 5)
CRTCLS   CLS(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLDCLS) RUNPTY(21) +
TIMESLICE(2 ) PURGE( NO)
DLTJOB   JOBQ(&BLDLIB/TPCBLDJOBQ)
MONMSG   MSGID(CPF21 5)
CRTJOB   JOBQ(&BLDLIB/TPCBLDJOBQ)
ADDJOBQ  SBSD(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLSBS) +
JOBQ(&BLDLIB/TPCBLDJOBQ) MAXACT( NOMAX)
CRTJOB   JOB(&BLDLIB/TPCBLDJOB) +
JOBQ(&BLDLIB/TPCBLDJOBQ) RTGDTA(TPCCBLD) +
INLLIB(&BLDLIB QTEMP QGPL) LOG(4 +
SECLVL) INQMSGRPY( DFT)
ADDRTGE  SBSD(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLSBS) SEQNBR(99) +
CMPVAL( ANY) PGM(QCMD) +
CLS(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLDCLS)
STRSBS   SBSD(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLSBS)
CHKDBLIB: IF(&DB EQ 'Y') THEN(DO)
CHKOBJ   OBJ(&DATLIB) OBJTYPE( LIB)
MONMSG   MSGID(CPF98 1) EXEC(CRTLIB LIB(&DATLIB) +
ASP(&LIBASP))
ENDJRNPF FILE( ALL) JRN(&DATLIB/TPCCJRN)
MONMSG   MSGID(CPF )
IF(&STRWRHS EQ '1') THEN(DO)
CLRLIB  LIB(&DATLIB)
CHGLIB  LIB(&DATLIB) TEXT('Data library ' CAT &DATE)
ENDDO
IF(&STRWRHS NE '1') THEN(GOTO EXTENDDB)
ENDDO
CHKOBJLIB: ADDLIB  LIB(&APPLIB)
MONMSG   MSGID(CPF21 3)

```

```

MONMSG   MSGID(CPF211 ) EXEC(DO)
CRTLIB   LIB(&APPLIB) TEXT('Application Library ' +
CAT &DATE)
ADDLIB   LIB(&APPLIB)
ENDDO

SNDPGMMSG MSGID(CPF9898) MSGF(QCFPMMSG) +
MSGDTA('Starting Build') +
TOPMQ( EXT) MSGTYPE( STATUS)

/ Check for DB Build /

DRCHECK: IF COND(&DB NE 'Y') THEN(GOTO CMDLBL(SKIPDB))
CRTCLPGM PGM(&BLDLIB/CRTBLDPGMS) +
SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCLSRC) +
SRCMBR(CRTBLDPGMS) OPTION( NOSOURCE)

CALL     PGM(&BLDLIB/CRTBLDPGMS) PARM(&STRWH &ENDWH +
&BLDLIB &DATLIB)

CALL     PGM(&BLDLIB/CRTHASHES)

GOTO     CMDLBL(SBMTPCCF)

EXTENDDB: ADDLIB   LIB(&BLDLIB)
MONMSG   MSGID(CPF21 3)

/ DELETE THE LOGICALS TO SPEED UP THE BUILD /

CRTCLPGM PGM(&BLDLIB/DLTLOGICLS) +
SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCLSRC) OPTION( NOSOURCE)

CALL     PGM(&BLDLIB/DLTLOGICLS) PARM(&DATLIB)

/ FILL DATA FILES /
SBMTPCCF: CALL     PGM(&BLDLIB/LOADTPCCF) PARM(&DATLIB &BLDLIB +
&STRWHCHAR &WRHSCCHAR)

/ INITIALIZE APPLICATION ENVIRONMENT /

IF COND(&DB2 EQ 'y') THEN(DO)
RTVDTAARA DTAARA(TPCCINFO/DB2SETPGM) RTNVAR(&DB2SETPGM)
RTVDTAARA DTAARA(TPCCINFO/LIBRARY) RTNVAR(&LIBRARY)
SBMJOB   CMD(CALL PGM(&LIBRARY/DB2SETPGM) PARM(&BLDLIB +
&BLDLIB &DATLIB &CRTSAVFILE &SAVLIB +
&JRNLIB &JRNASP &STRWHCHAR &ENDWHCHAR)) +
JOB(SETUP) JOBQ(&BLDLIB/TPCBLDJOBQ)
ENDDO
ELSE     CMD(DO)
SBMJOB   CMD(CALL PGM(&BLDLIB/SETUP) PARM(&BLDLIB +
&BLDLIB &DATLIB &CRTSAVFILE &SAVLIB +
&JRNLIB &JRNASP &STRWHCHAR &ENDWHCHAR)) +
JOB(SETUP) JOBQ(&BLDLIB/TPCBLDJOBQ)
ENDDO
/ Check for compiling of Environment programs. /

SKIPDB:  IF COND(&ENV = 'Y') THEN(DO)

CHGLIB   LIB(&APPLIB) TEXT('Applications Created on ' +
CAT (&DATE))
CRTCLPGM PGM(&BLDLIB/CRTENVPGMS) +
SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCLSRC) +
SRCMBR(CRTENVPGMS) OPTION( NOSOURCE)
MONMSG   MSGID(CPF ) EXEC(SNDPGMMSG MSG('The +
application programs could not be created'))
SBMJOB   CMD(CALL PGM(&BLDLIB/CRTENVPGMS) +
PARM(&APPLIB &DATLIB)) JOB(CRTENVPGMS) +
JOBQ(QCTL)
MONMSG   MSGID(CPF ) EXEC(SNDPGMMSG MSG('The +
application programs could not be created'))
ENDDO

ENDPGM:  ENDPGM

PGM      PARM(&STRWH &ENDWH &BLDLIB &DATLIB)
DCL      VAR(&STRWH) TYPE( DEC) LEN(4 )
DCL      VAR(&ENDWH) TYPE( DEC) LEN(4 )
DCL      VAR(&BLDLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL      VAR(&DATLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL      VAR(&VERSION) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1)
DCL      VAR(&VERSIONNUM) TYPE( DEC) LEN(1 )
DCL      VAR(&MSGID) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(7)

/ This CL program compiles all of the CL, C and CBL programs /
/ that are needed to do a complete rebuild of the database. /
/ They are compiled in the order they are needed. None of the /
/ programs are called from this program, only compiled. /

SNDPGMMSG MSGID(CPF9898) MSGF(QCFPMMSG) +
MSGDTA('Compiling Build Programs.') +
TOPMQ( EXT) MSGTYPE( STATUS)

CHKOBJ   OBJ(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLDMSG) OBJTYPE( MSGQ)
MONMSG   MSGID(CPF98 1) EXEC(CRTMSGQ +
MSGQ(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLDMSG))
CLRMSGQ  MSGQ(TPCCBLDMSG)

CRTCLPGM PGM(&BLDLIB/NATBLD) SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCLSRC) +
SRCMBR(NATBLD)

CRTCLPGM PGM(&BLDLIB/SETUP) SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCLSRC)

CRTCLPGM PGM(&BLDLIB/ITEMVIEW) SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCLSRC)

CRTCLPGM PGM(&BLDLIB/CSTMVIEW) SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCLSRC)

CRTCLPGM PGM(&BLDLIB/NEWORVIEW) SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCLSRC)

```

CRTBLDPGMS: Create Database Build Programs

```

CRTCLPGM PGM(&BLDLIB/ORDERSVIEW) SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCLSRC)
CRTCLPGM PGM(&BLDLIB/ORDLINVIEW) SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCLSRC)
CRTCLPGM PGM(&BLDLIB/STOCKVIEW) SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCLSRC)
CRTCLPGM PGM(&BLDLIB/LOADTPCCF) SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCLSRC)

/ Build Physical Files /
/ Has to be called before CREATE of LOAD pgms /
IF COND(&STRMH EQ 1) THEN(CALL +
PGM(&BLDLIB/NATBLD) PARM(&ENDWH &BLDLIB +
&DATLIB))

ADDLIBLE &DATLIB
MONMSG MSGID(CPF )

CRTBND C PGM(&BLDLIB/LOADW_D) SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCSRC)
CRTBND C PGM(&BLDLIB/LOADITEM) SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCSRC)
CRTBND C PGM(&BLDLIB/LOADITONLY) SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCSRC)
CRTBND C PGM(&BLDLIB/LOADSTONLY) SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCSRC)
CRTBND C PGM(&BLDLIB/LOADCST) SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCSRC)
CRTBND C PGM(&BLDLIB/LOADORD) SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCSRC)

ENDPGM

```

```

CRTPF FILE(&DATLIB/DLVRYLOGA) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) SIZE( NOMAX) +
WAITRCD( NOMAX) SHARE( YES) LVLCHK( NO)

CRTPRTF FILE(&DATLIB/DBGUPRT) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) LVLCHK( NO)

CRTPRTF FILE(&DATLIB/DBGUPRT2) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) LVLCHK( NO)

CRTLF FILE(&DATLIB/ITEMLF) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) LVLCHK( NO)

CRTLF FILE(&DATLIB/STOCK) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) LVLCHK( NO)

CRTLF FILE(&DATLIB/CSTMR) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) LVLCHK( NO)

SNDPGMMSG MSGID(CPF9898) MSGF(QCPFMSG) +
MSGDTA('Physical Files created.') +
TOPGMQ( EXT) MSGTYPE( STATUS)

ENDPGM

```

NATBLD: Create Physical and Logical Files

```

PGM PARM(&NUMWHSE &SRCLIB &DATLIB)
DCL VAR(&NUMWHSE) TYPE( DEC) LEN(4 )
DCL VAR(&SRCLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL VAR(&DATLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL VAR(&ORDSIZ) TYPE( DEC) LEN(9 )
DCL VAR(&ORDLINSIZ) TYPE( DEC) LEN(9 )
DCL VAR(&NEWWORDSIZ) TYPE( DEC) LEN(9 )
DCL VAR(&DLVRSYZ) TYPE( DEC) LEN(7 )
DCL VAR(&DATE) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(6)
CHGVAR VAR(&ORDSIZ) VALUE(&NUMWHSE 36 )
CHGVAR VAR(&ORDLINSIZ) VALUE(&NUMWHSE 36 )
CHGVAR VAR(&NEWWORDSIZ) VALUE(&NUMWHSE 11 )
CHGVAR VAR(&DLVRSYZ) VALUE(&NUMWHSE 1 )
SNDPGMMSG MSGID(CPF9898) MSGF(QCPFMSG) +
MSGDTA('Creating Data File Library ' CAT +
&DATLIB) TOPGMQ( EXT) MSGTYPE( STATUS)
RTVSYVAL SYSVAL(QDATE) RTVAR(&DATE)
CRTLIB LIB(&DATLIB) TEXT('TPC-C Data Files Built ' +
CAT (&DATE) )
MONMSG MSGID(CPF )
ADDLIBLE LIB(&DATLIB)
MONMSG MSGID(CPF21 3) EXEC(DO)
RMVLIBLE LIB(&DATLIB)
ADDLIBLE LIB(&DATLIB)
ENDDO
SNDPGMMSG MSGID(CPF9898) MSGF(QCPFMSG) +
MSGDTA('Creating the Physical Files.') +
TOPGMQ( EXT) MSGTYPE( STATUS)

CRTPF FILE(&DATLIB/AREFFIL) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) WAITRCD( NOMAX) +
LVLCHK( NO)

CRTPF FILE(&DATLIB/NEWORDDPF) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) SIZE(&NEWWORDSIZ +
3 3 ) ALLOCATE( YES) +
WAITRCD( NOMAX) SHARE( YES) LVLCHK( NO)

CRTPF FILE(&DATLIB/WRHS) SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) +
SIZE( NOMAX) WAITRCD( NOMAX) SHARE( YES) +
LVLCHK( NO)

CRTPF FILE(&DATLIB/STOCKPF) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) SIZE( NOMAX) +
WAITRCD( NOMAX) SHARE( YES) LVLCHK( NO)

CRTPF FILE(&DATLIB/ORDLINPF) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) SIZE(&ORDLINSIZ +
3 3 ) ALLOCATE( YES) +
WAITRCD( NOMAX) SHARE( YES) LVLCHK( NO)

CRTPF FILE(&DATLIB/ITEM) SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) +
SIZE( NOMAX) WAITRCD( NOMAX) SHARE( YES) +
LVLCHK( NO)

CRTPF FILE(&DATLIB/HSTRY) SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) +
SIZE(&ORDSIZ 3 3 ) ALLOCATE( YES) +
WAITRCD( NOMAX) SHARE( YES) LVLCHK( NO)

CRTPF FILE(&DATLIB/DSTRCT) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) SIZE( NOMAX) +
WAITRCD( NOMAX) SHARE( YES) LVLCHK( NO)

CRTPF FILE(&DATLIB/CSTMRPF) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) SIZE( NOMAX) +
WAITRCD( NOMAX) SHARE( YES) LVLCHK( NO)

CRTPF FILE(&DATLIB/ORDERSPF) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) SIZE(&ORDSIZ +
3 3 ) ALLOCATE( YES) +
WAITRCD( NOMAX) SHARE( YES) LVLCHK( NO)

CRTPF FILE(&DATLIB/DLVRYLOG) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) SIZE(&DLVRSYZ +
1 1 ) ALLOCATE( YES) +
WAITRCD( NOMAX) SHARE( YES) LVLCHK( NO)

```

CRTHASH: Create Hashes

```

PGM PARM(&DATLIB &BLDLIB)
DCL VAR(&DATLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL VAR(&BLDLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )

MONMSG CPF
ADDLIBLE LIB(&BLDLIB)
MONMSG MSGID(CPF21 3)
ADDLIBLE LIB(&DATLIB)
MONMSG MSGID(CPF21 3)
DLTF FILE(QGPL/HASHES)
MONMSG MSGID(CPF )
DLTPGM PGM(QGPL/CSTMR)
DLTPGM PGM(QGPL/ITEMLF)
DLTPGM PGM(QGPL/STOCK)
DLTUSRSPC USRSPC(QGPL/HASH)
CRTSRCPF FILE(QGPL/HASHES) MBR(HASHES)
CRTCMOD MODULE(&BLDLIB/C_CREATE) +
SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCSRC) OUTPUT( PRINT) +
OPTIMIZE( FULL) DBGVIEW( SOURCE)
CRTPGM PGM(&BLDLIB/C_CREATE) +
MODULE(&BLDLIB/C_CREATE) +
BNDSRVPGM(QSYS/QDBCRTHA) ACTGRP( CALLER)
CRTCMOD MODULE(&BLDLIB/C_CREATE2) +
SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCSRC) OUTPUT( PRINT) +
OPTIMIZE( FULL) DBGVIEW( SOURCE)
CRTPGM PGM(&BLDLIB/C_CREATE2) +
MODULE(&BLDLIB/C_CREATE2) +
BNDSRVPGM(QSYS/QDBCRTHA) ACTGRP( CALLER)
CRTCMOD MODULE(&BLDLIB/C_CREATE3) +
SRCFILE(&BLDLIB/QCSRC) OUTPUT( PRINT) +
OPTIMIZE( FULL) DBGVIEW( SOURCE)
CRTPGM PGM(&BLDLIB/C_CREATE3) +
MODULE(&BLDLIB/C_CREATE3) +
BNDSRVPGM(QSYS/QDBCRTHA) ACTGRP( CALLER)
SBMJOB CMD(CALL PGM(&BLDLIB/C_CREATE)) JOBQ(QCTL) +
MSGQ(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLDMSG)

DLYJOB 5
RCVMSG MSGQ(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLDMSG)
SBMJOB CMD(CALL PGM(&BLDLIB/C_CREATE2)) JOBQ(QCTL) +
MSGQ(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLDMSG)

DLYJOB 5
RCVMSG MSGQ(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLDMSG)
SBMJOB CMD(CALL PGM(&BLDLIB/C_CREATE3)) JOBQ(QCTL) +
MSGQ(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLDMSG)

DLYJOB 5
RCVMSG MSGQ(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLDMSG)

CLRLIB QRPLOBJ

ENDPGM

```

DLTLOGICLS: Delete Logical Files

```

PGM PARM(&DATLIB)
DCL VAR(&DATLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
MONMSG MSGID(CPF21 5)

DLTF FILE(&DATLIB/CSTMR)
DLTF FILE(&DATLIB/CSTMRLFCRT)
DLTF FILE(&DATLIB/CSTMRLFNAM)
DLTF FILE(&DATLIB/NEWORD)
DLTF FILE(&DATLIB/NEWORDLF)
DLTF FILE(&DATLIB/ORDERS)
DLTF FILE(&DATLIB/ORDERSLF)
DLTF FILE(&DATLIB/ORDLIN)
DLTF FILE(&DATLIB/ORDLINLF)
DLTF FILE(&DATLIB/STOCK)
DLTF FILE(&DATLIB/STOCKLF)

```

LOADTPCCF: Database Population Control Program

```

INITTPCCF: PGM          PARM(&DATALIB &OBJLIB &STRWHCHAR &WRHSCHAR)
DCL          VAR(&DATALIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL          VAR(&OBJLIB)  TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL          VAR(&WRHSCHAR) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(4)
DCL          VAR(&STRWHCHAR) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(5)
DCL          VAR(&STRWRHS5) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(5)
DCL          VAR(&ENDWRHS5) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(5)
DCL          VAR(&NULLCH) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1) VALUE(' ')

/ This program submits jobs to call the C
/ programs that will fill the data base files.
/ The programs it submits are:
/ LOADW_D - A C program that fills WRHS and DSTRCT files.
/ LOADITEM - A C program that fills the ITEM & STOCK files.
/ LOADCST - A C program that fills CSTMR and HSTRY files.
/ LOADORD - A C program that fills ORDERS, ORDLIN & NEWORD.
/ This program does the overrides that determine how many
/ records to write on each physical I/O. Messages are sent to
/ the display so the user can track the progress of the build.

CRTMSGQ      MSGQ(&DATALIB/TPCCBLDMSG)
MONMSG       MSGID(CPF2112)

OVRDBF       FILE(WRHS) TOPFILE(&DATALIB/WRHS) SHARE( NO) +
              SEQONLY( YES 5 ) / Blocking set to 5 +
              records /
OVRDBF       FILE(DSTRCT) TOPFILE(&DATALIB/DSTRCT) +
              SEQONLY( YES 5 ) / Blocking set to 5 +
              records /
OVRDBF       FILE(ITEM) TOPFILE(&DATALIB/ITEM) +
              SEQONLY( YES 5 ) / Blocking set to +
              5 records /
OVRDBF       FILE(STOCKPFF) TOPFILE(&DATALIB/STOCKPFF) +
              SEQONLY( YES 5 ) / Blocking set to +
              5 records /
OVRDBF       FILE(CSTMTRPFF) TOPFILE(DUMMY/CSTMTRPFF) +
              SEQONLY( YES 1 ) / Blocking set to +
              1 records /
OVRDBF       FILE(HSTRY) TOPFILE(&DATALIB/HSTRY) +
              SEQONLY( YES 5 ) / Blocking set to 5 +
              records /
OVRDBF       FILE(ORDERSPFF) TOPFILE(&DATALIB/ORDERSPFF) +
              SEQONLY( YES 2 ) / Blocking set to +
              2 records /
OVRDBF       FILE(NEWORDPFF) TOPFILE(&DATALIB/NEWORDPFF) +
              SEQONLY( YES 2 ) / Blocking set to +
              2 records /
OVRDBF       FILE(ORDLINPFF) TOPFILE(&DATALIB/ORDLINPFF) +
              SEQONLY( YES 1 ) / Blocking set to +
              1 records /

CHGVAR       VAR(&STRWRHS5) VALUE(&STRWHCHAR CAT &NULLCH)
CHGVAR       VAR(&ENDWRHS5) VALUE(&WRHSCHAR CAT &NULLCH)

/ Submit the job to call LOADW_D to fill WRHS and DSTRCT files
SBMJOB       CMD(CALL PGM(&OBJLIB/LOADW_D) PARM(&STRWRHS5 +
              &ENDWRHS5)) JOB(WDJOB) +
              JOBQ(&OBJLIB/TPCBLDJOBQ) +
              MSGQ(&DATALIB/TPCCBLDMSG)

/ Submit the job to call LOADITEM to fill ITEM and STOCK files
IF
SBMJOB       COND(&STRWHCHAR EQ ' 1') THEN(DO)
              CMD(CALL PGM(&OBJLIB/LOADITEM) PARM(&STRWRHS5 +
              &ENDWRHS5)) JOB(ISJOB) +
              JOBQ(&OBJLIB/TPCBLDJOBQ) +
              MSGQ(&DATALIB/TPCCBLDMSG)
ENDDO

/ Submit the job to call LOADCST to fill CSTMR and HSTRY files
SBMJOB       CMD(CALL PGM(&OBJLIB/LOADCST) PARM(&STRWRHS5 +
              &ENDWRHS5)) JOB(CHJOB) +
              JOBQ(&OBJLIB/TPCBLDJOBQ) +
              MSGQ(&DATALIB/TPCCBLDMSG)

/ Submit the job to call LOADORD to fill ORDERS, ORDLIN & NEWORD
SBMJOB       CMD(CALL PGM(&OBJLIB/LOADORD) PARM(&STRWRHS5 +
              &ENDWRHS5)) JOB(OONJOB) +
              JOBQ(&OBJLIB/TPCBLDJOBQ) +
              MSGQ(&DATALIB/TPCCBLDMSG)

/ Wait for the files to be populated

RCVMSG       MSGQ(&DATALIB/TPCCBLDMSG) WAIT( MAX)
RCVMSG       MSGQ(&DATALIB/TPCCBLDMSG) WAIT( MAX)
RCVMSG       MSGQ(&DATALIB/TPCCBLDMSG) WAIT( MAX)
RCVMSG       MSGQ(&DATALIB/TPCCBLDMSG) WAIT( MAX)

/ Delete the overrides
DLTOVR       FILE(WRHS)
DLTOVR       FILE(DSTRCT)
DLTOVR       FILE(ITEM)
DLTOVR       FILE(STOCKPFF)
DLTOVR       FILE(ORDERSPFF)
DLTOVR       FILE(CSTMTRPFF)
DLTOVR       FILE(HSTRY)
DLTOVR       FILE(ORDLINPFF)
DLTOVR       FILE(NEWORDPFF)

ENDPGM

```

LOADW_D: Fill WRHS and DSTRCT files

```

/ This is the C program that fills the district file (DSTRCT).
/
/ Start include files /
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <xxfdbk.h>
#include <mlib.h>
#include <micomput.h>
#include <decimal.h>
#include <time.h>
//
#define RANDOM(a,b) ((rand() % (b-a+1))+a)
//
/ MAPINC generates structures for the database files
#pragma mapinc("dstrct"," LIBL/dstrct( all)","both","d_P","tpcc")
#include "dstrct"
#pragma mapinc("wrhs"," LIBL/wrhs( all)","both","d_P","tpcc")
#include "wrhs"
//
/ Prototypes /
void LoadWare(int);
void LoadDstr(int, int);
void CreateStr(int, int, char );
void CreateZip(char );
//
_RFILE
    Dstrct_File,
    Wrhs_File;

tpcc_DSRCd_both_t DRec;
tpcc_WRRCD_both_t WRec;

static unsigned long int rand_next = 1; / used in MaxRand routine /
static char chAlpha[62] = "abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz123456789";
static char chUpAlpha[27] = "ABCDEFGHIJKLMNQRSTUUVWXYZ";
static char tempstr[81];

/ there are 1 entries each of length 2 /
char CITY_ARR [] =
{
    "Saint_Paul", "Saint_Louis", "Concord_Grapes",
    "Trenton_New_Jersey", "Bismark_Doughnut", "Cheyenne_Wyoming",
    "Juneau_Alaska", "Honolulu_Hawaii", "Phoenix_The_Big_Bird",
    "Topeka_Kansas", "Montgomery", "Elmwood_Illinois",
    "Madison_Dolly", "Lansing_Michigan", "Frankfurt_Germany",
    "Des_Moines_Iowa",
    "Lincoln_Abraham",
    "Pierre_South_Dakota",
    "Dover_Cliffs",
    "Helena_Montana",
    "San_Antonio",
    "Saint_Petersburg",
    "Caribu_Maine",
    "Sault_Saint_Marie",
    "Los_Angeles",
    "Minneapolis_St_Paul",
    "Dallas_Fort_Worth",
    "Kalamazoo_Michigan",
    "The_Land_Of_Oz",
    "Lexington_Kentucky",
    "Washington",
    "District_Of_Columbia",
    "New_Orleans",
    "Boise_Idaho",
    "Denver_Colorado",
    "Kensington_Maryland",
    "Riverside_Ca",
    "Blue_Mountain",
    "New_York_City",
    "Nashville_Tennessee",
    "Fayetteville",
    "Berkeley_California",
    "Maryville_Missouri",
    "San_Francisco",
    "Indianapolis",
    "Saint_Joseph_Mo",
    "Rochester_Minnesota",
    "Fort_Worth",
    "Holland_Michigan",
    "South_Orange_NJ",
    "Stillwater",
    "Eugene_Oregon",
    "Alexandria_Virginia",
    "Salt_Lake_City",
    "Manitowoc_Wisconsin",
    "Philadelphia",
    "Sioux_Falls",
    "West_Lafayette",
    "New_Brunswick_NJ",
    "Rochester_New_York",
    "Oakland_Ca",
    "Las_Vegas_Nevada",
    "Birmingham_Alabama",
    "Arkadelphia_Arkansas",
    "San_Juan_Puerto_Rico",
    "Omaha_Nebraska",
    "Walla_Walla",
    "Baraboo_Wisconsin",
    "Atlanta_Georgia",
    "Grand_Forks_ND",
    "Tempe_Arizona",
    "Knoxville_Tn",
    "Fort_Leavenworth",
    "Boston_Massachusetts",
    "Danville_Virginia"
}

```



```

"Baltimore_Maryland ",
"New_Haven_Ct ",
"Claremont_California",
"Otsego_Michigan ",
"Providence ",
"Jacksonville ",
"Columbia_SC ",
"London_England ",
"Paris_France ",
"Chicago_Illinois ",
"Albuquerque ",
"Raleigh_NC ",
"Kansas_City_Missouri",
"Tacoma_Washington ",
"Oronoco_Mn ",
"Charleston_WV ",
"Newark_Delaware ",
"Burlington_Vermont ",
"Damariscotta_Maine ",
"Colorado_Springs_Co ",
"Nacogdoches_Texas ",
"Barbourville_Ky ",
"North_Carolina ",
"Mary_Of_The_Woods ",
"Heston_And_Isleworth" };

/ There are 1 entries each of length 2. /
char state_arr[] =
{ "AL", "AK", "AR", "AZ", "CA", "CO", "CT", "DE", "FL", "GA",
  "HI", "ID", "IL", "IN", "IA", "KS", "KY", "LA", "ME", "MD",
  "MA", "MI", "MN", "MS", "MO", "MT", "NE", "NV", "NH", "NM",
  "NJ", "NY", "NC", "ND", "OH", "OK", "OR", "PA", "RI", "SC",
  "SD", "TN", "TX", "UT", "VT", "VA", "WA", "WV", "WI", "WY",
  "AC", "AG", "AI", "AM", "AP", "AV", "AW", "CN", "CS", "DI",
  "DM", "DN", "DS", "ED", "EM", "EN", "HN", "HO", "IH", "IM",
  "IR", "IW", "JN", "KA", "KO", "LF", "LI", "NI", "NT", "NZ",
  "OC", "OM", "ON", "PR", "RA", "RO", "SK", "SM", "TC", "TM",
  "TY", "TV", "VI", "VN", "VW", "XT", "YK", "YN", "YW", "ZA" };

/
int main(argc, argv)
register int argc; char argv;
{
  short int i;
  short int iStrtWrhs = 1;
  short int iEndWrhs = 1;
  short int iCurWrhs = 1;
  short int iDist;
  int iRetCode = ;
  / Set up random number generator /
  time t_ltime;
  time(&t_ltime);
  srand(t_ltime); / seed the random num generator /
  rand_next = (unsigned long int)t_ltime;
  / set up alpha seed for random chars /
  strcpy(chAlpha, chUpAlpha);
  / parse the input parms /
  for (argc--, argv++, i = argc > ++i, argc--, argv++)
  {
    if (i == ) {
      iStrtWrhs = atoi( argv);
    }
    else {
      iEndWrhs = atoi( argv);
    }
  } / end of parsing input parms /

  /
  if ( (Wrhs_File = _Ropen("wrhs","rr+") == NULL)
  {
    printf("Open of Wrhs file failed\n");
    exit(99);
  }
  if ( (Dstrct_File = _Ropen("dstrct","rr+") == NULL)
  {
    printf("Open of District file failed\n");
    exit(99);
  }

  for (iCurWrhs=iStrtWrhs; iCurWrhs<=iEndWrhs; iCurWrhs++)
  {
    LoadWare(iCurWrhs);
    for (iDist=1; iDist<=1; iDist++)
    {
      LoadDstrct(iCurWrhs, iDist);
    }
  } / of for (iCurWrhs=iStrtWrhs; iCurWrhs<=iEndWrhs; iCurWrhs++) /

  _Rclose(Dstrct_File);
  _Rclose(Wrhs_File);
  return(iRetCode);
} / end of main /

/
/ Load Ware /
/ Create & write warehouse rec. /
/
/ PARMs: /
/ iWid => current warehouse id /
void LoadWare(iWid)
short iWid;
{
  char curwhs[ 5] = " 1";
  char waddr1[21] = "1";
  char waddr2[21] = "Bldg 1";
  decimal(5,4) d;
  int iX;

  WRec.WID = iWid;
  sprintf(curwhs, "% 4d", iWid);
  / build wname /
  CreateStr(1, 5, tempstr);
  strcpy(tempstr, curwhs);
  strcpy(tempstr, "W");
  memset(WRec.WNAME, ' ', 1 );
  strncpy(WRec.WNAME, tempstr, strlen(tempstr));

  / build address1 /
  CreateStr(1, 1, waddr1);
  memset(tempstr, '\ ', strlen(tempstr));
  strcpy(tempstr, "1");
  strcpy(tempstr, curwhs);
  strcpy(tempstr, " Ave.");
  strcpy(tempstr, waddr1);
  memset(WRec.WADDR1, ' ', 2 );
  strncpy(WRec.WADDR1, tempstr, strlen(tempstr));

  / build address2 /
  CreateStr(1, 1, waddr2);
  memset(tempstr, '\ ', strlen(tempstr));
  strcpy(tempstr, "Bldg 1");
  strcpy(tempstr, curwhs);
  strcpy(tempstr, waddr2);
  memset(WRec.WADDR2, ' ', 2 );
  strncpy(WRec.WADDR2, tempstr, strlen(tempstr));

  / build city /
  iX = RANDOM(.99);
  memset(WRec.WCITY, ' ', 2 );
  strncpy(WRec.WCITY, CITY_ARR[iX], strlen(CITY_ARR[ ]));

  / build state /
  strncpy(WRec.WSTATE, state_arr[iX], strlen(state_arr[ ]));

  / build zip code /
  CreateZip(tempstr);
  strncpy(WRec.WZIP, tempstr, strlen(tempstr));

  / build tax /
  d = (RANDOM(.2 ))/1 . ;
  WRec.WTAX = d;
  / build YTD balance /
  WRec.WYTD = 3 . ;

  _Rwrite(Wrhs_File, (void )&WRec, sizeof(WRec));
  return;
} / end of LoadWare /

/
/ Load Dstrct /
/ Create & write district rec. /
/
/ PARMs: /
/ iWid => current warehouse id /
/ uchDid => current district id /
void LoadDstrct(iWid, iCurDist)
short int iWid;
short int iCurDist;
{
  char curwhs[ 5] = " 1";
  char curdist[ 3] = " 1";
  char daddr[21] = "1";
  char tstr[21];
  decimal(5,4) d;
  int iX;

  DRec.DWID = iWid;
  DRec.DID = iCurDist;
  sprintf(curwhs, "% 4d", iWid);
  sprintf(curdist, "% 2d", iCurDist);

  / build dname /
  strcpy(tempstr, "D");
  strcpy(tempstr, curwhs);
  strcpy(tempstr, curdist);
  CreateStr(1, 4, tstr);
  strcpy(tempstr, tstr);
  memset(DRec.DNAME, ' ', 1 );
  strncpy(DRec.DNAME, tempstr, strlen(tempstr));

  / build address1 /
  strcpy(daddr, curdist);
  iX = RANDOM(1,999);
  sprintf(tstr, "% 3d", iX);
  strcpy(daddr, tstr);
  strcpy(daddr, " Ave.");
  CreateStr(1, 1, tempstr);
  strcpy(daddr, tempstr);
  memset(DRec.DADDR1, ' ', 2 );
  strncpy(DRec.DADDR1, daddr, strlen(daddr));

  / build address2 /
  strcpy(daddr, "Bldg ");
  strcpy(daddr, curdist);
  strcpy(daddr, " ");
  CreateStr(1, 12, tempstr);
  strcpy(daddr, tempstr);
  memset(DRec.DADDR2, ' ', 2 );
  strncpy(DRec.DADDR2, daddr, strlen(daddr));

  / build city /
  iX = RANDOM(.99);
  memset(DRec.DCITY, ' ', 2 );
  strncpy(DRec.DCITY, CITY_ARR[iX], strlen(CITY_ARR[ ]));

  / build state /
  strncpy(DRec.DSTATE, state_arr[iX], strlen(state_arr[ ]));

  / build zip code /
  CreateZip(tstr);
  strncpy(DRec.DZIP, tstr, strlen(tstr));

  / build tax /
  d = (RANDOM(.2 ))/1 . ;
  DRec.DTAX = d;
  / build YTD balance /
  DRec.DYTD = 3 . ;
  / build next order id /
  DRec.DNXTOR = 3 1;

  _Rwrite(Dstrct_File, (void )&DRec, sizeof(DRec));
  return;
} / end of LoadDstrct /

/
/ Create Str /
/ Create string of random alphanumeric characters. /
/
/ PARMs: /

```

```

/ iMin => minimum length of string /
/ iMax => maximum length of string //
/ szTemp => address to store created string //
/ If string is not variable length, then set iMin and iMax to //
/ the actual fixed length. //
/
void CreateStr(iMin, iMax, szTemp)
int iMin, iMax;
char szTemp;
{
    int iAlphalen,
        i, j;

    iAlphalen = RANDOM(iMin, iMax); / determine str len /
    memset(szTemp, '\ ', strlen(szTemp));
    for (j = ; j<iAlphalen; j++)
    {
        i = RANDOM( ,61);
        szTemp[j] = chAlpha[i];
    }
    return;
} / end of CreateStr /

/
/ CreateZip //
/ Create zip code string. //
/
/ PARS: //
/ Returns zip code string. //
/
void CreateZip(zipstr)
char zipstr;
{
    int iZ;

    iZ = RANDOM( ,99999);
    sprintf(zipstr, "%5d", iZ);
    strcat(zipstr, "1111");
    return;
} / end of CreateZip /

/ Redefine max generated random num. Default is 32,767. /
#undef RAND_MAX
#define RAND_MAX 99999

/ M a x R a n d //
/ Create random number larger than 32767. //
/ NOTE: This is the rand() function used by AS/4 with one //
/ slight modification. In the rand() function, rand_next is //
/ shifted right by 16 rather than the 14 used here. Shifting //
/ by 16 produces a max value of 65535. //
/
/ PARS: //
/ Returns zip code string. //
/
int MaxRand(void)
{
    int rand_temp;

    rand_next = rand_next 11 3515245 + 12345;
    rand_temp = (rand_next >> 14) % ((unsigned long) (RAND_MAX)+1);
    return(rand_temp);
} / end of CreateZip /

char chAlpha[62] = "abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz123456789";
char chUpAlpha[27] = "ABCDEFGHJKLMNPQRSTUVWXYZ";
char tempstr[81];
char insertr = '5';
long ret_code = ;

/ There are 3 sets of characters that are concatenated /
/ to make the district information fields for Stock /
char DistInf1[] = {
    "abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz", "nowisthetim", "thisiswhere",
    "whatdoyouno", "notmuchthen", "whydoyouask",
    "Idonotknow", "sowhereisit", "inthecities",
    "andthetowns"};

char DistInf2[] = {
    "1", "2", "3", "4", "5", "6", "7", "8", "9", "10"};

char DistInf3[] = {
    "mnopqrstuvw", "whydidyoudo", "interactive",
    "batchwork", "systemview", "performance",
    "Ineverwork", "Ialwaysplay", "nexttolast",
    "nowthefinal"};

/ There are 1 entries, each of length 24 /
char ItemNameStr[] = {
    "Ball_Point_Pen", "Sailboat_Fuel_Tank",
    "Flowers_(Poppies)", "VCR_Road_Warrior_Game",
    "Bird_House_Plans", "Pushbutton_Telephone",
    "Surgical_Gloves", "1_Gallon_Distilled_Water",
    "Black_Labrador_Puppies", "Plain_Pockets_Pants",
    "Electric_Plane", "Childs_Car_Seat",
    "Gray_Hooded_Sweatshirts", "Lone_Ranger_Costume",
    "Jiffy_Pain_Pills", "Devil's_Food_Cake",
    "Full_Length_Fox_Fur", "AM_FM_Stereo_Car_Radio",
    "Cheddar_Cheese_Ball", "Elephant_Ear_Mushroom",
    "White_Traffic_Lane_Paint", "Plastic_Garbage_Pail",
    "Four_Blade_Ceiling_Fans", "Doll_House_Furniture",
    "Apple_Core_Remover", "Cola_Twelve_Pack",
    "Italian_Food_Cook_Book", "Wool_Toe_Socks",
    "Peel_Good_Vitamins", "1_Rubber_Garden_Hose",
    "Orange_Golf_Balls", "Snorkle_And_Fins_Set",
    "IBM_Facsimile_Machine", "5_Lb_Bag_Flour",
    "Fleece_Lined_Wool_Gloves", "Bermuda_Grass_Seeds",
    "Front_And_Rear_Floor_Mat", "Waiter_Costume",
    "Magical_Mystery_Maze", "Red_Safety_Places",
    "Silver_Push_Pins", "Quartz_Digital_Wristwatch",
    "1_lb_Test_Fishing_Line", "Blue_Pile_Carpeting",
    "Red_Brick_House", "Bear_Claw_Doughnuts",
    "AS/4_Advanced_Series", "12_Inch_Wooden_Ruler",
    "Square_Plastic_Calendar", "Twelve_Num_Two_Pencils",
    "Pad_Yellow_Legal_Paper", "Change_Machine",
    "Street_Hockey_Balls", "Half_Inch_3_Ring_Binders",
    "Sporting_Good_Catalog", "Ten_Gallon_Hats",
    "Promotion_Notification", "32_Gal_Keeg_Beer",
    "Business_Cards", "Pebble_Beach_Poster",
    "Texas_Residence_Forms", "COBOL_Programmers_Guide",
    "25_Inch_Color_TV's", "Black_Magic_Marker",
    "Telephone_Books", "Riding_Lawnmower",
    "$75_Gift_Certificate", "Compact_Disc_Player",
    "Four_Drawer_Cabinets", "Dry-Erase_Markers",
    "Multi-System_Paper", "Message_Waiting_Light",
    "Automotive_Care_Manuals", "Carton_Ceiling_Tiles",
    "12_Ounce_Styrofoam_Cup", "Phone_Calling_Card",
    "Inflatable_Globe", "Walnut_Magazine_Rack",
    "Over_Under_Shotgun", "While_You_Were_Gone_Memo",
    "Three_Tea_Bags", "Bowling_Pin_Spotter",
    "Golf_Club_Cleaner", "Staple_Removers",
    "Downtown_Parking_Permit", "Sliding_Glass_Door_Locks",
    "Floral_Pattern_Lampshade", "Junior_College_Books",
    "Two_Wheel_Bike", "Zoo_Season_Pass",
    "Baseball_Tickets", "Four_Person_Tent",
    "Cross_Country_Ski_Set", "Motorcycle_Sidecars",
    "Fireplace_Tools", "Radio_Controlled_Plane",
    "Oak_Wall_Clock", "Rubber_Baby_Buggy_Wheel",
    "Anti_Static_Strap", "Old_Wooden_Toothpicks"};

```

LOADITEM: Fill ITEM and STOCK Files

```

/ This is the C program that fills: //
/ item file (ITEM) //
/ stock file (STOCK) //
/
/ Start include files /
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <reclio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <xxfdbk.h>
#include <mlib.h>
#include <micomput.h>
#include <decimal.h>
#include <time.h>
/
#define MAXITEMS 1
/ #define MAXITEMS 1 /
#define RANDOM(a,b) ((rand() % (b-a+1))+a)
/
/ MAPINC generates structures for the database files /
#pragma mapinc("item", "LIBL/item( all)", "both", "d_P", "tpcc")
#include "item"
#pragma mapinc("stockpf", "LIBL/stockpf( all)", "both", "d_P", "tpcc")
#include "stockpf"
/
/ Prototypes /
void LoadItem(void);
void LoadStock(int);
void CreateStr(int, int, char );
/
_RFILE
Item_File,
Stock_File;

tpcc_ITRCD_both_t ItemRec;
tpcc_STRCD_both_t StkRec;

short int iStrtWrhs = 1;
short int iEndWrhs = 1;
short int iCurWrhs = 1;

```

```

/
/
int main(argc, argv)
register int argc; char argv;
{
    short int i;
    int iRetCode = ;
    int item;

    / Set up random number generator /
    time t_ltime;
    time(&t_ltime);
    srand(t_ltime); / seed the random num generator /
    / set up alpha seed for random chars /
    strcat(chAlpha, chUpAlpha);
    / parse the input parms /
    for (argc--, argv++, i = argc; ++i, argc--, argv++)
    {
        if (i == ) {
            iStrtWrhs = atoi( argv);
        }
        else {
            iEndWrhs = atoi( argv);
            / strcpy(endwrhs, argv); /
            / printf("endwrhs = %4s \n", endwrhs); /
        }
    } / end of parsing input parms /

    /
    if ( (Item_File = _Ropen("item", "rr+") == NULL)
    {
        printf("Open of Item file failed\n");
        exit(99);
    }
    if ( (Stock_File = _Ropen("stockpf", "rr+") == NULL)
    {
        printf("Open of Stockpf file failed\n");
        exit(99);
    }
    /
    /

```

```

/ Start of true build /
/
LoadItem();
for (item=1; item<=MAXITEMS; item++)
{
    LoadStock(item);
}

    _rclose(Item_File);
    _rclose(Stock_File);
} / end of main /

/
/ LoadItem /
/ Create & write item records. /
/
/ PARMS: none /
/
void LoadItem()
{
    decimal(5,2) d;
    int i, iX;

    / hash stuff /
    long item_keys = 1;

    typedef _Packed struct key_struct {
        char name[1];
        long value;
    } key_values_structure[5];

    key_values_structure item_key_values;

    char item_hash_name[1];

    memcpy(item_hash_name,"ITEMLF ",1);
    memcpy(item_key_values[0].name,"IID ",1);

for (i=1; i<=MAXITEMS; i++)
{
    ItemRec.IID = i;
    item_key_values[0].value = i;
    / build image id 1..1 /
    iX = RANDOM(1,1);
    ItemRec.IMAGEID = iX;

    / build iname /
    iX = RANDOM(.99);
    memset(ItemRec.INAME, ' ', 24);
    strncpy(ItemRec.INAME, ItemNameStr[iX],
        strlen(ItemNameStr[ ]));

    / build IPRICE /
    d = (RANDOM(1,1)) / 1.;
    ItemRec.IPRICE = d;

    / Build IDATA random string 26 to 5 chars /
    CreateStr(26, 5, tempstr);
    if ((RANDOM(.9)) == )
    {
        iX = (RANDOM(,(strlen(tempstr)-8)));
        memcpy(&tempstr[iX], "ORIGINAL", 8);
    }
    memset(ItemRec.IDATA, ' ', 5);
    strncpy(ItemRec.IDATA, tempstr, strlen(tempstr));

    ret_code = qdbrunha(item_hash_name, insertr, item_keys,
        (void ) &item_key_values, (void ) &ItemRec, ret_code);
    return;
} / end of for /

return;
} / end of LoadItem /

/
/ LoadStock /
/ Create & write stock records. /
/
/ PARMS: /
/ item => current item id /
/
void LoadStock(item)
{
    int item;

    int i, iX;
    char StockDist[25];
    long stock_keys = 3;

    / hash stuff /

    typedef _Packed struct key_struct {
        char name[1];
        long value;
    } key_values_structure[5];

    key_values_structure stock_key_values;

    char stock_hash_name[1];

    memcpy(stock_hash_name,"STOCKLF ",1);
    memcpy(stock_key_values[0].name,"STIID ",1);
    memcpy(stock_key_values[1].name,"STWID ",1);

for (iCurWrhs=iStrtWrhs; iCurWrhs<=iEndWrhs; iCurWrhs++)
{
    / create STIID /
    StkRec.STIID = item;
    / create STWID /
    StkRec.STWID = iCurWrhs;

    stock_key_values[0].value = iCurWrhs;
    stock_key_values[1].value = item;

    / create STQTY between 1..1 /
    StkRec.STQTY = RANDOM(1,1);
    / CREATES STDInn (district info) /
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy(StockDist, DistInf1[iX], 11);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[11], DistInf2[ ] 2);
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[13], DistInf3[iX] 11);
    strncpy(StkRec.STDI 1, StockDist, 24);
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy(StockDist, DistInf1[iX], 11);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[11], DistInf2[1] 2);
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[13], DistInf3[iX] 11);
    strncpy(StkRec.STDI 2, StockDist, 24);
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy(StockDist, DistInf1[iX], 11);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[11], DistInf2[2] 2);
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[13], DistInf3[iX] 11);
    strncpy(StkRec.STDI 3, StockDist, 24);
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy(StockDist, DistInf1[iX], 11);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[11], DistInf2[3] 2);
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[13], DistInf3[iX] 11);
    strncpy(StkRec.STDI 4, StockDist, 24);
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy(StockDist, DistInf1[iX], 11);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[11], DistInf2[4] 2);
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[13], DistInf3[iX] 11);
    strncpy(StkRec.STDI 5, StockDist, 24);
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy(StockDist, DistInf1[iX], 11);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[11], DistInf2[5] 2);
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[13], DistInf3[iX] 11);
    strncpy(StkRec.STDI 6, StockDist, 24);
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy(StockDist, DistInf1[iX], 11);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[11], DistInf2[6] 2);
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[13], DistInf3[iX] 11);
    strncpy(StkRec.STDI 7, StockDist, 24);
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy(StockDist, DistInf1[iX], 11);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[11], DistInf2[7] 2);
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[13], DistInf3[iX] 11);
    strncpy(StkRec.STDI 8, StockDist, 24);
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy(StockDist, DistInf1[iX], 11);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[11], DistInf2[8] 2);
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[13], DistInf3[iX] 11);
    strncpy(StkRec.STDI 9, StockDist, 24);
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy(StockDist, DistInf1[iX], 11);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[11], DistInf2[9] 2);
    iX = RANDOM(.9);
    memcpy((void ) &StockDist[13], DistInf3[iX] 11);
    strncpy(StkRec.STDI 1, StockDist, 24);
    / create STDATA random string 26 to 5 chars /
    CreateStr(26, 5, tempstr);
    if ((RANDOM(.9)) == )
    {
        iX = (RANDOM(,(strlen(tempstr)-8)));
        memcpy(&tempstr[iX], "ORIGINAL", 8);
    }
    memset(StkRec.STDATA, ' ', 5);
    strncpy(StkRec.STDATA, tempstr, strlen(tempstr));

    StkRec.STYTD = ;
    StkRec.STORDRS = ;
    StkRec.STREWORD = ;

    ret_code = qdbrunha(stock_hash_name, insertr, stock_keys,
        (void ) &stock_key_values, (void ) &StkRec, ret_code);
} / end of for loop /

return;
} / end of LoadStock /

/
/ CreateStr /
/ Create string of random alphanumeric characters. /
/
/ PARMS: /
/ iMin => minimum length of string /
/ iMax => maximum length of string /
/ szTemp => address to store created string /
/ If string is not variable length, then set iMin and iMax to /
/ the actual fixed length. /
/
void CreateStr(iMin, iMax, szTemp)
{
    int iMin, iMax;
    char szTemp;

    int iAlphalen,
        i, j;

    iAlphalen = RANDOM(iMin,iMax); / determine str len /
    memset(szTemp, '\ ', strlen(szTemp));
    for (j= ; j<iAlphalen; j++)
    {
        i = RANDOM(.61);
        szTemp[j]= chAlpha[i];
    }
    return;
} / end of CreateStr /

```

LOADCST: Fill CSTMR and HSTRY Files

```

//
// This program fills the customer and history files.
// It fills them all simultaneously. It fills a customer
// record, then the history record for that customer.
//
//
// C H A N G E S   &   U P D A T E S
//
//
// PROGRAM-ID. LOADCSTORD.
// AUTHOR. PPCOC.
// INSTALLATION. ROCHESTER.
// DATE-WRITTEN. 3/ 4/96.
// DATE-COMPILED. 3/ 6/96.
//
//
// Start include files /
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <xxfdbk.h>
#include <mlib.h>
#include <micomput.h>
#include <decimal.h>
#include <time.h>
//
#define CUSTPERDIST 3
#define RANDOM(a,b) (rand() % (b-a+1))+a
//
// MAPINC generates structures for the database files
#pragma mapinc("cstmrpf", "libl/cstmrpf( all)", "both", "d_P", "tpcc")
#include "cstmrpf"
#pragma mapinc("hstry", "libl/hstry( all)", "both", "d_P", "tpcc")
#include "hstry"
//
// Prototypes /
void LoadCust(int, int, int);
void CreateHstry(int, int, int);
void CreateClast(int, char );
int NURand(int, int, int);
void CreateStr(int, int, char );
void CreateZip(char );
void GetDateTime(char , char );
int MaxRand(void);
//
static int C=7;
static unsigned long int rand_next = 1; // used in MaxRand routine /
//
// There are 1 names. /
char szFName[] =
{ "FrankGifford ", "FranTarkenton ", "GailStormyNight ",
  "JohnWayne ", "JaneSeedickRun ", "JeannieWithLight ",
  "DavesNotHere ", "MaryMartin ", "JefferyTheWaiter",
  "CarriePromQueen ", "StephanKing ", "KaraKing ",
  "AnnieOakley ", "BillClements ", "FannyFarmer ",
  "AllanLuden ", "BerniceLattitude", "MelindaFisher ",
  "ElaineBoosler ", "FrankieAvalon ", "Francine ",
  "GaleGordon ", "JohnBoyWalton ", "JeanneCRiley ",
  "DavidBowie ", "KuklaFranOllie ", "PhillipOWales ",
  "KerryCWilliams ", "Stephanie ", "AnnaSueBrighton ",
  "BillyBob ", "FayDunawayWith ", "PamelaSueMartin ",
  "AlanAlda ", "BernardPfeife ", "LindaDayGeorge ",
  "RobertConrad ", "Franklin ", "FrancisTheMule ",
  "GayleMcDonald ", "JanMurray ", "JoanneCassidy ",
  "MarkTheSpot ", "Geoffrey ", "PhyllisDiller ",
  "DoogieHowser ", "Anastasia ", "AlvinChimpunk ",
  "AlexPKeaton ", "BelindaMcWilliam", "EllynBurnstyne ",
  "JayePMorgan ", "JoeFromKokomo ", "JoeyHeatherton ",
  "Gilligan ", "TheSkipper2 ", "CarryBishop ",
  "BenjaminFranklin", "AbrahamLincoln ", "GeorgeWBush ",
  "VincentPrice ", "PotsieWeber ", "RichieCunningham",
  "Alexander ", "PeterTheGreater ", "MickeyMouse ",
  "DonaldDuck ", "BabyHuey ", "CrystalGayle ",
  "SnidelyWhiplash ", "HastalaVista ", "GeorgeWashington",
  "KareemAbdulJabar", "WhitneyHouston ", "BobSmith ",
  "PerryMason ", "PaulDrake ", "DellaMainStreet ",
  "MissPiggy ", "TheCookieMonster", "KermitTheFrog ",
  "BluesBrothers ", "BeaverCleaver ", "Anriqueta ",
  "Crenshaw ", "AndyTaylor ", "ClaytonWilliams ",
  "BillClinton ", "Elizabeth ", "MichaelJordan ",
  "PaulRevere ", "JohnGlenn ", "WashingtonCarver",
  "DanJohnson ", "BubbaTexan ", "GordonLiddy ",
  "ScottSimpson ", "BenKnight ",
  "NolanRyan ", "AlbertEinstein " };
//
//
// There are 1 cities. /
char CITY_ARR[] =
{ "Saint_Paul ", "Saint_Louis ",
  "Concord_Grapes ", "Trenton_New_Jersey ",
  "Bismark_Doughnut ", "Cheyenne_Wyoming ",
  "Juneau_Alaska ", "Honolulu_Hawaii ",
  "Phoenix_The_Big_Bird", "Topeka_Kansas ",
  "Montgomery ", "Elmwood_Illinois ",
  "Madison_Dolly ", "Lansing_Michigan ",
  "Frankfurt_Germany ", "Des_Moines_Iowa ",
  "Byron_Minnesota ", "Pierre_South_Dakota ",
  "Dover_Cliffs ", "Helena_Montana ",
  "San_Antonio ", "Saint_Petersburg ",
  "Caribu_Maine ", "Sault_Saint_Marie ",
  "Los_Angeles ", "Minneapolis_St_Paul ",
  "Dallas_Port_Worth ", "Kalamazoo_Michigan ",
  "The_Land_Of_Oz ", "Lexington_Kentucky ",
  "Washington ", "District_Of_Columbia",
  "New_Orleans ", "Boise_Idaho ",
  "Kensington_Maryland", "Denver_Colorado ",
  "Blue_Mountain ", "Riverside_Ca " };
//
//
// New_York_City ", "Nashville_Tennessee ",
// Mayberry_RFD ", "Berkeley_California ",
// Maryville_Missouri ", "San_Francisco ",
// Indianapolis ", "Saint_Joseph_Mo ",
// Rochester_Minnesota ", "Fort_Worth ",
// Holland_Michigan ", "South_Orange_NJ ",
// Stillwater ", "Eugene_Oregon ",
// Alexandria_Virginia ", "Salt_Lake_City ",
// Manitowoc_Wisconsin ", "Philadelphia ",
// Sioux_Falls ", "West_Lafayette ",
// New_Brunswick_NJ ", "Rochester_New_York ",
// Oakland_Ca ", "Las_Vegas_Nevada ",
// Birmingham_Alabama ", "Arkadelphia_Arkansas",
// San_Juan_Puerto_Rico", "Omaha_Nebraska ",
// Walla_Walla ", "Baraboo_Wisconsin ",
// Atlanta_Georgia ", "Grand_Forks_ND ",
// Tempe_Arizona ", "Knoxville_Tn ",
// Fort_Leavenworth ", "Boston_Massachusetts",
// Danville_Virginia ", "Baltimore_Maryland ",
// New_Haven_Ct ", "Claremont_California",
// Otsego_Michigan ", "Providence ",
// Jacksonville ", "Columbia_SC ",
// London_England ", "Paris_France ",
// Chicago_Illinois ", "Albuquerque ",
// Raleigh_NC ", "Kansas_City_Missouri",
// Tacoma_Washington ", "Oronoco_Mn ",
// Charleston_WV ", "Newark_Delaware ",
// Burlington_Vermont ", "Damariscotta_Maine ",
// Colorado_Springs_Co ", "Nacogdoches_Texas ",
// Barbourville_Ky ", "Boca_Raton_Fl ",
// Mary_Of_The_Woods ", "Heston_And_Isleworth " };
//
//
// There are 1 states /
char state_arr[] =
{ "AL", "AK", "AR", "AZ", "CA", "CO", "CT", "DE", "FL", "GA",
  "HI", "ID", "IL", "IN", "IA", "KS", "KY", "LA", "ME", "MD",
  "MA", "MI", "MN", "MS", "MO", "MT", "NE", "NV", "NH", "NM",
  "NJ", "NY", "NC", "ND", "OH", "OK", "OR", "PA", "RI", "SC",
  "SD", "TN", "TX", "UT", "VT", "VA", "WA", "WV", "WI", "WY",
  "AC", "AG", "AI", "AM", "AP", "AV", "AW", "CN", "CS", "DI",
  "DM", "DW", "DS", "ED", "EN", "HN", "HO", "IH", "IM",
  "IR", "IW", "JN", "KA", "KO", "LP", "LI", "NI", "NT", "NZ",
  "OC", "OW", "ON", "PR", "RA", "RO", "SK", "SM", "TC", "TM",
  "TV", "TV", "VI", "VN", "VW", "XT", "YK", "YN", "YW", "ZA" };
//
//
// tpcc_CSRCRD both_t CustRec;
// tpcc_HSRCRD both_t HstRec;
//
//
// static char chAlpha[62] =
// "abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ";
// static char chNumStr[11] = "123456789";
// static char tempstr[81];
// static time_t ltime;
// static char TimeStr[7];
// static char DateStr[9];
//
//
// _RFILE
// Cstmr_File,
// Hstry_File;
//
//
// int main(argc, argv)
// register int argc; char argv;
//
//
// short int i;
// short int iStrtWrhs = 1;
// short int iEndWrhs = 1;
// short int iCurWrhs = 1;
// short int iDist;
// int iCurCid;
// int iRetCode = ;
//
// / Set up random number generator /
// time(&ltime);
// srand(ltime); // seed the random num generator /
// rand_next = (unsigned long int)ltime;
// / set up alpha seed for random chars /
// strcat(chAlpha, chNumStr);
//
// / parse the input parms /
// for (argc--, argv++, i = argc; ++i, argc--, argv++)
// {
// if (i == ) {
// iStrtWrhs = atoi( argv);
// }
// else {
// iEndWrhs = atoi( argv);
// }
// / end of parsing input parms /
//
// if ( (Hstry_File = _Ropen("hstry", "rr+", "blkrcd=Y")) == NULL)
// {
// printf("Open of History file failed\n");
// exit(99);
// }
//
// if ( (Cstmr_File = _Ropen("cstmrpf", "rr+", "blkrcd=Y")) == NULL)
// {
// printf("Open of Customer file failed\n");
// exit(99);
// }
//
// for (iCurCid=1; iCurCid<=CUSTPERDIST; iCurCid++)
// {
// for (iCurWrhs=iStrtWrhs; iCurWrhs<=iEndWrhs; iCurWrhs++)
// {
// for (iDist=1; iDist<=1; iDist++)
// {
// LoadHstry(iCurCid, iCurWrhs, iDist);
// LoadCust(iCurWrhs, iDist, iCurCid);
// }
// }
// / of for (iCurWrhs=iStrtWrhs; iCurWrhs<=iEndWrhs; iCurWrhs++) /
// }
//
// _Rclose(Cstmr_File);
// _Rclose(Hstry_File);
//
// return (iRetCode);

```

```

} / end of main /

/
/ LoadCust /
/ Create & write customer recs. /
/
/ P ARMS: /
/ iWid => current warehouse id /
/ iDid => current district id /
/
void LoadCust(iWid, iDid, iCid)
short int iWid;
short int iDid;
int iCid;
{
char tstr[21];
int iX;
static char cdataStr[5 ];
char insertr = '5';
long cust_keys = 3;

/ hash stuff /

typedef _Packed struct key_struct {
char name[1 ];
long value;
} key_values_structure[5];

key_values_structure cstmr_key_values;

char cstmr_hash_name[1 ];
long ret_code = ;

memcpy(cstmr_hash_name,"CSTMR ",1 );
memcpy(cstmr_key_values[ ].name,"CID ",1 );
memcpy(cstmr_key_values[1].name,"CDID ",1 );
memcpy(cstmr_key_values[2].name,"CWID ",1 );
cstmr_key_values[ ].value = iCid;
cstmr_key_values[1].value = iDid;
cstmr_key_values[2].value = iWid;

CustRec.CWID = iWid;
CustRec.CDID = iDid;
CustRec.CID = iCid;

/ build cfirst. array ..99 /
iX = RANDOM( ,99);
memset(CustRec.CFIRST, ' ', 16);
if ((iWid==1) && (iDid==1) && (iCid==1))
{
sprintf(CustRec.CFIRST,"C_load = %d",C);
}
else
{
strncpy(CustRec.CFIRST, szFName[iX], strlen(szFName[ ]));
}
/ build cinit. /
strncpy(CustRec.CINIT, "OE", 2);
/ build clast /
if (iCid < 1 1)
{
CreateCLast((iCid-1), tstr);
}
else
{
iX = NURand(255, , 999);
CreateCLast(iX, tstr);
}
memset(CustRec.CLAST, ' ', 16);
strncpy(CustRec.CLAST, tstr, strlen(tstr));
/ build address1 /
CreateStr(1, 2, tstr);
memset(CustRec.CADDR1, ' ', 2 );
strncpy(CustRec.CADDR1, tstr, strlen(tstr));
/ build address2 /
CreateStr(1, 2, tstr);
memset(CustRec.CADDR2, ' ', 2 );
strncpy(CustRec.CADDR2, tstr, strlen(tstr));
/ build city /
iX = RANDOM( ,99);
memset(CustRec.CCITY, ' ', 2 );
strncpy(CustRec.CCITY, CITY_ARR[iX], strlen(CITY_ARR[iX]));
/ build state /
strncpy(CustRec.CSTATE, state_arr[iX], 2);
/ build zip code /
CreateZip(tstr);
strncpy(CustRec.CZIP, tstr, strlen(tstr));

/ build phone # /
memset(tstr, '\ ', strlen(tstr));
for (iX = ; iX < 16; iX++)
{
CustRec.CPHONE[iX] = chNumStr(RANDOM( ,9));
}
/ build credit limit /
CustRec.CCRDLM = 5 . ;
/ build credit status /
if ( RANDOM( ,9) > ) {
CustRec.CCREDIT[ ] = 'G';
}
else
CustRec.CCREDIT[ ] = 'B';
CustRec.CCREDIT[1] = 'C';
/ build Cust balance /
CustRec.CBAL = -1 . ;
/ build Cust YTD payments /
CustRec.CYTD = 1 . ;
/ build Cust pay count & delivery count /
CustRec.CPAYCNT = 1;
CustRec.CDELCOVT = ;
/ build Cust Discount /
CustRec.CDCT = ((RANDOM( ,5 )) / 1 . . );
/ build Cust Data /
CreateStr(3, 5, cdataStr);

memset(CustRec.CDATA, ' ', 5 );
strncpy(CustRec.CDATA, cdataStr, strlen(cdataStr));
/ build Cust Date & Time /
GetDateTime(TimeStr, DateStr);
strncpy(CustRec.CLDATE, DateStr, strlen(DateStr));
strncpy(CustRec.CLTIME, TimeStr, strlen(TimeStr));

ret_code = qdbrunha(cstmr_hash_name, insertr, cust_keys,
(void )&cstmr_key_values, (void ) CustRec, ret_code);
return;
} / end of LoadCust /

/
/ LoadHstry /
/ Create & write history rec. /
/
/ P ARMS: /
/ iWid => current warehouse id /
/
void LoadHstry(iCid, iWid, iDid)
int iCid;
short iWid;
short iDid;
{
HstRec.HCWID = iWid;
HstRec.HWID = iWid;
HstRec.HDID = iDid;
HstRec.HCID = iCid;

HstRec.HAMT = 1 . ;
/ build Hist Data /
CreateStr(12, 24, tempstr);
memset(HstRec.HDATA, ' ', 24);
strncpy(HstRec.HDATA, tempstr, strlen(tempstr));
/ build Hist Date & Time /
GetDateTime(TimeStr, DateStr);
strncpy(HstRec.HTIME, TimeStr, strlen(TimeStr));
strncpy(HstRec.HDATE, DateStr, strlen(DateStr));

_Write(Hstry_File,(void )&HstRec, sizeof(HstRec));
} / end of LoadHstry /

/
/ N U R a n d /
/ Return integer value from nurand function. /
/ function is /
NURand(A,x,y) = (((rand( ,A) | rand(x,y))+C) % (y-x+1)) + x
/ A is constant chosen according to size of range [x..y] /
/ exp1 | exp2 stands for bitwise logical OR of expl and exp2 /
/ rand(x,y) stands for randomly selected within [x..y] /
/ C is run-time constant randomly chosen within [..A] /
/
/ P ARMS: /
/ A => integer value /
/ x => minimum value in range /
/ y => maximum value in range /
/
int NURand(A, x, y)
int A;
int x;
int y;
{
int retval;
int expl, exp2;

expl = RANDOM( ,A);
exp2 = RANDOM(x,y);
expl = (expl | exp2) + C;
exp2 = (y-x+1) + x;
retval = expl % exp2;
return(retval);
} / end of NURand /

/
/ C r e a t e C L a s t /
/ Build cust last name from predefined syllables. /
/
/ P ARMS: /
/ iNum => num used to build last name /
/ NameStr => address to store last name /
/
void CreateCLast(iNum, NameStr)
int iNum;
char NameStr;
{
static char sylble[] =
{"BAR", "OUGH", "ABLE", "PRE", "PRES",
"ESE", "ANTI", "CALLY", "ATION", "BING" };
strcpy(NameStr, sylble[iNum/1 ]);
strcat(NameStr, sylble[(iNum/1 )%1 ]);
strcat(NameStr, sylble[(iNum%1 )]);

return;
} / end of CreateCLast /

/
/ C r e a t e S t r /
/ Create string of random alphanumeric characters. /
/
/ P ARMS: /
/ iMin => minimum length of string /
/ iMax => maximum length of string /
/ szTemp => address to store created string /
/ If string is not variable length, then set iMin and iMax to /
/ the actual fixed length. /
/
void CreateStr(iMin, iMax, iMax, szTemp)
int iMin, iMax;

```

```

char szTemp;
{
int iAlphalen,
i, j;

iAlphalen = RANDOM(iMin,iMax); // determine str len /
memset(szTemp, '\0', strlen(szTemp));
for (j= ; j<iAlphalen; j++)
{
i = RANDOM(,61);
szTemp[j]= chAlpha[i];
}
return;
} // end of CreateStr /

//
// G e t D a t e T i m e //
// Get current date/time stamp. //
// //
// P A R M S : //
// szTime => pointer to time string //
// szDate => pointer to date string //
// //
void GetDateTime(szTime, szDate)
char szTime;
char szDate;
{
char tstr[5];
static struct tm DateTime;
short iYear;

time(&time); // get current date & time /
DateTime = gmtime(&time);
// return time /
sprintf(tstr, "% 2d", DateTime->tm_hour);
strcpy(szTime, tstr);
sprintf(tstr, "% 2d", DateTime->tm_min);
strcat(szTime, tstr);
sprintf(tstr, "% 2d", DateTime->tm_sec);
strcat(szTime, tstr);
// return date /
sprintf(tstr, "% 2d", (DateTime->tm_mon + 1));
strcpy(szDate, tstr);
sprintf(tstr, "% 2d", DateTime->tm_mday);
strcat(szDate, tstr);
iYear = DateTime->tm_year + 19 ;
sprintf(tstr, "% 4d", iYear);
strcat(szDate, tstr);
} // end of GetDateTime /

//
// C r e a t e Z i p //
// Create zip code string. //
// //
// P A R M S : //
// Returns zip code string. //
// //
void CreateZip(zipstr)
char zipstr;
{
// Redefine max generated random number. Default is 32,767. /
int iZ;

iZ = MaxRand();
sprintf(zipstr, "% 5d", iZ);
strcat(zipstr, "1111");
return;
} // end of CreateZip /

// Redefine max generated random number. Default is 32,767. /
#undef RAND_MAX
#define RAND_MAX +99999
//
// M a x R a n d //
// Create random number larger than 32767. //
// NOTE: This is the rand() function used by AS/4 with one //
// slight modification. In the rand() function, rand_next is //
// shifted right by 16 rather than the 14 used here. Shifting //
// by 16 produces a max value of 65535. //
// //
// P A R M S : //
// Returns zip code string. //
// //
int MaxRand(void)
{
int rand_temp;

rand_next = rand_next 11 3515245 + 12345;
rand_temp = (rand_next >> 14)%(unsigned long) (RAND_MAX)+1;
return(rand_temp);
} // end of CreateZip /

PROGRAM-ID. LOADORD.
AUTHOR. TPCC.
INSTALLATION. ROCHESTER.
DATE-WRITTEN. 3/ 7/96.
DATE-COMPILED. 3/ 7/96.

//
// Start include files /
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <xxfdbk.h>
#include <milib.h>
#include <micomput.h>
#include <decimal.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <xxcvt.h>
//
// MAPINC generates structures for the database files /
#pragma mapinc("newordpf", " libl/newordpf( all)", "both key", "d_P", "tpcc")
#include "newordpf"
#pragma mapinc("orderspf", " libl/orderspf( all)", "both key", "d_P", "tpcc")
#include "orderspf"
#pragma mapinc("ordlinpf", " libl/ordlinpf( all)", "both key", "d_P", "tpcc")
#include "ordlinpf"
//
// Orders per district //
#define ORDERSPERDIST 3
#define MAX RAND 1
#define RANDOM(a,b) (rand() % (b-a+1))+a
#define MAXNUM1 6

void LoadOrders(int, int, int);
void LoadNeword(int, int, int);
int GetCstmID(int);
int GetItemID(void);
void GetDateTime(char, char );
void GetCarrier(char );
void GetAmount(char );
int MaxRand(void);
void BldArray(void);

int v;

_RFILE
NewOrder_File,
Orders_File,
OrderLine_File;

tpcc_ORRCD_both_t OrderRec;
tpcc_OLRCD_both_t OrdlnRec;
tpcc_NORCD_both_t NewordRec;

static time_t ltime;
static char TimeStr[7];
static char DateStr[9];
static char CarrStr[3];
static char AmntStr[8];
static int ocid;
static unsigned long int rand_next = 1;
int numarray[ORDERSPERDIST];

//
// There are 1 entries of length 24 each /
char DIST_INFO[] =
{"Info for District Num ",
"Info for District Num 1",
"Info for District Num 2",
"Info for District Num 3",
"Info for District Num 4",
"Info for District Num 5",
"Info for District Num 6",
"Info for District Num 7",
"Info for District Num 8",
"Info for District Num 9",
"Info for District Num 1 "};

//
// There are 3 sets of characters that are concatenated /
// to make the district information fields for Stock /
char DistInf1[] = {
"abcdefghijk", "nowisthetim", "thisiswhere",
"whatdoyouno", "notmuchthen", "whydoyouask",
"Idonotknow_", "sowhereisit", "inthecities",
"andthetowns"};

char DistInf2[] = {
"1", "2", "3", "4", "5", "6", "7", "8", "9", "1 "};

char DistInf3[] = {
"mnopqrstuvwxyz", "whydidyoudo", "interactive",
"batchwork_", "systemview_", "performance",
"Neverwork_", "Ialwaysplay", "nexttolast_",
"nowthefinal"};

//
// char zeroes8[8] = " ";
// char zeroest[6] = " ";
//
// char CarId[] = { " ", "1", "2", "3", "4", "5",
// "6", "7", "8", "9", "1 "};
//
int main(argc, argv)
register int argc; char argv;
{
short int i;

```

LOADORD: Fill ORDERS, ORDLIN, and NEWORD Files

```

// This program fills the neword, orders, and ordlin /
// files. It fills them all simultaneously. It //
// will create an order record, selecting the customer for that //
// order at random (each customer will have one and only one order //
// but which order that will be is determined with random numbers). //
// The next thing done is only done for orders between 2,1 1 and //
// 3 for each district, this is the creation of a neworder //
// record. The orderline records for that order are created last, //
// the number of lines for the order is between 5 and 15, selected //
// at random. //
// C H A N G E S & U P D A T E S //

```

```

short int iStrWrhs=1;
short int iEndWrhs=1;
short int iCurWrhs=1;
short int iCurDist;
int iCurOid;
int rcode = ;

if( Orders_File = _Ropen("orderspf","rr+","blkrcd=Y") == NULL)
{
    printf("Open of orders file failed\n");
    exit(99);
}
if( OrderLine_File = _Ropen("ordlinpf","rr+","blkrcd=Y") == NULL)
{
    printf("Open of Orderline file failed\n");
    exit(99);
}
if( NewOrder_File = _Ropen("newordpf","rr+","blkrcd=Y") == NULL)
{
    printf("Open of NewOrder file failed\n");
    exit(99);
}

    / Set up random number generator /
time(&ltime);
srand(ltime);          / seed the random num generator /
rand_next = (unsigned long int)ltime;

BldArray();
    / parse the input parms /
for( argc--, argv++, i = argc > ; ++i, argc--, argv++)
{
    if( i== ) {
        iStrWrhs = atoi( argv);
    }
    else {
        iEndWrhs = atoi( argv);
    }
}
    / end of parsing input parms /

for( iCurOid=1; iCurOid<=ORDERSPERDIST; iCurOid++)
{
    for( iCurWrhs=iStrWrhs; iCurWrhs<=iEndWrhs; iCurWrhs++)
    {
        for( iCurDist=1; iCurDist<=1; iCurDist++)
        {
            LoadOrders(iCurWrhs, iCurDist, iCurOid);
            if( iCurOid >= 21 )
            {
                LoadNeword(iCurWrhs, iCurDist, iCurOid);
            }
        }
    }
}
_Rclose(Orders_File);
_Rclose(OrderLine_File);
_Rclose(NewOrder_File);

return(rcode);
} / end of main /

    /
    / LoadOrders
    / Create & write orders and Orderline rec.
    /
    / PARMS:
    / iCurWrhs => current warehouse id
    / iCurDist => current district id
    / iCurOid => current Order id
    /
void LoadOrders(iCurWrhs, iCurDist, iCurOid)
short int iCurWrhs;
short int iCurDist;
int iCurOid;
{
    decimal(7,2) d= . ;
    int i,tmpvar;
    short int oln,curoln;
    char StockDist[25];

    OrderRec.OID = OrdlnRec.OLOID = iCurOid;
    OrderRec.OWID = OrdlnRec.OLWID = iCurWrhs;
    OrderRec.ODID = OrdlnRec.OLDID = iCurDist;

    OrderRec.OCID = GetCstmrID(iCurOid);
    GetDateTime(TimeStr, DateStr);
    strncpy(OrderRec.OENTDT,DateStr,strlen(DateStr));
    strncpy(OrderRec.OENTTM,TimeStr,strlen(TimeStr));
    if( iCurOid<21 )
    {
        GetCarrier(CarrStr);
        strncpy(OrderRec.OCARID,CarrStr,strlen(CarrStr));
    }
    else
    {
        memset(OrderRec.OCARID,'\ ', strlen(OrderRec.OCARID));
    }
    OrderRec.OLINES = RANDOM(5, 15);
    curoln = OrderRec.OLINES;
    OrderRec.OLocal = 1;
    _Rwrite(Orders_File,(void *)&OrderRec, sizeof(OrderRec));
    for( oln=1; oln<=curoln; oln++)
    {
        OrdlnRec.OLOID = iCurOid;
        OrdlnRec.OLNER = oln;
        OrdlnRec.OLIID = MaxRand();
        OrdlnRec.OLSPWH = iCurWrhs;
        OrdlnRec.OLQTY = 5;
        if( iCurOid<21 )
        {
            OrdlnRec.OLAMNT = . ;
        }
        else
        {
            strncpy(OrdlnRec.OLDLVD, zeroes, 8);
            strncpy(OrdlnRec.OLDLVT, zeroes, 6);
            tmpvar = MaxRand();
            d = tmpvar / 1 ;
            OrdlnRec.OLAMNT = d;
        }
        tmpvar = RANDOM( , 9);
        memcpy(StockDist, DistInf1[tmpvar], 11);
        memcpy((void *)&StockDist[11], DistInf2[iCurDist-1],2);
        tmpvar = RANDOM( , 9);
        memcpy((void *)&StockDist[13], DistInf3[tmpvar],11);
        strncpy(OrdlnRec.OLDSTI, StockDist, 24);
        _Rwrite(OrderLine_File,(void *)&OrdlnRec, sizeof(OrdlnRec));
    } / End of order line loop /
}
return;
} / End of LoadOrders /

    /
    / LoadNeword
    / Create & write neword rec.
    /
    / PARMS:
    / iCurWrhs => current warehouse id
    / iCurDist => current district id
    / iCurOid => current order id
    /
void LoadNeword(iCurWrhs, iCurDist, iCurOid)
short int iCurWrhs;
short int iCurDist;
short int iCurOid;
{
    NewordRec.NOWID = iCurWrhs;
    NewordRec.NODID = iCurDist;
    NewordRec.NOOID = iCurOid;
    _Rwrite(NewOrder_File,(void *)&NewordRec, sizeof(NewordRec));
    return;
}
    / End of LoadNeword /

    /
    / GetCstmrID
    / Generates a random customer id.
    /
    / PARMS:
    / oid => Order ID
    /
int GetCstmrID(oid)
int oid;
{
    if( (OrderRec.OWID == 1) && (OrderRec.ODID == 1) )
    {
        if( oid==1)
        {
            v=RANDOM(1, ORDERSPERDIST);
            oid = numarray[v];
        }
        else
        {
            v++;
            if( v > ORDERSPERDIST)
            {
                v = 1;
            }
            oid= numarray[v];
        }
    }
    else
    {
        oid++;
        if(oid > ORDERSPERDIST)
        {
            oid = 1;
        }
    }
    return(oid);
} / End of GetCstmrID /

    /
    / GetDateTime
    / Get current date/time stamp.
    /
    / PARMS:
    / szTime => pointer to time string
    / szDate => pointer to date string
    /
void GetDateTime(szTime, szDate)
char szTime;
char szDate;
{
    char tstr[5];
    static struct tm DateTime;
    short iYear;

    time(&ltime); / get current date & time /
    DateTime = gmtime(&ltime);
    / return time /
    sprintf(tstr, "% 2d", DateTime->tm_hour);
    strcpy(szTime, tstr);
    sprintf(tstr, "% 2d", DateTime->tm_min);
    strcat(szTime, tstr);
    sprintf(tstr, "% 2d", DateTime->tm_sec);
    strcat(szTime, tstr);
    / return date /
    sprintf(tstr, "% 2d", (DateTime->tm_mon + 1));
    strcpy(szDate, tstr);
    sprintf(tstr, "% 2d", DateTime->tm_mday);
    strcat(szDate, tstr);
    iYear = DateTime->tm_year + 19 ;
    sprintf(tstr, "% 4d", iYear);
}

```

```

strcat(szDate, tstr);
return;
} // end of GetDateTme /

//
// GetCarrier
// Get carrier id if oid < 21 1.
//
// PARMs:
// szCarr => pointer to carrier string
//
void GetCarrier(szCarr)
char szCarr;
{
char tstr[2];
int ri;
ri = RANDOM(1, 1);
strcpy(szCarr, CarId[ri],strlen(CarId[ ]));
return;
} // end of GetCarrier /

//
// MaxRand
// Get item id between 1 & 1 ,
//
// PARMs:
// None.
//
int MaxRand()
{
int rand_temp;

rand_next = rand_next 11 3515245 + 12345;
rand_temp = (rand_next >> 14)%(unsigned long)(MAX RAND)+1;
return(rand_temp);
}

//
// Build the array for OCIDs.
// Generates a unique random customer id and builds an array.
//
// PARMs:
// None
//
void BldArray()
{
int i,j,k= ,n= ,x,num,same,y1= ,y2= ,y3= ,y4= ,y5= ,count= ;
int numarray1[MAXNUM1],
numarray2[MAXNUM1],
numarray3[MAXNUM1],
numarray4[MAXNUM1],
numarray5[MAXNUM1];

for (j= ; j < ORDERSPERDIST; j++)
{
numarray[j] = ;
numarray1[j] = ;
numarray2[j] = ;
numarray3[j] = ;
numarray4[j] = ;
numarray5[j] = ;
}
x=MAXNUM1;

for (i= ; i < ORDERSPERDIST; i++)
{
num = RANDOM(1,ORDERSPERDIST);
same = ;
for (j= ; j < x; j++)
{
if (num == numarray1[j]) same=1;
if (num == numarray2[j]) same=1;
if (num == numarray3[j]) same=1;
if (num == numarray4[j]) same=1;
if (num == numarray5[j]) same=1;
}
if (same== ) {
count++;
numarray[n+]=num;
if ((count>=6 ) && (count<6 ))
numarray1[y1+]=num;
if ((count>=6 ) && (count<12 ))
numarray2[y2+]=num;
if ((count>=12 ) && (count<18 ))
numarray3[y3+]=num;
if ((count>=18 ) && (count<24 ))
numarray4[y4+]=num;
if ((count>=24 ) && (count<3 ))
numarray5[y5+]=num;
}
else i--;
}
} // End of BldArray /

// sign on. It also creates the job description and user
// profile for the interactive users, next it creates the job
// and subsystem descriptions for the batch jobs which will
// execute the deferred portion of the delivery transaction.
// It then creates the journal and journal receiver which are
// used when a transaction is to be rolled-back or when lost
// transactions need to be re-applied. After creating the
// journal it reorganizes the customer file to be sorted by
// customer last name and first name, then the customer logical
// file is created. After all of the files are created the
// journaling of the physical files is begun. The last thing
// this program does is to save the DB so we can use the restore
// function to get the DB back to its initial state.
//
DCL VAR(&OBJLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL VAR(&BLDLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL VAR(&DATLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL VAR(&SAVLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL VAR(&JRNLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL VAR(&JRNASP) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL VAR(&CRTSAVFILE) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1)
DCL VAR(&STRWH) TYPE( DEC) LEN(4 )
DCL VAR(&ENDWH) TYPE( DEC) LEN(4 )
DCL VAR(&STRWHC) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(4)
DCL VAR(&ENDWHC) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(4)

// Monitor for messages and setup library list
//
MONMSG MSGID(CPF1 64) / Class already exists /
MONMSG MSGID(CPD1411) / Subsystem already exists /
MONMSG MSGID(CPD1416) / Subsystem already active /
MONMSG MSGID(CPD1475) / Routing Entry already +
exists /
MONMSG MSGID(CPD1535) / Job Queue Entry already +
exists /
MONMSG MSGID(CPD1611) / JOBD already exists /
MONMSG MSGID(CPD1621) / JOBJ not FOUND /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF1621) / JOBD not created /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF1696) / Subsystem not created /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF1697) / Subsystem not changed /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF21 3) / Library already in list /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF21 5) / Object not found /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF211 ) / Object not found /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF2111) / Library already exists /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF22 4) / User Profile Does Not +
Exist /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF2555) / Reply list entry exists /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF3323) / Job Queue already exists /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF377 ) / No objects saved or +
restored /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF5813) / File already exists /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF7 1 ) / Journal already exists /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF7 32) / File not journaled /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF73 2) / File not created /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF7311) / Errors not allowed in +
DDS /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF9812) / File not found /

ADDRPYLE SEQNBR(31 3) MSGID(CPA4 67) RPY(G) / +
Save of Data over existing Save Files /

ADDLIBLE LIB(&BLDLIB)
ADDLIBLE LIB(&DATLIB)
CHGVAR VAR(&STRWH) VALUE(&STRWHC)
CHGVAR VAR(&ENDWH) VALUE(&ENDWHC)

SNDPGMMSG MSGID(CPF9898) MSGF(QCPFMSG) +
MSGDTA('Creating Logical Files') +
TOPGMQ( EXT) MSGTYPE( STATUS)

// BUILD INDEXES
//
SBMJOB CMD(CALL PGM(&OBJLIB/ORDERSVIEW) +
PARM(&DATLIB &BLDLIB &STRWHC &ENDWHC)) +
JOB(ORDERSVIEW) JOBJ(&OBJLIB/TPCBLDJOBJ) +
MSGQ(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLDMSG)

SBMJOB CMD(CALL PGM(&OBJLIB/ORDLINVIEW) +
PARM(&DATLIB &BLDLIB)) JOB(ORDLINVIEW) +
JOBJ(&OBJLIB/TPCBLDJOBJ) +
MSGQ(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLDMSG)

SBMJOB CMD(CALL PGM(&OBJLIB/NEWORVIEW) +
PARM(&DATLIB &BLDLIB)) JOB(NEWORVIEW) +
JOBJ(&OBJLIB/TPCBLDJOBJ) +
MSGQ(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLDMSG)

SBMJOB CMD(CALL PGM(&OBJLIB/CSTMVIEW) PARM(&DATLIB +
&BLDLIB)) JOB(CSTMVIEW) +
JOBJ(&OBJLIB/TPCBLDJOBJ) +
MSGQ(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLDMSG)

// Creation of TPCC User Profile
//
ENDIT: CRTJOB JOB(&OBJLIB/TPCCJOB) JOBJ(QGPL/QBATCH) +
TEXT('Job description for TPCCUSER') +
LOG( ) INQMSGRPY( DFT)

DLTUSRPRF USRPRF(TPCCUSER)
MONMSG MSGID(CPF2215) EXEC(GOTO CMDLBL(CHGPRF))
CRTUSRPRF USRPRF(TPCCUSER) CURLIB(&OBJLIB) +
INLPGM(QCMD) TEXT('TPCC User created by +
BLDTPCC') SPCAUT( SAVSYS ALLOBJ JOBCTL) +
JOB(&OBJLIB/TPCCJOB) DLVRY( HOLD)
GOTO CMDLBL(CRTJOB)

// Change the profile if it existed previously
//
CHGPRF: CHGUSRPRF USRPRF(TPCCUSER) CURLIB(&OBJLIB) +
INLPGM( LIBL/QCMD) TEXT('TPCC User - +
Changed by BLDTPCC') SPCAUT( SAVSYS +
ALLOBJ JOBCTL) JOB(&OBJLIB/TPCCJOB) +
DLVRY( HOLD)

```

SETUP: System Setup Program

```

PGM PARM(&OBJLIB &BLDLIB &DATLIB &CRTSAVFILE +
&SAVLIB &JRNLIB &JRNASP &STRWHC &ENDWHC)

// This program was changed to submit several stages of it to
// batch. 12/19/93
// FURTHER CHANGES MADE 1/ 7/94
// This program is one of the last called during the creation of
// the TPCC data base. It creates the data queue from which
// each user will be assigned a warehouse/district when they

```



```

/ Create job queue, class and subsystem description for the /
/ batch portion of the delivery transaction /

CRTJOBQ: CRTJOBQ JOBQ(&OBJLIB/DLVRYJOBQ) TEXT('Delivery Job +
Queue')
CRTCLS CLS(&OBJLIB/DLVRYCLS) RUNPTY(4) +
PURGE( NO) TEXT('Delivery Job Class')
CRTSBS SBD(&OBJLIB/BATCHSBS) POOLS(1 BASE) +
SGNDSPP(QSYS/QDSIGNON)
ADDJOBQE SBD(&OBJLIB/BATCHSBS) +
JOBQ(&OBJLIB/DLVRYJOBQ) MAXACT(5) +
SEQNBR(1)
ADDRTGE SBD(&OBJLIB/BATCHSBS) SEQNBR(1) +
CMPVAL(DLVRYJOB) PGM(QSYS/QCMD) +
CLS(&OBJLIB/DLVRYCLS)

/ Create the journal receiver in the mirrored user ASP /

IF COND(&STRWHC EQ '1') THEN(DO)

CRTLIB LIB(&JRNLIB) ASP(&JRNASP)

CRTMSGQ MSGQ(&DATLIB/TPCCJRNMSG) TEXT('TPC-C Journal +
Hit Threshold Message')
MONMSG MSGID(CPF2112)

CRTJRNRCV JRNRCV(&JRNLIB/TPCCJRNRCV) +
THRESHOLD(15) TEXT('TPCC Journal +
Receiver')
CRTJRNRCV JRNRCV(&JRNLIB/TEMPRCV) +
TEXT('TPCC Temporary Receiver (only used +
in cleanup pgm)')
CRTJRN JRN(&DATLIB/TPCCJRN) +
JRNRCV(&JRNLIB/TPCCJRNRCV) +
MSGQ(&DATLIB/TPCCJRNMSG) +
MNGRCV( SYSTEM) RCVSIZOPT( MINFIXLEN) +
TEXT('TPCC Journal')

ENDDO

CHGJRN JRN(&DATLIB/TPCCJRN) JRNRCV( GEN) +
MSGQ(&DATLIB/TPCCJRNMSG) MNGRCV( SYSTEM) +
RCVSIZOPT( MINFIXLEN)

/ WAIT FOR COMPLETION OF REORGANIZES /

RCVMSG MSGQ(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLDMSG) MSGTYPE( ANY) +
WAIT( MAX)
RCVMSG MSGQ(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLDMSG) MSGTYPE( ANY) +
WAIT( MAX)
RCVMSG MSGQ(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLDMSG) MSGTYPE( ANY) +
WAIT( MAX)
RCVMSG MSGQ(&BLDLIB/TPCCBLDMSG) MSGTYPE( ANY) +
WAIT( MAX)

/ Start journaling /

CALL PGM(&BLDLIB/STRJRNTPCC)

/ Save of TPCC Data Files to Save Files. Used in Cleanup Program /

IF COND(&CRTSAVFILE = 'Y') THEN(DO)
CRTLIB LIB(&SAVLIB) TEXT(&DATLIB CAT 'SAVF')
CLRLIB LIB(&SAVLIB)
CRTSAVF FILE(&SAVLIB/&DATLIB) TEXT(&DATLIB CAT ' +
SAVF')
SAVLIB LIB(&DATLIB) DEV( SAVF) +
SAVF(&SAVLIB/&DATLIB) ACCPTH( YES)
MONMSG CPF37 1 / IGNORE WHEN CANNOT SAVE MSGQ /
ENDDO

/ Submit this job AFTER save is done or save will be incomplete /

ENDPGM: ENDPGM

```

ORDERSVIEW: Creates Orders View Logical Files

```

PGM PARM(&DATALIB &SRCLIB &STRWHC &ENDWHC)
DCL VAR(&STRWH) TYPE( DEC) LEN(4)
DCL VAR(&ENDWH) TYPE( DEC) LEN(4)
DCL VAR(&STRWHC) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(4)
DCL VAR(&ENDWHC) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(4)
DCL VAR(&DATALIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1)
DCL VAR(&PARMSTR) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(18)
DCL VAR(&SRCLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1)
/ CREATE THE UNIQUE VIEW OVER ORDERSPF /
CHKOBJ OBJ(&DATALIB/ORDERSLF) OBJTYPE( FILE)
MONMSG MSGID(CPF98 1) EXEC(CRTL +
FILE(&DATALIB/ORDERSLF) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) LVLCHK( NO))
/ FOR AUDIT-READY DATA BASES, GENERATE CORRECT +
CUSTOMER ID'S FOR PRE-DEFINED ORDERS /
CHKOBJ OBJ(&DATALIB/ORDERS) OBJTYPE( FILE)
MONMSG MSGID(CPF98 1) EXEC(CRTL +
FILE(&DATALIB/ORDERS) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) LVLCHK( NO))

ENDPGM

```

ORDLINVIEW: Creates Orders View Logical Files

```

PGM PARM(&DATALIB &SRCLIB)
DCL VAR(&DATALIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1)
DCL VAR(&SRCLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1)
/ CREATE THE UNIQUE VIEW OVER ORDLINPF /
CHKOBJ OBJ(&DATALIB/ORDLIN) OBJTYPE( FILE)
MONMSG MSGID(CPF98 1) EXEC(CRTL +
FILE(&DATALIB/ORDLIN) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) LVLCHK( NO))
/ CREATE PARTIAL KEY VIEW /
CHKOBJ OBJ(&DATALIB/ORDLINLF) OBJTYPE( FILE)
MONMSG MSGID(CPF98 1) EXEC(CRTL +
FILE(&DATALIB/ORDLINLF) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) LVLCHK( NO))

ENDPGM

```

NEWORDVIEW: Creates New Orders View Logical Files

```

PGM PARM(&DATALIB &SRCLIB)
DCL VAR(&DATALIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1)
DCL VAR(&SRCLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1)
/ CREATE THE UNIQUE VIEW OVER NEWORDPF /
CHKOBJ OBJ(&DATALIB/NEWORD) OBJTYPE( FILE)
MONMSG MSGID(CPF98 1) EXEC(CRTL +
FILE(&DATALIB/NEWORD) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) LVLCHK( NO))
/ CREATE PARTIAL KEY VIEW /
CHKOBJ OBJ(&DATALIB/NEWORDLF) OBJTYPE( FILE)
MONMSG MSGID(CPF98 1) EXEC(CRTL +
FILE(&DATALIB/NEWORDLF) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) LVLCHK( NO))

ENDPGM

```

CSTMVIEW: Creates Customer View Logical Files

```

PGM PARM(&DATALIB &SRCLIB)
DCL VAR(&DATALIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1)
DCL VAR(&SRCLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1)
/ CREATE THE LAST/FIRST NAME VIEW OVER CSTMVFP /
CHKOBJ OBJ(&DATALIB/CSTMVFCRT) OBJTYPE( FILE)
MONMSG MSGID(CPF98 1) EXEC(CRTL +
FILE(&DATALIB/CSTMVFCRT) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) LVLCHK( NO))
/ CREATE THE VIEW FOR ACCESS BY LAST NAME /
CHKOBJ OBJ(&DATALIB/CSTMVFNAM) OBJTYPE( FILE)
MONMSG CPF98 1 EXEC( +
CRTL +
FILE(&DATALIB/CSTMVFNAM) +
SRCFILE(&SRCLIB/QDSSRC) LVLCHK( NO))

ENDPGM

```

STRJRNTPCC: Start Journaling for all TPCC Physical Files

```

PGM
/ / /
/ / FUNCTION: THIS PROGRAM STRARTS JOURNALING FOR ALL / /
/ / PHYSICAL FILES FOR THE TPCC WORKLOAD. / /
/ / INVOCATION: THIS PROGRAM IS CALLED VIA: / /
/ / CALL PGM(STRJRNTPCC) / /
/ / CALLED FROM SETUP AND CLEANUP / /
/ / INPUT: NONE / /
/ / OUTPUT: JOURNALING START FOR ALL TPCC FILES / /
/ / DEPENDENCIES AND ASSUMPTIONS: NONE / /
/ / / /
/ Monitor for messages /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF7 2)
MONMSG MSGID(CPF7 3)
/ Start journaling on the physical files /

```

```

STRJRNPFF FILE(CSTMRF) +
           JRN(TPCCJRN) IMAGES( BOTH) +
           OMTJRNE( OPNCLO)
STRJRNPFF FILE(DSTRCT) JRN(TPCCJRN) +
           IMAGES( BOTH) +
           OMTJRNE( OPNCLO)
STRJRNPFF FILE(HSTBY) +
           JRN(TPCCJRN) IMAGES( BOTH) +
           OMTJRNE( OPNCLO)
STRJRNPFF FILE(ITEM) JRN(TPCCJRN) +
           IMAGES( BOTH) +
           OMTJRNE( OPNCLO)
STRJRNPFF FILE(NEWORDF) JRN(TPCCJRN) +
           IMAGES( BOTH) +
           OMTJRNE( OPNCLO)
STRJRNPFF FILE(ORDERSPF) JRN(TPCCJRN) +
           IMAGES( BOTH) +
           OMTJRNE( OPNCLO)
STRJRNPFF FILE(STOCKPF) JRN(TPCCJRN) +
           IMAGES( BOTH) +
           OMTJRNE( OPNCLO)
STRJRNPFF FILE(WRHS) JRN(TPCCJRN) +
           IMAGES( BOTH) +
           OMTJRNE( OPNCLO)
STRJRNPFF FILE(ORDLINPF) +
           JRN(TPCCJRN) IMAGES( BOTH) +
           OMTJRNE( OPNCLO)
ENDPGM:      ENDFGM

```

```

char flag;
char hash_name[1];
char pf[1];
char pf_lib[1];
char lf[1];
char lf_lib[1];
char expression[255];

typedef _Packed struct key_struct {
    char name[1];
    long value;
} key_ranges_structure[5];

key_ranges_structure key_ranges;

flag = '1';
memcpy(hash_name, "ITEMLF", 1);
memcpy(pf, "ITEM", 1);
memcpy(lf, "ITEMLF", 1);
memcpy(pf_lib, "TPCCD697", 1);
memcpy(lf_lib, "TPCCD697", 1);
memcpy(expression, " DFT", 33);

key_ranges[0].value = 1;

xx=qdbcrtha(flag, hash_name, pf, pf_lib,
            lf, lf_lib, key_ranges, expression);

xx = ;
}

```

CRTENVPGMS: Create Environment Programs

```

PGM      PARM(&APPLIB &DATLIB)
DCL      VAR(&APPLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1)
DCL      VAR(&DATLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1)

/ This CL program compiles all of the CL, C and CBL programs /
/ that are needed to do a complete rebuild of the database. /
/ They are compiled in the order they are needed. None of the /
/ programs are called from this program, only compiled. /

/ ADD CODE TO BUILD APP PROGRAMS /
MONMSG CPF
ADDLIBLE LIB(&DATLIB)
MONMSG MSGID(CPF21 3)
ADDLIBLE LIB(&APPLIB)
MONMSG MSGID(CPF21 3)
CRTCLPGM PGM(&APPLIB/ATPCCMTRA) SRCFILE(&APPLIB/QCLSRC)
CRTCLPGM PGM(&APPLIB/ATPCCMTRD) SRCFILE(&APPLIB/QCLSRC)
CRTCLPGM PGM(&APPLIB/ATPCCMTRS) SRCFILE(&APPLIB/QCLSRC)
CRTSQLCBLI OBJ(&APPLIB/NOPAYOSMTR) +
            SRCFILE(&APPLIB/QSQLCBLSRC) COMMIT( ALL) +
            OPTION( NOGEN)
CRTCBLMOD MODULE(&APPLIB/NOPAYOSMTR) +
            SRCFILE(QTEMP/QSQLTEMP) +
            OPTION( NOMONOPRC) DBGVIEW( SOURCE) +
            OPTIMIZE( FULL) LINKLIT( PRC)
CRTPGM PGM(&APPLIB/NOPAYOSMTR) +
        MODULE(&APPLIB/NOPAYOSMTR) +
        BNDSRVPGM(QSYS/QDBRUNHA) ACTGRP( CALLER)
CRTCBLMOD MODULE(&APPLIB/STKVLVMT) +
            SRCFILE(&APPLIB/QLBLSRC) +
            OPTION( NOMONOPRC) DBGVIEW( SOURCE) +
            OPTIMIZE( FULL) LINKLIT( PRC)
CRTPGM PGM(&APPLIB/STKVLVMT) +
        MODULE(&APPLIB/STKVLVMT) +
        BNDSRVPGM(QSYS/QDBRUNHA) ACTGRP( CALLER)
CRTCBLMOD MODULE(&APPLIB/DLVRYMTR) +
            SRCFILE(&APPLIB/QLBLSRC) +
            OPTION( NOMONOPRC) DBGVIEW( SOURCE) +
            OPTIMIZE( FULL) LINKLIT( PRC)
CRTPGM PGM(&APPLIB/DLVRYMTR) +
        MODULE(&APPLIB/DLVRYMTR) +
        BNDSRVPGM(QSYS/QDBRUNHA) ACTGRP( CALLER)

CLRLIB QRPLOBJ
ENDPGM

```

C_CREATE2: Create STOCK Hash

```

#include <stdlib.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <errno.h>

/ ===== /
/ internal defines /
/ ===== /

void main()
{
    long xx;
    char flag;
    char hash_name[1];
    char pf[1];
    char pf_lib[1];
    char lf[1];
    char lf_lib[1];
    char expression[255];

    typedef _Packed struct key_struct {
        char name[1];
        long value;
    } key_ranges_structure[5];

    key_ranges_structure key_ranges;

    flag = '1';
    memcpy(hash_name, "STOCK", 1);
    memcpy(pf, "STOCKPF", 1);
    memcpy(lf, "STOCK", 1);
    memcpy(pf_lib, "TPCCD697", 1);
    memcpy(lf_lib, "TPCCD697", 1);
    memcpy(expression, " DFT", 33);

    key_ranges[0].value = 1;
    key_ranges[1].value = 51;

    xx=qdbcrtha(flag, hash_name, pf, pf_lib,
                lf, lf_lib, key_ranges, expression);

    xx = ;
}

```

C_CREATE: Create ITEM Hash

```

#include <stdlib.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <errno.h>

/ ===== /
/ internal defines /
/ ===== /

void main()
{
    long xx;
}

```

C_CREATE3: Create CSTMR Hash

```

#include <stdlib.h>
#include <recio.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <errno.h>

/ ===== /
/ internal defines /
/ ===== /

void main()
{
    long xx;
}

```

```

char flag;
char hash_name[1 ];
char pf[1 ];
char pf_lib[1 ];
char lf[1 ];
char lf_lib[1 ];
char expression[255];

typedef _Packed struct key_struct {
    char name[1 ];
    long value;
} key_ranges_structure[5];

key_ranges_structure key_ranges;

flag = ' ';
memcpy(hash_name, "CSTMR ", 1 );
memcpy(pf, "CSTMRPF ", 1 );
memcpy(lf, "CSTMR ", 1 );
memcpy(pf_lib, "TPCCD697 ", 1 );
memcpy(lf_lib, "TPCCD697 ", 1 );
memcpy(expression, " DPT ", 5);

key_ranges[ ].value = 3 ;
key_ranges[1].value = 1 ;
key_ranges[2].value = 51 ;

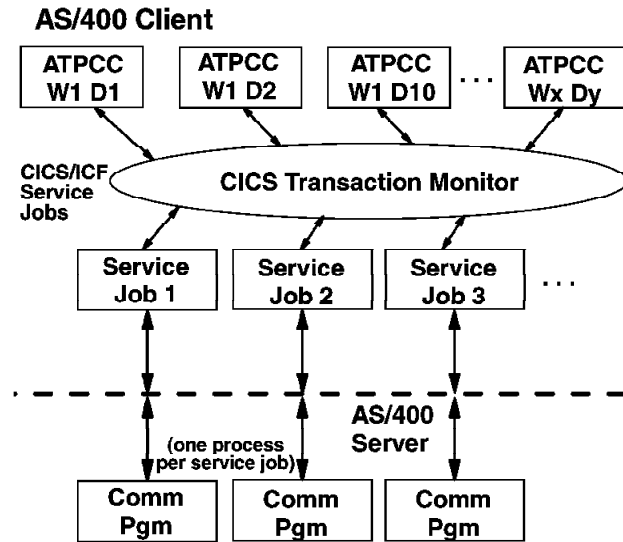
xx=qdbertha(flag, hash_name, pf, pf_lib,
            lf, lf_lib, key_ranges, expression);

xx = ;
}

```

Appendix D. Application Source Code

Program Flow



The main program on the Client System communicates with a set of CICS service jobs on the client. Each service job has a corresponding job on the server. Communication between the CICS service job on the client and the remote job on the server takes place through an ICF file.

The communication programs on the server handle all five TPCC transactions.

STRICFJOB: Start CICS Service Jobs

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <aegtmtrh.h>

/ ===== /
/ start transaction monitor /
/ ===== /

void main()
{
    error_structure err;
    short xx;
    monitor_type monitor;
    monitor_regions = 1;
    monitor_transactions = 5;

/ Set up parameters for starting the transaction monitor /

    monitor.tarea[1].ttrans = 66;
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[1].icf_file,"TPCCKVCLNT/STOCICFF",21);
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[1].remote_loc,"YANKEES",8);
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[1].mode,"TMODMAR",8);
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[1].authority[1],"TPCCUSER",8);
    monitor.tarea[1].job_priority = ;
    monitor.tarea[1].send_length = 23;
    monitor.tarea[1].recv_length = 67;
    monitor.tarea[1].time_out = ;

    monitor.tarea[2].ttrans = 55;
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[2].icf_file,"TPCCKVCLNT/DLVRICFF",21);
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[2].remote_loc,"YANKEES",8);
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[2].mode,"TMODMAR",8);
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[2].authority[1],"TPCCUSER",8);
    monitor.tarea[2].job_priority = ;
    monitor.tarea[2].send_length = 23;
    monitor.tarea[2].recv_length = 67;
    monitor.tarea[2].time_out = ;

    monitor.tarea[3].ttrans = 77;
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[3].icf_file,"TPCCKVCLNT/MAINICFF",21);
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[3].remote_loc,"YANKEES",8);
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[3].mode,"TMODMAR",8);
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[3].authority[1],"TPCCUSER",8);
    monitor.tarea[3].job_priority = ;
    monitor.tarea[3].send_length = 23;
    monitor.tarea[3].recv_length = 67;
    monitor.tarea[3].time_out = ;

    monitor.tarea[4].ttrans = 88;
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[4].icf_file,"TPCCKVCLNT/MAINICFF",21);
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[4].remote_loc,"YANKEES",8);
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[4].mode,"TMODMAR",8);
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[4].authority[1],"TPCCUSER",8);
    monitor.tarea[4].job_priority = ;
    monitor.tarea[4].send_length = 23;
    monitor.tarea[4].recv_length = 67;
    monitor.tarea[4].time_out = ;

    monitor.tarea[5].ttrans = 44;
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[5].icf_file,"TPCCKVCLNT/MAINICFF",21);
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[5].remote_loc,"YANKEES",8);
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[5].mode,"TMODMAR",8);
    memcpy(monitor.tarea[5].authority[1],"TPCCUSER",8);
    monitor.tarea[5].job_priority = ;
    monitor.tarea[5].send_length = 23;
    monitor.tarea[5].recv_length = 67;
    monitor.tarea[5].time_out = ;

/ The transaction types /
/ 66 = Stock Level /
/ 55 = Delivery /
/ 77 = New Order /
/ 88 = Payment /
/ 44 = Order Status /

    monitor.rarea[1].ttypes = 5;

    monitor.rarea[1].ttrans[1] = 66;
    monitor.rarea[1].max_jobs[1] = 25;

    monitor.rarea[1].ttrans[2] = 55;
    monitor.rarea[1].max_jobs[2] = 45;

    monitor.rarea[1].ttrans[3] = 77;
    monitor.rarea[1].max_jobs[3] = 5;

    monitor.rarea[1].ttrans[4] = 88;
    monitor.rarea[1].max_jobs[4] = 25;

    monitor.rarea[1].ttrans[5] = 44;
    monitor.rarea[1].max_jobs[5] = 2;

/ Invoke the start transaction monitor function with the right parms /

    xx = aegtmstr(monitor,&err);
    xx = xx;
}
```

FIRSTPGM1: Sign-On Program

```
PGM
DCL &WRHS CHAR 4
DCL &DST CHAR 2
DCL VAR(&QNAME) TYPE(CHAR) LEN(1) VALUE(INITDTAQ)
DCL VAR(&QLIB) TYPE(CHAR) LEN(1) +
    VALUE(TPCCKVCLNT)
DCL VAR(&QNAME1) TYPE(CHAR) LEN(1) +
    VALUE(TEMPDTAQ)
DCL VAR(&QLIB1) TYPE(CHAR) LEN(1) VALUE(QTEMP)
DCL VAR(&FLDLEN) TYPE(DEC) LEN(5) VALUE(6)
DCL VAR(&WAIT) TYPE(DEC) LEN(5) VALUE( )
DCL VAR(&VALUE) TYPE(CHAR) LEN(6)
CALL PGM(QRCVDTAQ) PARM(&QNAME &QLIB &FLDLEN +
    &VALUE &WAIT)
CRTDTAQ DTAQ(&QLIB1/&QNAME1) MAXLEN(6)
CALL PGM(QSNDDTAQ) PARM(&QNAME1 &QLIB1 &FLDLEN +
    &VALUE)
CHGVAR VAR(&WRHS) VALUE(%SST(&VALUE 1 4))
CHGVAR VAR(&DST) VALUE(%SST(&VALUE 5 2))
? SECONDGM2 WRHSNUM(&WRHS) DSTRCTNUM(&DST)
ENDIT: ENDPGM
```

FIRSTPGM2: Sign-On Program

```
PGM PARM(&SSNWHSE &SSNDSTRCT)
DCL &SSNWHSE CHAR 4
DCL &SSNDSTRCT CHAR 2
SNDPGMMMSG &SSNWHSE
IF COND(&SSNWHSE LE '163') THEN(STRCICSUSR +
    CTLRGN(TPCC) TRANID(TPCC))
IF COND((&SSNWHSE GT '163') AND (&SSNWHSE LE +
    '193')) THEN(STRCICSUSR CTLRGN(TPC) +
    TRANID(TPCC))
IF COND((&SSNWHSE GT '193') AND (&SSNWHSE LE +
    '223')) THEN(STRCICSUSR CTLRGN(TPC1) +
    TRANID(TPCC))
IF COND((&SSNWHSE GT '223') AND (&SSNWHSE LE +
    '253')) THEN(STRCICSUSR CTLRGN(TPC2) +
    TRANID(TPCC))
IF COND((&SSNWHSE GT '253') AND (&SSNWHSE LE +
    '266')) THEN(STRCICSUSR CTLRGN(TPC3) +
    TRANID(TPCC))
ENDPGM
```

SECONDGM2: Sign-On Program

```
PGM PARM(&E &C)
DCL &E CHAR 1
DCL &C CHAR 1
DCL &WRHS CHAR 4 VALUE(' 1')
DCL &DST CHAR 2 VALUE(' 1')
DCL VAR(&QNAME) TYPE(CHAR) LEN(1) VALUE(TEMPDTAQ)
DCL VAR(&QLIB) TYPE(CHAR) LEN(1) +
    VALUE(QTEMP)
DCL VAR(&FLDLEN) TYPE(DEC) LEN(5) VALUE(6)
DCL VAR(&WAIT) TYPE(DEC) LEN(5) VALUE( )
DCL VAR(&VALUE) TYPE(CHAR) LEN(6)
CALL PGM(QRCVDTAQ) PARM(&QNAME &QLIB &FLDLEN +
    &VALUE &WAIT)
SNDPGMMMSG MSG(&VALUE)
CHGVAR VAR(&WRHS) VALUE(%SST(&VALUE 1 4))
CHGVAR VAR(&DST) VALUE(%SST(&VALUE 5 2))
? SECONDGM1 WRHSNUM(&WRHS) DSTRCTNUM(&DST)
ENDIT: ENDPGM
```

SECONDGM1: Sign On Program

```
/ /
/ This program: Uses warehouse id & district id passed from cmd /
/ file prompt. /
/ Calls the COBOL programs to execute the /
/ transactions. /

PGM PARM(&SSNWHSE &SSNDSTRCT)
DCL VAR(&SSNWHSE) TYPE(CHAR) LEN(4)
DCL VAR(&SSNDSTRCT) TYPE(CHAR) LEN(2)
DCL VAR(&E) TYPE(CHAR) LEN(1)
DCL VAR(&C) TYPE(CHAR) LEN(1)

DCL VAR(&JOB) TYPE(CHAR) LEN(1)
DCL VAR(&QNAME) TYPE(CHAR) LEN(1) VALUE(INITDTAQ)
DCL VAR(&QLIB) TYPE(CHAR) LEN(1) +
```

```

        VALUE(TPCCCCICS)
DCL     VAR(&VALUE) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(6)
DCL     VAR(&VALUE1) TYPE( DEC) LEN(6 )
DCL     VAR(&FLDLEN) TYPE( DEC) LEN(5 ) VALUE(6)
DCL     VAR(&WAIT) TYPE( DEC) LEN(5 ) VALUE( )
DCL     VAR(&DEV) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL     VAR(&MODE) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(8)
DCL     VAR(&OBJLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 ) +
        VALUE(TPCCCKVCLINT)

MONMSG  MSGID(CPF21 3) / Library already exists in +
        library list /

MONMSG  MSGID(CPF2451) / The message queue is +
        allocated to someone else /

ADDLIB  LIB(&OBJLIB) / TPC-C data base library /
CHGCURLIB  CURLIB(&OBJLIB)

RTVJOBA  JOB(&JOB)
MONMSG  MSGID(CPF )

SNDPGMMSG &JOB
SNDPGMMSG &SSNWHSE
SNDPGMMSG &SSNDSTRCT
CALL     PGM(&OBJLIB/ATPCCCCICS) PARM(&E &C &JOB &SSNWHSE +
        &SSNDSTRCT)
MONMSG  MSGID(CBE99 1) EXEC(DLYJOB DLY(9999))

ENDPGM

```

ATPCCCCICS: Main TPCC Program

PROCESS NOTRUNC NORANGE.
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.

PROGRAM-ID. ATPCC.
AUTHOR. P/P COC
INSTALLATION. IBM-ROCHESTER.
DATE-WRITTEN.
DATE-COMPILED.

C H A N G E S & U P D A T E S

LATEST CHANGES LISTED FIRST

MM/DD/YY AUTHOR NAME LINES CHANGED/ADDED: NNN

DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE:

ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
CONFIGURATION SECTION.

SOURCE-COMPUTER. IBM-AS4 .
OBJECT-COMPUTER. IBM-AS4 .
INPUT-OUTPUT SECTION.
FILE-CONTROL.

SELECT DISPLAY-FILE
ASSIGN TO WORKSTATION-ATPCCDSPF
ORGANIZATION IS TRANSACTION
CONTROL-AREA IS TRANSACTION-CONTROL-AREA
ACCESS MODE IS SEQUENTIAL.

DATA DIVISION.
FILE SECTION.

FD DISPLAY-FILE
LABEL RECORDS ARE OMITTED.
1 DISPLAY-RECORD.

COPY DDS-ALL-FORMATS OF ATPCCDSPF.

5 DISPLAY-OUT REDEFINES ATPCCDSPF-RECORD.

```

6 OUTPUT-FMT-NUM PIC XX.
6 TOTAMT PIC S9(1 )V9(2) .
6 OENTTM PIC S9(6) .
6 CLAST PIC X(16) .
6 CCREDIT PIC X(2) .
6 CDCT PIC S99V99 .
6 OID PIC S9(8) .
6 OLINES PIC S9(2) .
6 WTRX PIC S99V99 .
6 DTAX PIC S99V99 .
6 OUTPUT-TABLE.
15 OUTPUT-LINE OCCURS 15 TIMES.
2 OUTPUT-INAME PIC X(24) .
2 OUTPUT-STQTY PIC S9(3) .
2 OUTPUT-BORG PIC X(1) .
2 OUTPUT-IPRICE PIC S9(3)V9(2) .
2 OUTPUT-OLAMNT PIC S9(5)V9(2) .

```

5 NEWORDOUT2 REDEFINES DISPLAY-OUT.

```

6 OUTPUT-FMT-NUM-2 PIC XX.
6 CID2 PIC X(4) .
6 CLAST PIC X(16) .
6 CCREDIT PIC X(2) .
6 OID PIC S9(8) .

```

5 NEWORDOUT-TEMP REDEFINES DISPLAY-OUT.

```

6 FILLER PIC XX.
6 TOTAL PIC S9(1 )V9(2) .
6 FILLER PIC S9(6) .
6 FILLER PIC X(16) .
6 FILLER PIC X(2) .
6 CDCT-TEMP PIC SV9999 .
6 FILLER PIC S9(8) .
6 FILLER PIC S9(2) .
6 WTRX-TEMP PIC SV9999 .
6 DTAX-TEMP PIC SV9999 .

```

5 PAYMENT-OUTDSP REDEFINES ATPCCDSPF-RECORD.

```

6 OUTPUT-FMT-NUM-3 PIC XX.
6 HDATE PIC S9(8) .
6 HTIME PIC S9(6) .
6 WADDR1 PIC X(2) .
6 DADDR1 PIC X(2) .
6 WADDR2 PIC X(2) .
6 DADDR2 PIC X(2) .
6 WH-DATA.
8 WCITY PIC X(2) .
8 WSTATE PIC X( 2) .
8 WZIP PIC X(1) .
6 DST-DATA.
8 DCITY PIC X(2) .
8 DSTATE PIC X( 2) .
8 DZIP PIC X(1) .
6 CID PIC X(4) .
6 CIDN REDEFINES CID PIC 9(4) .
6 PAYMENT-CUST-INFO.
8 CFIRST PIC X(16) .
8 CINIT PIC X( 2) .
8 CLAST PIC X(16) .
8 CLDATE PIC S9(8) .
8 CADDR1 PIC X(2) .
8 CCREDIT PIC X( 2) .
8 CADDR2 PIC X(2) .
6 CDCT PIC S99V99 .
6 PAYMENT-CUST-INFO2.
8 CCITY PIC X(2) .
8 CSTATE PIC X( 2) .
8 CZIP PIC X(1) .
8 CPHONE PIC X(19) .
6 CBAL PIC S9(1 )V9(2) .
6 PAYMNT PIC S9(4)V9(2) .
6 CCRDLM PIC S9(1 )V9(2) .
6 MISC-CDATA.
8 CDAT1 PIC X(5) .
8 CDAT2 PIC X(5) .
8 CDAT3 PIC X(5) .
8 CDAT4 PIC X(5) .

```

5 PAYMENT-OUTDSP2 REDEFINES PAYMENT-OUTDSP.

```

6 OUTPUT-FMT-NUM-4 PIC XX.
6 HDATE PIC S9(8) .
6 HTIME PIC S9(6) .
6 WADDR1 PIC X(2) .
6 DADDR1 PIC X(2) .
6 WADDR2 PIC X(2) .
6 DADDR2 PIC X(2) .
6 WH-DATA.
8 WCITY PIC X(2) .
8 WSTATE PIC X( 2) .
8 WZIP PIC X(1) .
6 DST-DATA.
8 DCITY PIC X(2) .
8 DSTATE PIC X( 2) .
8 DZIP PIC X(1) .
6 CID PIC X(4) .
6 PAYMENT-CUST-INFO.
8 CFIRST PIC X(16) .
8 CINIT PIC X( 2) .
8 CLAST PIC X(16) .
8 CLDATE PIC S9(8) .
8 CADDR1 PIC X(2) .
8 CCREDIT PIC X( 2) .
8 CADDR2 PIC X(2) .
6 CDCT PIC S99V99 .
6 PAYMENT-CUST-INFO2.
8 CCITY PIC X(2) .
8 CSTATE PIC X( 2) .
8 CZIP PIC X(1) .
8 CPHONE PIC X(19) .
6 CBAL PIC S99999V99 .
6 CCRDLM PIC S99999V99 .

```

5 ORDSTS-OUTDSP2 REDEFINES ATPCCDSPF-RECORD.

```

6 ORDSTS-FMT-NUM PIC XX.
6 OCID PIC X(4) .
6 OCIDN REDEFINES OCID PIC 9(4) .
6 CFIRST PIC X(16) .
6 CINIT PIC X(2) .
6 CLAST PIC X(16) .
6 CBAL PIC S9(1 )V9(2) .
6 OID PIC S9(8) .
6 OENTDT PIC S9(8) .
6 OENTTM PIC S9(6) .
6 OCARID PIC X(2) .
6 DO-LINE OCCURS 15 TIMES.
7 DO-OLSPWH PIC X(4) .
7 DO-OLIID PIC X(6) .
7 DO-OLQTY PIC S9(3) .
7 DO-OLAMNT PIC S9(5)V9(2) .
7 DO-OLDLVD PIC S9(8) .

```

1 SNDTO-SRVR.

```

3 TXNTYPE PIC X.
3 SNDJOBNM PIC X(1) .
3 TXNDATA PIC X(219) .

```

WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.

CICS DEFINITIONS
1 COMMAREAD PIC X(8 1) .

3 TRANS-TYPE.

```

6 REGION PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
6 TTYPE PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
6 PRIORITY PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
6 LOAD-BALANCE PIC S9(9) COMP-4.

```

3 DATA-PTR USAGE POINTER.

```

3 DATA-TYPE.
6 DATA-LEN PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
6 RESERVED PIC X(1) .

```

```

6 DATA-DAT      PIC X(75) .
3 ERR-PTR USAGE POINTER.
3 ERR-TYPE.
6 BYTES-PROV    PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
6 BYTES-AVAIL   PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
6 EXCEPT-ID   PIC X(7) .
6 RESERVED      PIC X(1) .

1 DUMMYB        PIC X(4) .

1 PAYMNTT       PIC S9(4)V9(2) .

1 SPACES-STRUCT PIC X(23) VALUE SPACES.
1 SPACE-LINE.
5 FILLER        PIC X(4) VALUE SPACES.
5 FILLER        PIC X(6) VALUE SPACES.
5 FILLER        PIC S9(3) VALUE ZEROS.
1 FLAG PIC X .

1 TWO-SPACES.
3 FILLER        PIC XX VALUE SPACES.
1 TWO-BIN-SPACES REDEFINES TWO-SPACES.
3 BIN-SPACES    PIC 9(4) BINARY.
1 TEMP-AMT      PIC 9V9999 COMP-3.
1 DISPLAY-IN    PIC X(222) VALUE SPACES.
1 DISPLAY-NEWORDIN REDEFINES DISPLAY-IN.
6 CDID          PIC S9(2) .
6 DIST-NUM REDEFINES CDID PIC 99.
6 CID           PIC X(4) .
6 INPUT-TABLE.
8 INPUT-LINE OCCURS 16 TIMES.
1 INPUT-OLSPWH PIC X(4) .
1 INPUT-OLIID  PIC X(6) .
1 INPUT-OLQTY PIC 9(3) .
6 NEWORDER-DISTRICT PIC X(2) .
6 NEWORDER-WID  PIC X(4) .

1 DISPLAY-ORDSTSIN REDEFINES DISPLAY-IN.
6 HIDEIT       PIC XX.
6 ODID         PIC S9(2) .
6 OCID         PIC X(4) .
6 CLAST        PIC X(16) .
6 ORDSTS-DISTRICT PIC X(2) .
6 ORDSTS-WAREHOUSE PIC X(4) .

1 DISPLAY-PAYMNTIN2.
6 HIST-DATA.
7 DID          PIC S9(2) .
7 CID          PIC X(4) .
7 CWID         PIC X(4) .
7 CDID         PIC S9(2) .
6 HDATA        PIC X(24) .
6 MISC-HDATA REDEFINES HDATA.
8 CLAST        PIC X(16) .
8 PAYMNT       PIC S9(4)V9(2) .
8 FILLER       PIC X(2) .
6 HWID2        PIC X(4) .
6 HDATE        PIC S9(8) .
6 HTIME        PIC S9(6) .
6 TEMP-PAYMENT PIC S9(7)V9(2) .
6 PAYMENT-DISTRICT PIC X(2) .
6 PAYMENT-WAREHOUSE PIC X(4) .

1 SLDATA.
5 SLDATA-TERMINAL.
6 FILLER        PIC XX.
6 SLDATA-WID     PIC XXXX.
6 FILLER        PIC XX.
6 FILLER        PIC XX.
5 SLDATA-THRSH  PIC S9(2) .
5 SLDATA-DIST   PIC X(2) .

1 SLRXDATA.
5 SLRX-TERMINAL PIC X(1) .
5 SLRX-BLWSTK   PIC S9(3) .
5 FILLER        PIC X(1) .

1 FORMAT-ID.
5 FILLER        PIC X(6) VALUE "DSPREC".
5 FMT-NUM       PIC X(2) VALUE SPACES.
5 NUMBER-OF-ITEMS REDEFINES FMT-NUM
PIC 99.
1 I             PIC S999 BINARY.
1 J             PIC S999 BINARY.
1 NUMBER-OF-ORDERLINES PIC S999 BINARY.

1 DATEINT.
6 YY           PIC 9(2) .
6 MMDD         PIC 9(4) .

1 DATETIME.
5 TPCDATE.
6 TPCMD        PIC 9(4) .
6 TPCCBEN      PIC 9(2) VALUE 19.
6 TPCYEAR      PIC 9(2) .
5 CURTIME.
6 CURTIME6     PIC 9(6) .
6 FILLER       PIC 9(2) .

1 TRANSACTION-CONTROL-AREA.
5 FUNCTION-KEY  PIC XX.
5 TERMINAL-ID  PIC X(1) .
5 FORMAT-NAME   PIC X(1) .

1 PRM-WH        PIC XXXX.
1 PRM-DIST      PIC XX.

1 PRM-WH-INT          PIC 9999.
1 TTEMP-PRM-WH       PIC 9999.
1 TEMP-PRM-WH REDEFINES TTEMP-PRM-WH PIC XXXX.

1 SNDJOBNM        PIC X(1) .

THE DATA STRUCTURES USED BY THE SERVER

1 TRANSACTION-INPUT.
6 TRANSACTION-TYPE PIC X.
6 CLIENT-INPUT     PIC X(195) .
6 NEWORD-I REDEFINES CLIENT-INPUT.
8 CWID             PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
8 CDID             PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
8 CID              PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
8 NUMBER-OF-ITEMS PIC 9(2) BINARY.
8 INPUT-LINE1 OCCURS 16 TIMES.
1 OLSPWHI         PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
1 OLIIDI          PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
1 OLQTYI          PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
6 PAYMENT-I REDEFINES CLIENT-INPUT.
8 PAYMENT-TYPE    PIC X.
Payment type = C if by CID
Payment type = L if by CLAST
8 HISTORY-DATA.
9 PAY-DIST-KEY.
1 DID             PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
1 WID             PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
9 PAY-CUST-KEY.
1 CID             PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
1 CDID            PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
1 CWID            PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
9 AMOUNT          PIC S9(5)V99 COMP-3.
8 CLAST           PIC X(16) .
8 FILLER          PIC X(157) .
6 ORDSTS-I REDEFINES CLIENT-INPUT.
8 ORDSTS-TYPE     PIC X.
8 ORD-CUST-KEY.
9 CID             PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
9 DID             PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
9 WID             PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
8 CLAST           PIC X(16) .
8 FILLER          PIC X(165) .
6 STKLVL-I REDEFINES CLIENT-INPUT.
8 WID             PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
8 DID             PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
8 THRESHOLD       PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
8 BLWSTK          PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
6 DLVRY-I REDEFINES CLIENT-INPUT.
8 WID             PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
8 CARRIER        PIC XX.
8 D-TIME          PIC S9(8) .
8 D-DATE          PIC S9(6) .

1 PRM-DTAQLIB        PIC X(1) .

ARRAY DECLARATION FOR HANDLING ORDER LINE RECORDS

1 OLINEINF.
7 DO-OLSPWH1        PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
7 DO-OLIIDI1        PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
7 DO-OLQTY1         PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
7 DO-OLAMNT1        PIC S9(5)V9(2) COMP-3.
7 DO-OLDLVD1        PIC S9(8) .

1 DOLINE.
7 DO-OLSPWH2        PIC X(4) .
7 DO-OLIIDI2        PIC X(6) .
7 DO-OLQTY2         PIC S9(3) .
7 DO-OLAMNT2        PIC S9(5)V9(2) .
7 DO-OLDLVD2        PIC S9(8) .

1 DOLINE-NULL.
7 DO-OLSPWH3        PIC X(4) VALUE SPACES.
7 DO-OLIIDI3        PIC X(6) VALUE SPACES.
7 DO-OLQTY3         PIC S9(3) VALUE .
7 DO-OLAMNT3        PIC S9(5)V9(2) VALUE .
7 DO-OLDLVD3        PIC S9(8) VALUE .

1 DQDATA.
5 DQDATA-WHS        PIC X(4) .
5 DQDATA-CARR       PIC X(2) .
5 DQDATA-BTIM       PIC X(8) .
5 DQDATA-FILL       PIC X(6) .

1 RETURN-DATA.
5 NEWORD-O.
6 NEWORD-RESULT     PIC X.
6 OENTTM            PIC S9(6) .
6 CLAST             PIC X(16) .
6 CCREDIT           PIC X(2) .
6 CDCT              PIC S999V999 COMP-3.
6 OID               PIC S9(8) COMP-4.
6 WTAX              PIC S9V99999 COMP-3.
6 DTAX              PIC S9V99999 COMP-3.
6 TOTAMT            PIC S9(9)V9(2) COMP-3.
6 OUTPUT-TABLE.
1 OUTPUT-LINE1 OCCURS 15 TIMES.
15 OUTPUT-STQTY1    PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
15 OUTPUT-BORG1     PIC X(1) .
15 OUTPUT-ITEM-INFO.
2 OUTPUT-NAME1      PIC X(24) .
2 OUTPUT-IPRICE1    PIC S9(3)V9(2) COMP-3.
15 OUTPUT-OLAMNT1   PIC S9(5)V9(2) COMP-3.
6 FILLER            PIC X(116) .

```

```

1 PAYFROM-SRVR REDEFINES RETURN-DATA.
5 PAYDATABACK PIC X(527).
5 PAYMNT-O REDEFINES PAYDATABACK.
6 OUTPUT-FMT-NUM1-3 PIC XX.
      17 = bad credit
      18 = no cid or clast
      19 = good credit
      88 = bad last name

6 HDATE PIC S9(8).
6 HTIME PIC S9(6).
6 WH-DATA.
8 WADDR1 PIC X(2).
8 WADDR2 PIC X(2).
8 WCITY PIC X(2).
8 WSTATE PIC X(2).
8 WZIP PIC X(9).
6 DST-DATA.
8 DADDR1 PIC X(2).
8 DADDR2 PIC X(2).
8 DCITY PIC X(2).
8 DSTATE PIC X(2).
8 DZIP PIC X(9).
6 CID PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
6 PAYMENT-CUST-INFO.
8 CFIRST PIC X(16).
8 CINIT PIC X(2).
8 CLAST PIC X(16).
8 CLDATE PIC S9(8).
8 CADDR1 PIC X(2).
8 CCREDIT PIC X(2).
8 CADDR2 PIC X(2).
8 CDCT PIC S9V9999 COMP-3.
8 CCITY PIC X(2).
8 CSTATE PIC X(2).
8 CZIP PIC X(9).
8 CPHONE PIC X(16).
8 CBAL PIC S9(11)V9(2) COMP-3.
8 CCRDLM PIC S9(11)V9(2) COMP-3.
6 MISC-CDATA.
8 CDAT1 PIC X(5).
8 CDAT2 PIC X(5).
8 CDAT3 PIC X(5).
8 CDAT4 PIC X(5).

1 OS-FROM-SRVR REDEFINES RETURN-DATA.
5 OSDATABACK PIC X(512).
5 ORDSTS-O REDEFINES OSDATABACK.
6 ORDSTS-FMT-NUM1 PIC XX.
6 OCID PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
6 CUSTINFO.
8 CFIRST PIC X(16).
8 CINIT PIC X(2).
8 CLAST PIC X(16).
6 CBAL PIC S9(11)V9(2) COMP-3.
6 ORDERINFO.
8 OID PIC S9(8) COMP-4.
8 OENTDT PIC S9(8).
8 OENTTM PIC S9(6).
8 OCARID PIC X(2).
8 OLINENBR PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
6 OLINENBR OCCURS 15 TIMES.
7 DO-OLSPWH PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
7 DO-OLIID PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
7 DO-OLQTY PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
7 DO-OLAMNT PIC S9(5)V9(2) COMP-3.
7 DO-OLDLVD PIC S9(8).

1 SL-FROM-SRVR REDEFINES RETURN-DATA.
5 SLDATABACK PIC X(14).
5 STKLVL-O REDEFINES SLDATABACK.
6 FILLER PIC X(2).
6 BLWSTK PIC S9(2) COMP-4.

1 DL-FROM-SRVR REDEFINES RETURN-DATA.
5 DLVRY-O.
6 FILLER PIC X(2).
6 DELIVERY-STATUS PIC X.

1 DUMMYA PIC X(4).
1 FIRSTTIME PIC X(1) VALUE "Y".

```

THE DATA STRUCTURES USED BY THE SERVER

LINKAGE SECTION FOR DATA PASSED TO THE PROGRAM

LINKAGE SECTION.

```

1 PRM-JOBNAM PIC X(1).
1 PRM-WH1 PIC XXXX.
1 PRM-DIST1 PIC XX.

```

PROCEDURE DIVISION USING PRM-JOBNAM, PRM-WH1, PRM-DIST1.

MAIN-LINE-ROUTINE.

```

PERFORM SET-UP-ROUTINE.
PERFORM CMD-KEY-ROUTINE THRU
  CMD-KEY-ROUTINE-EXIT
UNTIL FUNCTION-KEY = " 3".

```

```

CLOSE DISPLAY-FILE.
STOP RUN.

```

CMD-KEY ROUTINE PERFORMS ALL DISPLAY FILE I/O AND DETERMINES WHAT TRANSACTION TYPE TO PROCESS.

```

CMD-KEY-ROUTINE.
IF FUNCTION-KEY = " 3"
  GO TO CMD-KEY-ROUTINE-EXIT
END-IF.

```

WRITE SCREEN I/O RECORD WITH THE FOLLOWING WRITE STATEMENT

WRITE DISPLAY-RECORD FORMAT IS FORMAT-ID.

READ SCREEN I/O, PAYMENT RECORD IS DONE DIFFERETLY

```

IF FORMAT-ID = "DSPREC88"
  READ DISPLAY-FILE INTO DISPLAY-PAYMNTIN2
  FORMAT IS FORMAT-ID
ELSE
  READ DISPLAY-FILE INTO DISPLAY-IN
  FORMAT IS FORMAT-ID.

```

Check for transfer job request
--TESTS FEEDBACK AREA FOR CA-KEY--

```

IF FUNCTION-KEY = " "
  IF FORMAT-NAME = "DSPREC "
    PERFORM HANDLE-NEWORD THRU HANDLE-NEWORD-EXIT
  ELSE
    IF FORMAT-NAME = "DSPREC88"
      PERFORM HANDLE-PAYMNT THRU HANDLE-PAYMNT-EXIT
      MOVE OUTPUT-FMT-NUM-3 TO FMT-NUM
    ELSE
      IF FORMAT-NAME = "DSPREC22"
        PERFORM HANDLE-DLVRY THRU HANDLE-DLVRY-EXIT
        MOVE "23" TO FMT-NUM
      ELSE
        IF FORMAT-NAME = "DSPREC3 "
          PERFORM HANDLE-ORDSTS THROUGH HANDLE-ORDSTS-EXIT
          MOVE ORDSTS-FMT-NUM TO FMT-NUM
        ELSE
          IF FORMAT-NAME = "DSPREC5 "
            PERFORM HANDLE-STKLVL THRU HANDLE-STKLVL-EXIT
            MOVE "51" TO FMT-NUM
          ELSE
            IF FORMAT-NAME = "DSPREC99"
              MOVE " " TO FMT-NUM
              PERFORM HANDLE-NEWORD THRU HANDLE-NEWORD-EXIT
            END-IF.
          IF FUNCTION-KEY = " 1"
            MOVE " " TO FMT-NUM
            MOVE PRM-WH TO CWID OF DSPREC -O
            MOVE TPCDATE TO OENTDT OF DSPREC -O
          ELSE
            IF FUNCTION-KEY = " 2"
              MOVE "88" TO FMT-NUM
              MOVE PRM-WH TO WID OF DSPREC88-O
            ELSE
              IF FUNCTION-KEY = " 4"
                MOVE "22" TO FMT-NUM
                MOVE PRM-WH TO WID OF DSPREC22-O
              ELSE
                IF FUNCTION-KEY = " 5"
                  MOVE "3 " TO FMT-NUM
                  MOVE PRM-WH TO OWID OF DSPREC3 -O
                ELSE
                  IF FUNCTION-KEY = " 6"
                    MOVE "5 " TO FMT-NUM
                    MOVE PRM-WH TO DWID OF DSPREC5 -O
                    MOVE PRM-DIST1 TO DID OF DSPREC5 -O.
                CMD-KEY-ROUTINE-EXIT.
                EXIT.
              HANDLE-NEWORD.
              MOVE PRM-WH TO NEWORDER-WID OF DISPLAY-NEWORDIN.
              MOVE PRM-WH TO CWID OF NEWORD-I.
              MOVE CDID OF DISPLAY-NEWORDIN TO CDID OF NEWORD-I.
              MOVE CID OF DISPLAY-NEWORDIN TO CID OF NEWORD-I.
              MOVE SPACE-LINE TO INPUT-LINE(16).
              PERFORM VARYING I FROM
                1 BY 1 UNTIL INPUT-LINE(I) = SPACE-LINE
              IF INPUT-OLSPWH(I) = SPACES MOVE "62" TO HIDEME OF
                DSPREC62
              MOVE "62" TO FMT-NUM OF FORMAT-ID
              GO TO HANDLE-NEWORD-EXIT
              END-IF
              MOVE INPUT-OLSPWH(I) TO
                OLSFWHI(I)
              IF INPUT-OLIID(I) = SPACES MOVE "62" TO HIDEME OF
                DSPREC62
              MOVE "62" TO FMT-NUM OF FORMAT-ID
              GO TO HANDLE-NEWORD-EXIT
              END-IF
              MOVE INPUT-OLIID(I) TO
                OLIIDI(I)
              IF INPUT-OLQTY(I) = MOVE "62" TO HIDEME OF
                DSPREC62
              MOVE "62" TO FMT-NUM OF FORMAT-ID
              GO TO HANDLE-NEWORD-EXIT
              END-IF
              MOVE INPUT-OLQTY(I) TO
                OLQTYI(I)
              END-PERFORM.
              SUBTRACT 1 FROM I GIVING NUMBER-OF-ORDERLINES.
              MOVE NUMBER-OF-ORDERLINES TO

```



```

NUMBER-OF-ITEMS OF NEWORD-1.
SUBTRACT 1 FROM 16 GIVING J.
PERFORM J TIMES
  ADD 1 TO I GIVING I
  IF INPUT-LINE(I) NOT EQUAL SPACE-LINE
MOVE "ID" TO FMT-NUM OF FORMAT-ID, OUTPUT-FMT-NUM-2
GO TO HANDLE-NEWORD-EXIT
END-IF
END-PERFORM.

MOVE "N" TO TXNTYPE OF SNDTO-SRVR.
MOVE PRM-JOBNAM TO SNDJOBNM OF SNDTO-SRVR.
MOVE NEWORD-1 TO TXNDATA OF SNDTO-SRVR.

SET DATA-PTR TO ADDRESS OF DATA-TYPE.
SET ERR-PTR TO ADDRESS OF ERR-TYPE.

MOVE 1 TO REGION.
MOVE 77 TO TTYPE.
MOVE TO PRIORITY.
MOVE TO LOAD-BALANCE.

MOVE 23 TO DATA-LEN OF DATA-TYPE.
MOVE SNDTO-SRVR(1:23 ) TO DATA-DAT OF DATA-TYPE.

EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('AEGTMRUN') COMMAREA(COMMAREAD)
LENGTH(8 1) END-EXEC.

MOVE DATA-DAT(1:67 ) TO NEWORD-0.

MOVE NUMBER-OF-ORDERLINES TO OLINE OF DISPLAY-OUT
IF NEWORD-RESULT = "G"
MOVE CLAST OF NEWORD-0 TO CLAST OF DISPLAY-OUT
MOVE CCREDIT OF NEWORD-0 TO CCREDIT OF DISPLAY-OUT
MOVE OID OF NEWORD-0 TO OID OF DISPLAY-OUT
MOVE OENTTM OF NEWORD-0 TO OENTTM OF DISPLAY-OUT
MOVE CDCT OF NEWORD-0 TO CDCT OF DISPLAY-OUT
MOVE WTAX OF NEWORD-0 TO WTAX OF DISPLAY-OUT
MOVE DTAX OF NEWORD-0 TO DTAX OF DISPLAY-OUT
MOVE TOTAMT OF NEWORD-0 TO TOTAMT OF DISPLAY-OUT
PERFORM VARYING I FROM
  1 BY 1 UNTIL I > NUMBER-OF-ORDERLINES
  MOVE OUTPUT-STQTY(I) TO
  OUTPUT-STQTY(I)
  MOVE OUTPUT-BORG1(I) TO
  OUTPUT-BORG(I)
  MOVE OUTPUT-INAME1(I) TO
  OUTPUT-INAME(I)
  MOVE OUTPUT-IPRICE1(I) TO
  OUTPUT-IPRICE(I)
  MOVE OUTPUT-OLAMNT1(I) TO
  OUTPUT-OLAMNT(I)
END-PERFORM
MOVE I TO NUMBER-OF-ITEMS OF FORMAT-ID
MOVE FMT-NUM TO OUTPUT-FMT-NUM
SUBTRACT CDCT-TEMP FROM 1 GIVING TEMP-AMT
MULTIPLY TOTAL BY TEMP-AMT GIVING TOTAL ROUNDED
ADD WTAX-TEMP TO 1 GIVING TEMP-AMT
ADD DTAX-TEMP TO TEMP-AMT GIVING TEMP-AMT
MULTIPLY TOTAL BY TEMP-AMT GIVING TOTAL ROUNDED
ELSE IF NEWORD-RESULT = "R"
MOVE CLAST OF NEWORD-0 TO CLAST OF NEWORDOUT2
MOVE CCREDIT OF NEWORD-0 TO CCREDIT OF NEWORDOUT2
MOVE CID OF DISPLAY-NEWORDIN TO CID2
MOVE OID OF NEWORD-0 TO OID OF NEWORDOUT2
MOVE "RB" TO FMT-NUM OF FORMAT-ID, OUTPUT-FMT-NUM-2
IF NEWORD-RESULT = "I"
MOVE "ID" TO FMT-NUM OF FORMAT-ID, OUTPUT-FMT-NUM-2
END-IF
ELSE
CALL "DLYFOREVER"
END-IF.
HANDLE-NEWORD-EXIT.
ADD TO I GIVING I.
EXIT.

HANDLE-PAYMNT.
MOVE PRM-WH1 TO PAYMENT-WAREHOUSE
OF DISPLAY-PAYMNTIN2
MOVE PRM-WH1 TO MID OF PAYMENT-I
MOVE DID OF DISPLAY-PAYMNTIN2 TO DID OF PAYMENT-I
MOVE CDID OF DISPLAY-PAYMNTIN2 TO CDID OF PAYMENT-I
IF CID OF DISPLAY-PAYMNTIN2 EQUAL " " MOVE " " TO
CID OF DISPLAY-PAYMNTIN2
END-IF
IF CID OF DISPLAY-PAYMNTIN2 NOT EQUAL " "
MOVE "C" TO PAYMENT-TYPE
ELSE
IF CLAST OF DISPLAY-PAYMNTIN2 NOT = SPACES
MOVE "L" TO PAYMENT-TYPE
ELSE
MOVE "18" TO OUTPUT-FMT-NUM-3
MOVE "18" TO HIDE ME OF DSPREC18
GO TO HANDLE-PAYMNT-EXIT
END-IF
END-IF
MOVE CID OF DISPLAY-PAYMNTIN2 TO CID OF PAYMENT-I
MOVE CWID OF DISPLAY-PAYMNTIN2 TO CWID OF PAYMENT-I
MOVE PAYMNT OF DISPLAY-PAYMNTIN2 TO
AMOUNT OF PAYMENT-I
MOVE CLAST OF DISPLAY-PAYMNTIN2 TO
CLAST OF PAYMENT-I

MOVE "P" TO TXNTYPE OF SNDTO-SRVR.
MOVE PRM-JOBNAM TO SNDJOBNM OF SNDTO-SRVR.
MOVE PAYMENT-I TO TXNDATA OF SNDTO-SRVR.

SET DATA-PTR TO ADDRESS OF DATA-TYPE.
SET ERR-PTR TO ADDRESS OF ERR-TYPE.

MOVE 1 TO REGION.
MOVE 88 TO TTYPE.
MOVE TO PRIORITY.
MOVE TO LOAD-BALANCE.

MOVE 23 TO DATA-LEN OF DATA-TYPE.
MOVE SNDTO-SRVR(1:23 ) TO DATA-DAT OF DATA-TYPE.

EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('AEGTMRUN') COMMAREA(COMMAREAD)
LENGTH(8 1) END-EXEC.

MOVE DATA-DAT(1:67 ) TO PAYMNT-0.

MOVE OUTPUT-FMT-NUM1-3 OF PAYMNT-0 TO
OUTPUT-FMT-NUM-3 OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
IF OUTPUT-FMT-NUM-3 OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP = "77"
MOVE "77" TO HIDE ME OF DSPREC77
GO TO HANDLE-PAYMNT-EXIT.
MOVE HDATE OF PAYMNT-0 TO HDATE OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE HTIME OF PAYMNT-0 TO HTIME OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE WADDR1 OF PAYMNT-0 TO WADDR1 OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE WADDR2 OF PAYMNT-0 TO WADDR2 OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE DADDR1 OF PAYMNT-0 TO DADDR1 OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE DADDR2 OF PAYMNT-0 TO DADDR2 OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE WCITY OF PAYMNT-0 TO WCITY OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE WSTATE OF PAYMNT-0 TO WSTATE OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE WZIP OF PAYMNT-0 TO WZIP OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE DCITY OF PAYMNT-0 TO DCITY OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE DSTATE OF PAYMNT-0 TO DSTATE OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE DZIP OF PAYMNT-0 TO DZIP OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE CID OF PAYMNT-0 TO CIDN OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE CFIRST OF PAYMNT-0 TO CFIRST OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE CINIT OF PAYMNT-0 TO CINIT OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE CLAST OF PAYMNT-0 TO CLAST OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE CLDATE OF PAYMNT-0 TO CLDATE OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE CADDR1 OF PAYMNT-0 TO CADDR1 OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE CADDR2 OF PAYMNT-0 TO CADDR2 OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE CDCT OF PAYMNT-0 TO CDCT OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE CCREDIT OF PAYMNT-0 TO CCREDIT OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE CCITY OF PAYMNT-0 TO CCITY OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE CSTATE OF PAYMNT-0 TO CSTATE OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE CZIP OF PAYMNT-0 TO CZIP OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE CPHONE OF PAYMNT-0 TO CPHONE OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE CBAL OF PAYMNT-0 TO CBAL OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE AMOUNT OF PAYMNT-0 TO PAYMENT OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE CCRDLM OF PAYMNT-0 TO CCRDLM OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP
MOVE MISC-CDATA OF PAYMNT-0 TO
MISC-CDATA OF PAYMENT-OUTDSP.
HANDLE-PAYMNT-EXIT.
EXIT.

HANDLE-DLVRY.
MOVE OCCARID OF DSPREC22-I TO CARRIER OF DLVRY-I.
MOVE PRM-WH TO MID OF DLVRY-I.
ACCEPT D-TIME OF DLVRY-I FROM TIME.

MOVE "D" TO TXNTYPE OF SNDTO-SRVR.
MOVE PRM-JOBNAM TO SNDJOBNM OF SNDTO-SRVR.
MOVE DLVRY-I TO TXNDATA OF SNDTO-SRVR.

SET DATA-PTR TO ADDRESS OF DATA-TYPE.
SET ERR-PTR TO ADDRESS OF ERR-TYPE.

MOVE 1 TO REGION.
MOVE 55 TO TTYPE.
MOVE TO PRIORITY.
MOVE TO LOAD-BALANCE.

MOVE 23 TO DATA-LEN OF DATA-TYPE.
MOVE SNDTO-SRVR(1:23 ) TO DATA-DAT OF DATA-TYPE.

EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('AEGTMRUN') COMMAREA(COMMAREAD)
LENGTH(8 1) END-EXEC.

HANDLE-DLVRY-EXIT.
EXIT.

HANDLE-STKLVL.
ACCEPT CURTIME FROM TIME.
MOVE THRS OF DSPREC5 -I TO SLDATA-THRS OF SLDATA.
MOVE PRM-DIST1 TO SLDATA-DIST OF SLDATA.
MOVE PRM-WH1 TO SLDATA-WID OF SLDATA.
MOVE SLDATA-WID TO WID OF STKLVL-I
MOVE SLDATA-DIST TO DID OF STKLVL-I
MOVE SLDATA-THRS TO THRESHOLD OF STKLVL-I

MOVE "S" TO TXNTYPE OF SNDTO-SRVR.
MOVE PRM-JOBNAM TO SNDJOBNM OF SNDTO-SRVR.
MOVE STKLVL-I TO TXNDATA OF SNDTO-SRVR.

SET DATA-PTR TO ADDRESS OF DATA-TYPE.
SET ERR-PTR TO ADDRESS OF ERR-TYPE.

MOVE 1 TO REGION.
MOVE 66 TO TTYPE.
MOVE TO PRIORITY.
MOVE TO LOAD-BALANCE.

MOVE 23 TO DATA-LEN OF DATA-TYPE.
MOVE SNDTO-SRVR(1:23 ) TO DATA-DAT OF DATA-TYPE.

EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('AEGTMRUN') COMMAREA(COMMAREAD)
LENGTH(8 1) END-EXEC.

MOVE DATA-DAT(1:67 ) TO STKLVL-0.
MOVE BLWSTK OF STKLVL-0 TO SLRX-BLWSTK.
IF BLWSTK OF STKLVL-0 = MOVE " " TO SLRX-BLWSTK.
MOVE SLRX-BLWSTK TO BLWSTK OF DSPREC51-0.
HANDLE-STKLVL-EXIT.
EXIT.

HANDLE-ORDSTS.
MOVE PRM-WH1 TO ORDSTS-WAREHOUSE OF DISPLAY-ORDSTSN.
MOVE ODID OF DISPLAY-ORDSTSN TO DID OF ORDSTS-I
IF OCID OF DISPLAY-ORDSTSN EQUAL " " MOVE " " TO
OCID OF DISPLAY-ORDSTSN
END-IF
IF OCID OF DISPLAY-ORDSTSN NOT EQUAL " "
MOVE "C" TO ORDSTS-TYPE
ELSE
IF CLAST OF DISPLAY-ORDSTSN NOT = SPACES

```

```

MOVE "L" TO ORDSTS-TYPE
ELSE
MOVE "31" TO ORDSTS-FMT-NUM
MOVE "31" TO HIDEME OF DSPREC31
GO TO HANDLE-ORDSTS-EXIT
END-IF
END-IF
MOVE OCID OF DISPLAY-ORDSTSIN TO CID OF ORDSTS-I
MOVE CLAST OF DISPLAY-ORDSTSIN TO CLAST OF ORDSTS-I
MOVE ORDSTS-WAREHOUSE TO WID OF ORDSTS-I

```

```

MOVE "O" TO TXNTYPE OF SNDTO-SRVR.
MOVE PRM-JOBNAM TO SNDJOBNM OF SNDTO-SRVR.
MOVE ORDSTS-I TO TXNDATA OF SNDTO-SRVR.

```

```

SET DATA-PTR TO ADDRESS OF DATA-TYPE.
SET ERR-PTR TO ADDRESS OF ERR-TYPE.

```

```

MOVE 1 TO REGION.
MOVE 44 TO TTYPE.
MOVE TO PRIORITY.
MOVE TO LOAD-BALANCE.

```

```

MOVE 23 TO DATA-LEN OF DATA-TYPE.
MOVE SNDTO-SRVR(1:23) TO DATA-DAT OF DATA-TYPE.

```

```

EXEC CICS LINK PROGRAM('AEGTMRUN') COMMAREA(COMMAREAD)
LENGTH(8 1) END-EXEC.

```

```

MOVE DATA-DAT(1:67) TO ORDSTS-O.

```

```

MOVE ORDSTS-FMT-NUM1 OF ORDSTS-O TO
ORDSTS-FMT-NUM OF ORDSTS-OUTDSP2
IF ORDSTS-FMT-NUM1 OF ORDSTS-O = "62"
GO TO HANDLE-ORDSTS-EXIT
END-IF.
MOVE OENTTM OF ORDSTS-O TO OENTTM OF ORDSTS-OUTDSP2
MOVE OENTDT OF ORDSTS-O TO OENTDT OF ORDSTS-OUTDSP2
MOVE CLAST OF ORDSTS-O TO CLAST OF ORDSTS-OUTDSP2
MOVE CFIRST OF ORDSTS-O TO CFIRST OF ORDSTS-OUTDSP2
MOVE CINIT OF ORDSTS-O TO CINIT OF ORDSTS-OUTDSP2
MOVE OID OF ORDSTS-O TO OID OF ORDSTS-OUTDSP2
MOVE OCID OF ORDSTS-O TO OCID OF ORDSTS-OUTDSP2
MOVE CBAL OF ORDSTS-O TO CBAL OF ORDSTS-OUTDSP2
MOVE OCARID OF ORDSTS-O TO OCARID OF ORDSTS-OUTDSP2
ADD 3 TO OLINENBR GIVING OLINENBR
IF OLINENBR < 35 MOVE 35 TO NUMBER-OF-ITEMS OF FORMAT-ID
ELSE MOVE OLINENBR TO NUMBER-OF-ITEMS OF FORMAT-ID
END-IF
MOVE FMT-NUM TO ORDSTS-FMT-NUM OF ORDSTS-OUTDSP2
SUBTRACT 3 FROM OLINENBR GIVING OLINENBR
PERFORM VARYING I FROM
1 BY 1 UNTIL I > OLINENBR
MOVE OLINEINFO(I) TO OLINEINF
MOVE DO-OLSPWH1 TO DO-OLSPWH2
MOVE DO-OLIID1 TO DO-OLIID2
MOVE DO-OLQTY1 TO DO-OLQTY2
MOVE DO-OLAMNT1 TO DO-OLAMNT2
MOVE DO-OLDLVD1 TO DO-OLDLVD2
MOVE DOLINE TO DO-LINE(I)
END-PERFORM.
PERFORM VARYING J FROM
I BY 1 UNTIL J > 5
MOVE DOLINE-NULL TO DO-LINE(J)
END-PERFORM.
HANDLE-ORDSTS-EXIT.

```

```

SET-UP-ROUTINE.
MOVE PRM-WH1 TO PRM-WH.
MOVE PRM-DIST1 TO PRM-DIST.
OPEN FILES
OPEN I-O DISPLAY-FILE.
Following lines MUST wait for display-file to be opened.
MOVE "99" TO FMT-NUM.
ACCEPT DATEINT FROM DATE.
ACCEPT CURTIME FROM TIME.
MOVE YY TO TPCYEAR.
MOVE MMDD TO TPCMD.
IF YY < 7 THEN
MOVE 2 TO TPCCCN.
MOVE TPCDATE TO OENTDT OF DSPREC -O.
MOVE SPACE-LINE TO INPUT-LINE(16).
MOVE PRM-WH TO CWID OF DSPREC -O.
END-OF-JOB.
STOP RUN.

```

DLYFOREVER: Delay Forever

```

#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdio.h>

void DLYFOREVER()
{
char cmd[16];

memcpy(cmd, "DLYJOB DLY(9999)", 16);
cmd[16] = '\0';

if (system(cmd))
{
}
}

```

ATPCCDSPF: Screen Definition File

```

A $$$TS SD 1992 929 22 345 PPCOC REL-V2R2M 5738-PW1
A This is the screen definition file for ALL screens used
A during execution of the TPC-C V2. Specification.
A
A $$$EC
A DSPSIZ(24 8 DS3)
A REF( LIBL/AREPFIL)
A CHGINPDPT(UL PE)
A CA 1
A CA 2
A CA 3
A CA 4
A CA 5
A CA 6
A DSPREC99 IS INITIAL SIGNON SCREEN - SETUP FOR NEWORD
A INPUT OR MENU SELECTION -ONLY TIME MENU IS WRITTEN-
A R DSPREC99
A $$$TS SD 1992 83 82531 PPCOC REL-V2R2M 5738-PW1
A 1 36'New Order'
A DSPATR(HI)
A 2 1'Warehouse:'
A CWID R O 2 12'REFFLD(CSRCD/CWID CSTMR)
A 2 19'District:'
A CDID R I 2 29'REFFLD(DSPDID)
A CHECK(ME RZ)
A 2 4 'Date:'
A OENTDT R O 2 46'REFFLD(ORRCD/OENTDT ORDERS)
A EDTWR(' - - ')
A 2 6 'Time:'
A 2 66TIME
A 3 1'Customer:'
A CID 4D I 3 12
A CHECK(RZ ME)
A 3 19'Name:'
A 3 44'Credit:'
A 3 57'Disc:'
A 4 1'Order Number:'
A 4 25'Number of Lines:'
A 4 52'W tax:'
A 4 67'D tax:'
A 6 2'Supp-W'
A 6 1 'Item Id'
A 6 21'Qty'
A 6 31'Item'
A 6 36'Name'
A 6 5 'Stock'
A 6 57'B/G'
A 6 63'Price'
A 6 73'Amount'
A OLSPWH1 4D I 7 3
A CHECK(RZ ME)
A OLIID1 6D I 7 11
A CHECK(RZ ME)
A OLQTY1 R I 7 21'REFFLD(DSPQTY)
A CHECK(RZ ME)
A OLSPWH2 4D I 8 3
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLIID2 6D I 8 11
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLQTY2 R I 8 21'REFFLD(DSPQTY)
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLSPWH3 4D I 9 3
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLIID3 6D I 9 11
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLQTY3 R I 9 21'REFFLD(DSPQTY)
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLSPWH4 4D I 1 3
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLIID4 6D I 1 11
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLQTY4 R I 1 21'REFFLD(DSPQTY)
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLSPWH5 4D I 11 3
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLIID5 6D I 11 11
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLQTY5 R I 11 21'REFFLD(DSPQTY)
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLSPWH6 4D I 12 3
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLIID6 6D I 12 11
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLQTY6 R I 12 21'REFFLD(DSPQTY)
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLSPWH7 4D I 13 3
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLIID7 6D I 13 11
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLQTY7 R I 13 21'REFFLD(DSPQTY)
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLSPWH8 4D I 14 3
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLIID8 6D I 14 11
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLQTY8 R I 14 21'REFFLD(DSPQTY)
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLSPWH9 4D I 15 3
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLIID9 6D I 15 11
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLQTY9 R I 15 21'REFFLD(DSPQTY)
A CHECK(RZ)
A OLSPWH1 4D I 16 3

```

```

A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID1      6D I 16 11
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLQTY1      R I 16 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLSPWH11    4D I 17 3
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID11    6D I 17 11
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLQTY11     R I 17 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLSPWH12   4D I 18 3
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID12    6D I 18 11
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLQTY12     R I 18 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLSPWH13   4D I 19 3
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID13    6D I 19 11
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLQTY13     R I 19 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLSPWH14   4D I 2 3
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID14    6D I 2 11
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLQTY14     R I 2 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLSPWH15   4D I 21 3
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID15    6D I 21 11
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLQTY15     R I 21 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          22 2'EXECUTION STATUS:'
A          22 54'Total:'
A          23 2'PF1-          PF2-          PF3-          -
A          PF4-          PF5-          PF6-' -
A          24 2'New Order  Payment  EXIT  -
A          Delivery  Order Status Stoc-
A          k Level'
A          R DSPREC
A %*TS SD 1992 83 82531 PPCOC REL-V2R2M 5738-PW1
A          CLRL(22)
A          1 36'New Order'
A          DSPATR(HI)
A          2 1'Warehouse:'
A          CWID R O 2 12REFFLD (CSRCD/CWID CSTMR)
A          2 19'District:'
A          CDID R I 2 29REFFLD (DSPDID)
A          CHECK (ME RZ)
A          2 4 'Date:'
A          OENTDT R O 2 46REFFLD (ORRCD/OENTDT ORDERS)
A          EDTWRD(' - - ')
A          2 6 'Time:'
A          2 66TIME
A          3 1'Customer:'
A          CID 4D I 3 12
A          CHECK (RZ ME)
A          3 19'Name:'
A          3 44'Credit:'
A          3 57'Disc:'
A          4 1'Order Number:'
A          4 25'Number of Lines:'
A          4 52'W_tax:'
A          4 67'D_tax:'
A          6 2'Supp-W'
A          6 1 'Item Id'
A          6 21'Qty'
A          6 31'Item'
A          6 36'Name'
A          6 5 'Stock'
A          6 57'B/G'
A          6 63'Price'
A          6 73'Amount'
A          OLSPWH1 4D I 7 3
A          CHECK (RZ ME)
A          OLIID1 6D I 7 11
A          CHECK (RZ ME)
A          OLQTY1 R I 7 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ ME)
A          OLSPWH2 4D I 8 3
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID2 6D I 8 11
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLQTY2 R I 8 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLSPWH3 4D I 9 3
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID3 6D I 9 11
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLQTY3 R I 9 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLSPWH4 4D I 1 3
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID4 6D I 1 11
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLQTY4 R I 1 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLSPWH5 4D I 11 3
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID5 6D I 11 11
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLQTY5 R I 11 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLSPWH6 4D I 12 3
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID6 6D I 12 11
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLQTY6 R I 12 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLSPWH7 4D I 13 3
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID7 6D I 13 11
A          CHECK (RZ)

```

```

A          OLQTY7 R I 13 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLSPWH8 4D I 14 3
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID8 6D I 14 11
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLQTY8 R I 14 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLSPWH9 4D I 15 3
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID9 6D I 15 11
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLQTY9 R I 15 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLSPWH1 4D I 16 3
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID1 6D I 16 11
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLQTY1 R I 16 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLSPWH11 4D I 17 3
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID11 6D I 17 11
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLQTY11 R I 17 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLSPWH12 4D I 18 3
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID12 6D I 18 11
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLQTY12 R I 18 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLSPWH13 4D I 19 3
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID13 6D I 19 11
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLQTY13 R I 19 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLSPWH14 4D I 2 3
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID14 6D I 2 11
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLQTY14 R I 2 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLSPWH15 4D I 21 3
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLIID15 6D I 21 11
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          OLQTY15 R I 21 21REFFLD (DSPQTY)
A          CHECK (RZ)
A          22 2'EXECUTION STATUS:'
A          22 54'Total:'
A          R DSPRECRB
A %*TS SD 1992 819 111811 PPCOC REL-V2R2M 5738-PW1
A          CLRL( NO)
A          HIDE ME 2 H
A          CID R O 3 12REFFLD (CSRCD/CID CSTMR)
A          CLAST R O 3 25REFFLD (CSRCD/CLAST CSTMR)
A          CCREDIT R O 3 52REFFLD (CSRCD/CCREDIT CSTMR)
A          OID R O 4 15REFFLD (DSPOLD)
A          22 2 'ITEM NUMBER IS NOT VALID'
A          DSPATR(HI)
A          R DSPRECRB
A %*TS SD 1992 819 111811 PPCOC REL-V2R2M 5738-PW1
A          CLRL( NO)
A          HIDE ME 2 H
A          CID R O 3 12REFFLD (CSRCD/CID CSTMR)
A          CLAST R O 3 25REFFLD (CSRCD/CLAST CSTMR)
A          CCREDIT R O 3 52REFFLD (CSRCD/CCREDIT CSTMR)
A          OID R O 4 15REFFLD (DSPOLD)
A          22 2 'SUPPLY WRHS IS NOT VALID'
A          DSPATR(HI)
A          R DSPRECRD
A %*TS SD 1992 819 111811 PPCOC REL-V2R2M 5738-PW1
A          CLRL( NO)
A          HIDE ME 2 H
A          CID R O 3 12REFFLD (CSRCD/CID CSTMR)
A          CLAST R O 3 25REFFLD (CSRCD/CLAST CSTMR)
A          CCREDIT R O 3 52REFFLD (CSRCD/CCREDIT CSTMR)
A          OID R O 4 15REFFLD (DSPOLD)
A          22 2 'ITEM QTY IS NOT VALID'
A          DSPATR(HI)
A          R DSPREC 2
A %*TS SD 1992 929 22 345 PPCOC REL-V2R2M 5738-PW1
A          CLRL( NO)
A          HIDE ME 2 H
A          TOTAMT R O 22 61REFFLD (CSRCD/CBAL CSTMR)
A          OENTTM R O 2 66REFFLD (ORRCD/OENTTM ORDERS)
A          CLAST R O 3 25REFFLD (CSRCD/CLAST CSTMR)
A          CCREDIT R O 3 52REFFLD (CSRCD/CCREDIT CSTMR)
A          CDCT 4Y 20 3 64EDTCDE(1)
A          OID R O 4 15REFFLD (DSPOLD)
A          OLINES R O 4 42REFFLD (DSPOLN)
A          WTAX 4Y 20 4 59EDTCDE(1)
A          DTAX 4Y 20 4 74EDTCDE(1)
A          INAME1 R O 7 25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A          STQTY1 R O 7 51REFFLD (QTY3)
A          BORG1 1A O 7 58
A          IPRICE1 R O 7 62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A          OLAMNT1 R O 7 71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A          R DSPREC 3
A %*TS SD 1992 929 22 345 PPCOC REL-V2R2M 5738-PW1
A          CLRL( NO)
A          HIDE ME 2 H
A          TOTAMT R O 22 61REFFLD (CSRCD/CBAL CSTMR)
A          OENTTM R O 2 66REFFLD (ORRCD/OENTTM ORDERS)
A          CLAST R O 3 25REFFLD (CSRCD/CLAST CSTMR)
A          CCREDIT R O 3 52REFFLD (CSRCD/CCREDIT CSTMR)
A          CDCT 4Y 20 3 64EDTCDE(1)
A          OID R O 4 15REFFLD (DSPOLD)
A          OLINES R O 4 42REFFLD (DSPOLN)
A          WTAX 4Y 20 4 59EDTCDE(1)
A          DTAX 4Y 20 4 74EDTCDE(1)
A          INAME1 R O 7 25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A          STQTY1 R O 7 51REFFLD (QTY3)
A          BORG1 1A O 7 58

```

A	IPRICE1	R	0	7	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)	A	OLINES	R	0	4	42REFFLD (DSPOLN)
A	OLAMNT1	R	0	7	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)	A	WTAX	4Y 20	4	59EDTDCDE (1)	
A	INAME2	R	0	8	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)	A	DTAX	4Y 20	4	74EDTDCDE (1)	
A	STQTY2	R	0	8	51REFFLD (QTY3)	A	INAME1	R	0	7	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A	BORG2	1A	0	8	58	A	STQTY1	R	0	7	51REFFLD (QTY3)
A	IPRICE2	R	0	8	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)	A	BORG1	1A	0	7	58
A	OLAMNT2	R	0	8	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)	A	IPRICE1	R	0	7	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A	R DSPREC 4					A	OLAMNT1	R	0	7	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A	%%TS SD	1992 929	22 345	PPCOC	REL-V2R2M 5738-PW1	A	INAME2	R	0	8	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A					CLRL(NO)	A	STQTY2	R	0	8	51REFFLD (QTY3)
A	HIDEME	2	H			A	BORG2	1A	0	8	58
A	TOTAMT	R	0	22	61REFFLD (CSRCD/CBAL CSTMR)	A	IPRICE2	R	0	8	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A	OENNTM	R	0	2	66REFFLD (ORRCD/OENNTM ORDERS)	A	OLAMNT2	R	0	8	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A	CLAST	R	0	3	25REFFLD (CSRCD/CLAST CSTMR)	A	INAME3	R	0	9	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A	CCREDIT	R	0	3	52REFFLD (CSRCD/CCREDIT CSTMR)	A	STQTY3	R	0	9	51REFFLD (QTY3)
A	CDCT	4Y 20	3	64EDTDCDE (1)	A	BORG3	1A	0	9	58	
A	OID	R	0	4	15REFFLD (DSPOLD)	A	IPRICE3	R	0	9	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A	OLINES	R	0	4	42REFFLD (DSPOLN)	A	OLAMNT3	R	0	9	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A	WTAX	4Y 20	4	59EDTDCDE (1)	A	INAME4	R	0	1	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)	
A	DTAX	4Y 20	4	74EDTDCDE (1)	A	STQTY4	R	0	1	51REFFLD (QTY3)	
A	INAME1	R	0	7	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)	A	BORG4	1A	0	1	58
A	STQTY1	R	0	7	51REFFLD (QTY3)	A	IPRICE4	R	0	1	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A	BORG1	1A	0	7	58	A	OLAMNT4	R	0	1	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A	IPRICE1	R	0	7	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)	A	INAME5	R	0	11	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A	OLAMNT1	R	0	7	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)	A	STQTY5	R	0	11	51REFFLD (QTY3)
A	INAME2	R	0	8	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)	A	BORG5	1A	0	11	58
A	STQTY2	R	0	8	51REFFLD (QTY3)	A	IPRICE5	R	0	11	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A	BORG2	1A	0	8	58	A	OLAMNT5	R	0	11	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A	IPRICE2	R	0	8	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)	A	INAME6	R	0	12	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A	OLAMNT2	R	0	8	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)	A	STQTY6	R	0	12	51REFFLD (QTY3)
A	INAME3	R	0	9	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)	A	BORG6	1A	0	12	58
A	STQTY3	R	0	9	51REFFLD (QTY3)	A	IPRICE6	R	0	12	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A	BORG3	1A	0	9	58	A	OLAMNT6	R	0	12	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A	IPRICE3	R	0	9	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)	A	INAME7	R	0	13	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A	OLAMNT3	R	0	9	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)	A	STQTY7	R	0	13	51REFFLD (QTY3)
A	INAME4	R	0	1	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)	A	BORG7	1A	0	13	58
A	STQTY4	R	0	1	51REFFLD (QTY3)	A	IPRICE7	R	0	13	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A	BORG4	1A	0	1	58	A	OLAMNT7	R	0	13	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A	IPRICE4	R	0	1	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)	A	R DSPREC 6				
A	OLAMNT4	R	0	1	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)	A	%%TS SD	1992 929	22 345	PPCOC	REL-V2R2M 5738-PW1
A	R DSPREC 5					A					CLRL(NO)
A	%%TS SD	1992 929	22 345	PPCOC	REL-V2R2M 5738-PW1	A	HIDEME	2	H		
A					CLRL(NO)	A	TOTAMT	R	0	22	61REFFLD (CSRCD/CBAL CSTMR)
A	HIDEME	2	H			A	OENNTM	R	0	2	66REFFLD (ORRCD/OENNTM ORDERS)
A	TOTAMT	R	0	22	61REFFLD (CSRCD/CBAL CSTMR)	A	CLAST	R	0	3	25REFFLD (CSRCD/CLAST CSTMR)
A	OENNTM	R	0	2	66REFFLD (ORRCD/OENNTM ORDERS)	A	CCREDIT	R	0	3	52REFFLD (CSRCD/CCREDIT CSTMR)
A	CLAST	R	0	3	25REFFLD (CSRCD/CLAST CSTMR)	A	CDCT	4Y 20	3	64EDTDCDE (1)	
A	CCREDIT	R	0	3	52REFFLD (CSRCD/CCREDIT CSTMR)	A	OID	R	0	4	15REFFLD (DSPOLD)
A	CDCT	4Y 20	3	64EDTDCDE (1)	A	OLINES	R	0	4	42REFFLD (DSPOLN)	
A	OID	R	0	4	15REFFLD (DSPOLD)	A	WTAX	4Y 20	4	59EDTDCDE (1)	
A	OLINES	R	0	4	42REFFLD (DSPOLN)	A	DTAX	4Y 20	4	74EDTDCDE (1)	
A	WTAX	4Y 20	4	59EDTDCDE (1)	A	INAME1	R	0	7	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)	
A	DTAX	4Y 20	4	74EDTDCDE (1)	A	STQTY1	R	0	7	51REFFLD (QTY3)	
A	INAME1	R	0	7	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)	A	BORG1	1A	0	7	58
A	STQTY1	R	0	7	51REFFLD (QTY3)	A	IPRICE1	R	0	7	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A	BORG1	1A	0	7	58	A	OLAMNT1	R	0	7	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A	IPRICE1	R	0	7	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)	A	INAME2	R	0	8	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A	OLAMNT1	R	0	7	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)	A	STQTY2	R	0	8	51REFFLD (QTY3)
A	INAME2	R	0	8	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)	A	BORG2	1A	0	8	58
A	STQTY2	R	0	8	51REFFLD (QTY3)	A	IPRICE2	R	0	8	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A	BORG2	1A	0	8	58	A	OLAMNT2	R	0	8	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A	IPRICE2	R	0	8	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)	A	INAME3	R	0	9	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A	OLAMNT2	R	0	8	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)	A	STQTY3	R	0	9	51REFFLD (QTY3)
A	INAME3	R	0	9	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)	A	BORG3	1A	0	9	58
A	STQTY3	R	0	9	51REFFLD (QTY3)	A	IPRICE3	R	0	9	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A	BORG3	1A	0	9	58	A	OLAMNT3	R	0	9	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A	IPRICE3	R	0	9	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)	A	INAME4	R	0	1	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A	OLAMNT3	R	0	9	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)	A	STQTY4	R	0	1	51REFFLD (QTY3)
A	INAME4	R	0	1	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)	A	BORG4	1A	0	1	58
A	STQTY4	R	0	1	51REFFLD (QTY3)	A	IPRICE4	R	0	1	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A	BORG4	1A	0	1	58	A	OLAMNT4	R	0	1	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A	IPRICE4	R	0	1	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)	A	INAME5	R	0	11	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A	OLAMNT4	R	0	1	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)	A	STQTY5	R	0	11	51REFFLD (QTY3)
A	R DSPREC 4					A	BORG5	1A	0	11	58
A	%%TS SD	1992 929	22 345	PPCOC	REL-V2R2M 5738-PW1	A	IPRICE5	R	0	11	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A					CLRL(NO)	A	OLAMNT5	R	0	11	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A	HIDEME	2	H			A	INAME6	R	0	12	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A	TOTAMT	R	0	22	61REFFLD (CSRCD/CBAL CSTMR)	A	STQTY6	R	0	12	51REFFLD (QTY3)
A	OENNTM	R	0	2	66REFFLD (ORRCD/OENNTM ORDERS)	A	BORG6	1A	0	12	58
A	CLAST	R	0	3	25REFFLD (CSRCD/CLAST CSTMR)	A	IPRICE6	R	0	12	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A	CCREDIT	R	0	3	52REFFLD (CSRCD/CCREDIT CSTMR)	A	OLAMNT6	R	0	12	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A	CDCT	4Y 20	3	64EDTDCDE (1)	A	INAME7	R	0	13	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)	
A	OID	R	0	4	15REFFLD (DSPOLD)	A	STQTY7	R	0	13	51REFFLD (QTY3)
A	OLINES	R	0	4	42REFFLD (DSPOLN)	A	BORG7	1A	0	13	58
A	WTAX	4Y 20	4	59EDTDCDE (1)	A	IPRICE7	R	0	13	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)	
A	DTAX	4Y 20	4	74EDTDCDE (1)	A	OLAMNT7	R	0	13	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)	
A	INAME1	R	0	7	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)	A	R DSPREC 9				
A	STQTY1	R	0	7	51REFFLD (QTY3)	A	%%TS SD	1992 819	81833	PPCOC	REL-V2R2M 5738-PW1
A	BORG1	1A	0	7	58	A					CLRL(NO)
A	IPRICE1	R	0	7	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)	A	HIDEME	2	H		
A	OLAMNT1	R	0	7	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)	A	TOTAMT	R	0	22	61REFFLD (CSRCD/CBAL CSTMR)
A	INAME2	R	0	8	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)	A	OENNTM	R	0	2	66REFFLD (ORRCD/OENNTM ORDERS)
A	STQTY2	R	0	8	51REFFLD (QTY3)	A	CLAST	R	0	3	25REFFLD (CSRCD/CLAST CSTMR)
A	BORG2	1A	0	8	58	A	CCREDIT	R	0	3	52REFFLD (CSRCD/CCREDIT CSTMR)
A	IPRICE2	R	0	8	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)	A	CDCT	4Y 20	3	64EDTDCDE (1)	
A	OLAMNT2	R	0	8	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)	A	OID	R	0	4	15REFFLD (DSPOLD)
A	INAME3	R	0	9	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)	A	OLINES	R	0	4	42REFFLD (DSPOLN)
A	STQTY3	R	0	9	51REFFLD (QTY3)	A	WTAX	4Y 20	4	59EDTDCDE (1)	
A	BORG3	1A	0	9	58	A	DTAX	4Y 20	4	74EDTDCDE (1)	
A	IPRICE3	R	0	9	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)	A	INAME1	R	0	7	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A	OLAMNT3	R	0	9	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)	A	STQTY1	R	0	7	51REFFLD (QTY3)
A	INAME4	R	0	1	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)	A	BORG1	1A	0	7	58
A	STQTY4	R	0	1	51REFFLD (QTY3)	A	IPRICE1	R	0	7	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A	BORG4	1A	0	1	58	A	OLAMNT1	R	0	7	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A	IPRICE4	R	0	1	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)	A	INAME2	R	0	8	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A	OLAMNT4	R	0	1	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)	A	STQTY2	R	0	8	51REFFLD (QTY3)
A	INAME5	R	0	11	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)	A	BORG2	1A	0	8	58
A	STQTY5	R	0	11	51REFFLD (QTY3)	A	IPRICE2	R	0	8	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A	BORG5	1A	0	11	58	A	OLAMNT2	R	0	8	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A	IPRICE5	R	0	11	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)	A	INAME3	R	0	9	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A	OLAMNT5	R	0	11	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)	A	STQTY3	R	0	9	51REFFLD (QTY3)
A	R DSPREC 7					A	BORG3	1A	0	9	58
A	%%TS SD	1992 819	81833	PPCOC	REL-V2R2M 5738-PW1	A	IPRICE3	R	0	9	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A					CLRL(NO)	A	OLAMNT3	R	0	9	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A	HIDEME	2	H			A	INAME4	R	0	1	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A	TOTAMT	R	0	22	61REFFLD (CSRCD/CBAL CSTMR)	A	STQTY4	R	0	1	51REFFLD (QTY3)
A	OENNTM	R	0	2	66REFFLD (ORRCD/OENNTM ORDERS)	A	BORG4	1A	0	1	58
A	CLAST	R	0	3	25REFFLD (CSRCD/CLAST CSTMR)	A	IPRICE4	R	0	1	62REFFLD (ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A	CCREDIT	R	0	3	52REFFLD (CSRCD/CCREDIT CSTMR)	A	OLAMNT4	R	0	1	71REFFLD (OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A	CDCT	4Y 20	3	64EDTDCDE (1)	A	INAME5	R	0	11	25REFFLD (ITRCD/INAME ITEM)	
A	OID	R	0	4	15REFFLD (DSPOLD)	A	STQTY5	R	0	11	51REFFLD (QTY3)


```

A      INAME3  R      0 9 25REFFLD(ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A      STQTY3 R      0 9 51REFFLD(QTY3)
A      BORG3   1A 0 9 58
A      IPRICE3 R      0 9 62REFFLD(ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A      OLAMNT3 R      0 9 71REFFLD(OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A      INAME4  R      0 1 25REFFLD(ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A      STQTY4  R      0 1 51REFFLD(QTY3)
A      BORG4   1A 0 1 58
A      IPRICE4 R      0 1 62REFFLD(ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A      OLAMNT4 R      0 1 71REFFLD(OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A      INAME5  R      0 11 25REFFLD(ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A      STQTY5  R      0 11 51REFFLD(QTY3)
A      BORG5   1A 0 11 58
A      IPRICE5 R      0 11 62REFFLD(ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A      OLAMNT5 R      0 11 71REFFLD(OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A      INAME6  R      0 12 25REFFLD(ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A      STQTY6  R      0 12 51REFFLD(QTY3)
A      BORG6   1A 0 12 58
A      IPRICE6 R      0 12 62REFFLD(ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A      OLAMNT6 R      0 12 71REFFLD(OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A      INAME7  R      0 13 25REFFLD(ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A      STQTY7  R      0 13 51REFFLD(QTY3)
A      BORG7   1A 0 13 58
A      IPRICE7 R      0 13 62REFFLD(ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A      OLAMNT7 R      0 13 71REFFLD(OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A      INAME8  R      0 14 25REFFLD(ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A      STQTY8  R      0 14 51REFFLD(QTY3)
A      BORG8   1A 0 14 58
A      IPRICE8 R      0 14 62REFFLD(ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A      OLAMNT8 R      0 14 71REFFLD(OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A      INAME9  R      0 15 25REFFLD(ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A      STQTY9  R      0 15 51REFFLD(QTY3)
A      BORG9   1A 0 15 58
A      IPRICE9 R      0 15 62REFFLD(ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A      OLAMNT9 R      0 15 71REFFLD(OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A      INAME1  R      0 16 25REFFLD(ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A      STQTY1  R      0 16 51REFFLD(QTY3)
A      BORG1   1A 0 16 58
A      IPRICE1 R      0 16 62REFFLD(ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A      OLAMNT1 R      0 16 71REFFLD(OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A      INAME11 R      0 17 25REFFLD(ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A      STQTY11 R      0 17 51REFFLD(QTY3)
A      BORG11  1A 0 17 58
A      IPRICE11 R      0 17 62REFFLD(ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A      OLAMNT11 R      0 17 71REFFLD(OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A      INAME12 R      0 18 25REFFLD(ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A      STQTY12 R      0 18 51REFFLD(QTY3)
A      BORG12  1A 0 18 58
A      IPRICE12 R      0 18 62REFFLD(ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A      OLAMNT12 R      0 18 71REFFLD(OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A      INAME13 R      0 19 25REFFLD(ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A      STQTY13 R      0 19 51REFFLD(QTY3)
A      BORG13  1A 0 19 58
A      IPRICE13 R      0 19 62REFFLD(ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A      OLAMNT13 R      0 19 71REFFLD(OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A      INAME14 R      0 2 25REFFLD(ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A      STQTY14 R      0 2 51REFFLD(QTY3)
A      BORG14  1A 0 2 58
A      IPRICE14 R      0 2 62REFFLD(ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A      OLAMNT14 R      0 2 71REFFLD(OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A      INAME15 R      0 21 25REFFLD(ITRCD/INAME ITEM)
A      STQTY15 R      0 21 51REFFLD(QTY3)
A      BORG15  1A 0 21 58
A      IPRICE15 R      0 21 62REFFLD(ITRCD/IPRICE ITEM)
A      OLAMNT15 R      0 21 71REFFLD(OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A      Payment Screen
A      INITIAL INPUT SCREEN
A      R DSPREC88
A      CLRL(22)
A      1 38'Payment'
A      2 1'Date:'
A      4 1'Warehouse:'
A      WID  R      0 4 12REFFLD(WRRCD/WID WRHS)
A      4 42'District:'
A      DID  R      I 4 52REFFLD(DSPDID)
A      CHECK(ME RZ)
A      9 1'Customer:'
A      CID  R      4D I 9 11
A      DSPATR(MDT)
A      CHECK(RZ)
A      9 17'Cust-Warehouse:'
A      CWID  R      4D I 9 33
A      CHECK(RZ ME)
A      9 39'Cust-District:'
A      CDID  R      I 9 54REFFLD(DSPDID)
A      CHECK(ME RZ)
A      1 1'Name:'
A      CLAST R      I 1 9REFFLD(CSRCD/CLAST CSTMR)
A      1 5 'Since:'
A      11 5 'Credit:'
A      12 5 '$Disc:'
A      13 5 'Phone:'
A      15 1'Amount Paid:'
A      PAYMNT 6Y 2I 15 15TEXT('Amount')
A      CHECK(RZ ME)
A      15 37'New Cust Balance:'
A      16 1'Credit Limit:'
A      18 1'Cust-Data:'
A      PAYMENT OUTPUT DISPLAY
A      R DSPREC17
A      CLRL( NO)
A      HIDE ME 2 H
A      HDATE  R      0 2 7REFFLD(HSRCD/HDATE HSTRY)
A      HTIME  R      0 2 18REFFLD(HSRCD/HTIME HSTRY)
A      WADDR1 R      0 5 1REFFLD(WRRCD/WADDR1 WRHS)
A      DADDR1 R      0 5 42REFFLD(DSRCD/DADDR1 DSTRCT)
A      WADDR2 R      0 6 1REFFLD(WRRCD/WADDR2 WRHS)
A      DADDR2 R      0 6 42REFFLD(DSRCD/DADDR2 DSTRCT)
A      WCITY  R      0 7 1REFFLD(WRRCD/WCITY WRHS)
A      WSTATE R      0 7 22REFFLD(WRRCD/WSTATE WRHS)
A      WZIP  R      0 7 25REFFLD(WRRCD/WZIP WRHS)
A      DCITY  R      0 7 42REFFLD(DSRCD/DCITY DSTRCT)
A      DSTATE R      0 7 62REFFLD(DSRCD/DSTATE DSTRCT)
A      CID  R      0 9 11REFFLD(CSRCD/CID CSTMR)
A      CFIRST R      0 1 9REFFLD(CSRCD/CFIRST CSTMR)
A      CINIT  R      0 1 26REFFLD(CSRCD/CINIT CSTMR)
A      CLAST  R      0 1 29REFFLD(CSRCD/CLAST CSTMR)
A      CLDATE R      0 1 58REFFLD(CSRCD/CLDATE CSTMR)
A      CADDR1 R      0 11 9REFFLD(CSRCD/CADDR1 CSTMR)
A      CCREDT R      0 11 58REFFLD(CSRCD/CCREDT CSTMR)
A      CADDR2 R      0 12 9REFFLD(CSRCD/CADDR2 CSTMR)
A      CDCT  R      4 20 12 58EDTCD(1)
A      CCITY  R      0 13 9REFFLD(CSRCD/CCITY CSTMR)
A      CSTATE R      0 13 3 REFFLD(CSRCD/CSTATE CSTMR)
A      CZIP  R      0 13 33REFFLD(CSRCD/CZIP CSTMR)
A      CPHONE 19A 0 13 58
A      CBAL  R      0 15 55REFFLD(CSRCD/CBAL CSTMR)
A      PAYMNT 6Y 20 15 15EDTCD(J $)
A      CCRDLM R      0 16 15REFFLD(CSRCD/CCRDLM CSTMR)
A      The next 4 fields are Logical Version of CDATA via COBOL renames.
A      CDAT1 5 0 18 12
A      CDAT2 5 0 19 12
A      CDAT3 5 0 2 12
A      CDAT4 5 0 21 12
A      R DSPREC18
A      CLRL( NO)
A      HIDE ME 2 H
A      22 2 'ENTER CID OR CLAST'
A      DSPATR(HI)
A      PAYMENT OUTPUT DISPLAY WITHOUT BAD CREDIT STUFF
A      R DSPREC19
A      CLRL( NO)
A      HIDE ME 2 H
A      HDATE  R      0 2 7REFFLD(HSRCD/HDATE HSTRY)
A      HTIME  R      0 2 18REFFLD(HSRCD/HTIME HSTRY)
A      WADDR1 R      0 5 1REFFLD(WRRCD/WADDR1 WRHS)
A      DADDR1 R      0 5 42REFFLD(DSRCD/DADDR1 DSTRCT)
A      WADDR2 R      0 6 1REFFLD(WRRCD/WADDR2 WRHS)
A      DADDR2 R      0 6 42REFFLD(DSRCD/DADDR2 DSTRCT)
A      WCITY  R      0 7 1REFFLD(WRRCD/WCITY WRHS)
A      WSTATE R      0 7 22REFFLD(WRRCD/WSTATE WRHS)
A      WZIP  R      0 7 25REFFLD(WRRCD/WZIP WRHS)
A      DCITY  R      0 7 42REFFLD(DSRCD/DCITY DSTRCT)
A      DSTATE R      0 7 62REFFLD(DSRCD/DSTATE DSTRCT)
A      CID  R      0 9 11REFFLD(CSRCD/CID CSTMR)
A      CFIRST R      0 1 9REFFLD(CSRCD/CFIRST CSTMR)
A      CINIT  R      0 1 26REFFLD(CSRCD/CINIT CSTMR)
A      CLAST  R      0 1 29REFFLD(CSRCD/CLAST CSTMR)
A      CLDATE R      0 1 58REFFLD(CSRCD/CLDATE CSTMR)
A      CADDR1 R      0 11 9REFFLD(CSRCD/CADDR1 CSTMR)
A      CCREDT R      0 11 58REFFLD(CSRCD/CCREDT CSTMR)
A      CADDR2 R      0 12 9REFFLD(CSRCD/CADDR2 CSTMR)
A      CDCT  R      4 20 12 58EDTCD(1)
A      CCITY  R      0 13 9REFFLD(CSRCD/CCITY CSTMR)
A      CSTATE R      0 13 3 REFFLD(CSRCD/CSTATE CSTMR)
A      CZIP  R      0 13 33REFFLD(CSRCD/CZIP CSTMR)
A      CPHONE 19A 0 13 58
A      CBAL  R      0 15 55REFFLD(CSRCD/CBAL CSTMR)
A      PAYMNT 6Y 20 15 15EDTCD(J $)
A      CCRDLM R      0 16 15REFFLD(CSRCD/CCRDLM CSTMR)
A      ORDER STATUS DISPLAYS DSPREC3 (INPUT) DSPREC35-45 (OUTPUT)
A      Order Status INPUT Screen
A      R DSPREC3
A      CLRL(22)
A      HIDE ME 2 H
A      1 35'Order-Status'
A      DSPATR(HI)
A      2 1'Warehouse:'
A      OWID  R      0 2 12REFFLD(ORRCD/OWID ORDERS)
A      2 19'District:'
A      ODID  R      I 2 29REFFLD(DSPDID)
A      CHECK(ME RZ)
A      3 1'Customer:'
A      OCID  R      4D I 3 11
A      CHECK(RZ)
A      3 18'Name:'
A      CLAST R      I 3 44REFFLD(CSRCD/CLAST CSTMR)
A      4 1'Cust-Balance:'
A      6 1'Order Number:'
A      6 26'Entry Date:'
A      6 6'Carrier Number:'
A      7 1'Supply W'
A      7 14'Item Id'
A      7 25'Qty'
A      7 33'Amount'
A      7 45'Delivery Date'
A      R DSPREC31
A      CLRL( NO)
A      HIDE ME 2 H
A      22 2 'ENTER CID OR CLAST'
A      DSPATR(HI)
A      ORDER STATUS OUTPUT SCREEN
A      R DSPREC35
A      CLRL( NO)
A      HIDE ME 2 H
A      OCID  R      0 3 11REFFLD(ORRCD/OCID ORDERS)
A      CFIRST R      0 3 24REFFLD(CSRCD/CFIRST CSTMR)
A      CINIT  R      0 3 41REFFLD(CSRCD/CINIT CSTMR)
A      CLAST  R      0 3 44REFFLD(CSRCD/CLAST CSTMR)
A      CBAL  R      0 4 15REFFLD(CSRCD/CBAL CSTMR)
A      OID  R      0 6 15REFFLD(DSPDID)
A      OENTDT R      0 6 38REFFLD(ORRCD/OENTDT ORDERS)
A      OENTTM R      0 6 49REFFLD(ORRCD/OENTTM ORDERS)
A      OCARID R      0 6 76REFFLD(ORRCD/OCARID ORDERS)
A      OLSPWH1 R      0 8 3REFFLD(OLRCD/OLSPWH ORDLIN)
A      OLIID1 R      0 8 15REFFLD(OLRCD/OLIID ORDLIN)
A      OLQTY1 R      0 8 25REFFLD(DSPQTY)
A      OLAMNT1 R      0 8 31REFFLD(OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A      OLDLVD1 R      0 8 47REFFLD(OLRCD/OLDLVD ORDLIN)
A      OLSPWH2 R      0 9 3REFFLD(OLRCD/OLSPWH ORDLIN)
A      OLIID2 R      0 9 15REFFLD(OLRCD/OLIID ORDLIN)
A      OLQTY2 R      0 9 25REFFLD(DSPQTY)
A      OLAMNT2 R      0 9 31REFFLD(OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A      OLDLVD2 R      0 9 47REFFLD(OLRCD/OLDLVD ORDLIN)
A      OLSPWH3 R      0 1 3REFFLD(OLRCD/OLSPWH ORDLIN)
A      OLIID3 R      0 1 15REFFLD(OLRCD/OLIID ORDLIN)
A      OLQTY3 R      0 1 25REFFLD(DSPQTY)
A      OLAMNT3 R      0 1 31REFFLD(OLRCD/OLAMNT ORDLIN)
A      OLDLVD3 R      0 1 47REFFLD(OLRCD/OLDLVD ORDLIN)

```



```

A      CCREDT  R      0 3 52REFFLD(CSRCD/CCREDIT CSTMR)
A      OID    R      0 4 15REFFLD(DSPOID)
A      22 2 'INPUT DATA IS NOT VALID'
A      DSPATR(HI)
A      R DSPREC77
A      CLRL( NO)
A      HIDE ME      2 H
A      22 2 'INPUT DATA IS NOT VALID'
A      DSPATR(HI)
A      R DSPREC62
A      CLRL( NO)
A      HIDE ME      2 H
A      22 2 'INPUT DATA IS NOT VALID'
A      DSPATR(HI)
A

```

DLVRICFF: Delivery ICF File on Client

```

A
A      ICF file for DELIVERY transaction
A
A      File level indicators:
A
A      INDARA
A
A      ICF RECORD FORMATS
A
A      R RCVDATA      TEXT('DATA RECEIVED FROM -
A      REMOTE SYSTEM. ')
A      RCVFLD      67 A      TEXT('NEW ORD RCV FIELD')
A      R SNDDATA      TEXT('DATA SENT TO THE -
A      REMOTE SYSTEM. ')
A      1      FRCDTA
A      SNDPLD      23 A      TEXT('TRANSACTION DATA')
A      R EVOKPGM      TEXT('EVOKE THE TARGET -
A      PROGRAM. ')
A      SECURITY(3 USER)
A      EVOKE(TPCCNCSRV/ATPCCMTRD)
A
A      R ENDREC
A

```

MAINICFF: Neworder/Payment/Order Status ICF Files on Client

```

A
A      ICF FILE FOR MAIN TRANSACTIONS
A
A      File level indicators:
A
A      INDARA
A
A      RCVTRNRND(15 'END OF DATA')
A
A      3      DETACH
A
A      INDTXT(3 '3 ->DETACH TARG-
A      ET PROGRAM. ')
A
A      RCVDETACH(35 'RECEIVED -
A      DETACHED. ')
A
A
A      ICF RECORD FORMATS
A
A      R RCVDATA      TEXT('DATA RECEIVED FROM -
A      REMOTE SYSTEM. ')
A      RCVFLD      67 A      TEXT('NEW ORD RCV FIELD')
A      R SNDDATA      TEXT('DATA SENT TO THE -
A      REMOTE SYSTEM. ')
A      INVITE
A      SNDPLD      23 A      TEXT('TRANSACTION DATA')
A      R EVOKPGM      TEXT('EVOKE THE TARGET -
A      PROGRAM. ')
A      EVOKE(TPCCNCSRV/ATPCCMTRA)
A      SECURITY(3 USER)
A
A      R ENDREC
A

```

STOCICFF: Stock Level ICF File on Client

```

A
A      ICF file for DELIVERY transaction
A
A
A

```

```

A      File level indicators:
A
A      INDARA
A
A      RCVTRNRND(15 'END OF DATA')
A
A      3      DETACH
A
A      INDTXT(3 '3 ->DETACH TARG-
A      ET PROGRAM. ')
A
A      RCVDETACH(35 'RECEIVED -
A      DETACHED. ')
A
A
A      ICF RECORD FORMATS
A
A      R RCVDATA      TEXT('DATA RECEIVED FROM -
A      REMOTE SYSTEM. ')
A      RCVFLD      67 A      TEXT('NEW ORD RCV FIELD')
A      R SNDDATA      TEXT('DATA SENT TO THE -
A      REMOTE SYSTEM. ')
A      INVITE
A      SNDPLD      23 A      TEXT('TRANSACTION DATA')
A      R EVOKPGM      TEXT('EVOKE THE TARGET -
A      PROGRAM. ')
A      SECURITY(3 USER)
A      EVOKE(TPCCNCSRV/ATPCCMTRS)
A
A      R ENDREC
A

```

ATPCCMTRD: Delivery Start Program

```

PGM
DCL  VAR(&DATALIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 ) +
      VALUE(TPCCD697)
ADDLBLE LIB(&DATALIB)
MONMSG CPF21 3
CHGJOB  RUNPTY(34)
STRCTMCTL LCKLVL( ALL)
OVRDBF FILE(ORDERSLF) TOPFILE(ORDERSLF) +
      LVLCHK( NO) SHARE( NO)
OVRDBF FILE(NEWORDLF) TOPFILE(NEWORDLF) +
      LVLCHK( NO) SHARE( NO) NBRRCDS(1 )
OVRDBF FILE(CSTMR) TOPFILE(CSTMR) LVLCHK( NO) +
      SHARE( NO)
OVRDBF FILE(DLVRYLOG) TOPFILE(DLVRYLOG) LVLCHK( NO) +
      SHARE( NO)
OVRDBF FILE(ORDLINLF) TOPFILE(ORDLINLF) +
      LVLCHK( NO) SHARE( NO) +
      SEQONLY( NO) NBRRCDS(12 )
CALL  PGM(TPCCNCSRV/DLVRYMTR)
ENDCMTCTL
ENDPGM

```

DLVRYMTR: Batch Portion of Delivery Transaction

```

PROCESS NOTRUNC NORANGE.
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
PROGRAM-ID. DLVRY.
AUTHOR. PPCOC.
INSTALLATION. IBM-ROCHESTER.
DATE-WRITTEN.
DATE-COMPILED.
C H A N G E S & U P D A T E S
LATEST CHANGES LISTED FIRST
MM/DD/YY  AUTHOR NAME      LINES CHANGED/ADDED: NNN
DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE:
ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
CONFIGURATION SECTION.
SOURCE-COMPUTER. IBM-AS4 .
SOURCE-COMPUTER. IBM-AS4 WITH DEBUGGING MODE.
OBJECT-COMPUTER. IBM-AS4 .
INPUT-OUTPUT SECTION.
FILE-CONTROL.
SELECT DLVRICFF ASSIGN TO WORKSTATION-DLVRICFF-SI
ORGANIZATION IS TRANSACTION
FILE STATUS IS STATUS-IND MAJ-MIN.
SELECT NEWORD
ASSIGN TO DATABASE-NEWORDLF

```

```

ORGANIZATION IS INDEXED
ACCESS MODE IS DYNAMIC
RECORD KEY IS EXTERNALLY-DESCRIBED-KEY
WITH DUPLICATES
FILE STATUS IS NEWORD-FILE-STATUS.
SELECT DISTRICT-FILE
  ASSIGN TO DATABASE-DSTRCT
  ORGANIZATION IS INDEXED
  ACCESS MODE IS RANDOM
  RECORD KEY IS EXTERNALLY-DESCRIBED-KEY
  WITH DUPLICATES.
SELECT ORDERS
  ASSIGN TO DATABASE-ORDERSLF
  ORGANIZATION IS INDEXED
  ACCESS MODE IS RANDOM
  RECORD KEY IS EXTERNALLY-DESCRIBED-KEY
  WITH DUPLICATES.
SELECT ORDERLINE
  ASSIGN TO DATABASE-ORDLINLF
  ORGANIZATION IS INDEXED
  ACCESS MODE IS DYNAMIC
  RECORD KEY IS EXTERNALLY-DESCRIBED-KEY
  WITH DUPLICATES.
SELECT CSTMR
  ASSIGN TO DATABASE-CSTMR
  ORGANIZATION IS INDEXED
  ACCESS MODE IS RANDOM
  RECORD KEY IS EXTERNALLY-DESCRIBED-KEY
  WITH DUPLICATES.
SELECT DLVRYLOG
  ASSIGN TO DATABASE-DLVRYLOG
  ORGANIZATION IS SEQUENTIAL.
D SELECT ISO-IFILE
  ASSIGN TO DATABASE-ISOIFILE
  ORGANIZATION IS SEQUENTIAL
  ACCESS IS SEQUENTIAL.
D SELECT DBUG-FILE
  ASSIGN TO FORMATFILE-DEBUGPRT2
  ORGANIZATION IS SEQUENTIAL
  ACCESS IS SEQUENTIAL.
D
D I-O-CONTROL.
  COMMITMENT CONTROL FOR ORDERS ORDERLINE
  DISTRICT-FILE CSTMR NEWORD.

DATA DIVISION.
FILE SECTION.
FD DLVRCFF
  LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD.
  1 ICFREC.
  COPY DDS-ALL-FORMATS OF DLVRCFF.
  5 DLVRY-O REDEFINES DLVRCFF-RECORD.
    6 FILLER PIC X(2).
    6 DELIVERY-STATUS PIC X.

FD NEWORD
  LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD
  DATA RECORD IS NEWORD-RECORD.
  1 NEWORD-RECORD.
  COPY DDS-NORCD OF NEWORDLF.
FD DISTRICT-FILE
  LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD.
  1 DISTRICT-RECORD.
  COPY DDS-DSRCD OF DSTRCT.
FD ORDERS
  LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD
  DATA RECORD IS ORDERS-RECORD.
  1 ORDERS-RECORD.
  COPY DDS-ORRCD OF ORDERSLF.
FD ORDERLINE
  LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD.
  1 ORDERLINE-RECORD.
  COPY DDS-OLRCD OF ORDLINLF.
FD CSTMR
  LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD
  DATA RECORD IS CSTMR-RECORD.
  1 CSTMR-RECORD.
  COPY DDS-CSRCD OF CSTMR.
FD DLVRYLOG
  LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD
  DATA RECORD IS DLVRYLOG-RECORD.
  1 DLVRYLOG-RECORD.
  COPY DDS-LGRCD OF DLVRYLOG.
    5 LOG-REDEF REDEFINES LGRCD.
      6 TIMEB PIC S9(8).
      6 TIMEA PIC S9(8).
      6 UNDEL PIC S9.
      6 WID PIC S9(4) COMP-4.

DFD DBUG-FILE
D LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD
D DATA RECORD IS DBUG-REC2.
D 1 DBUGPRT-REC2.
D COPY DDS-DEBUGRCD2 OF DEBUGPRT2.
D 5 DBUG-REC2 REDEFINES DEBUGRCD2-O.
D 6 DEBUG-DATA.
D 7 ISONUMBER PIC 99.
D 7 TXTDATA PIC X(4).
D 7 WID PIC S9(4).
D 7 DID PIC S9(2).
D 7 DATE6 PIC 9(8).
D 7 TIME6 PIC 9(6).
D 7 CID PIC S9(4).
D 7 CWID PIC S9(4).
D 7 CDID PIC S9(2).
D 7 CBAL PIC S9(11)V99.
D 7 PAYMNT PIC S9(7)V99.

DFD ISO-IFILE
D LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD.
D 1 ISOFILE-RECORD.
D COPY DDS-ISOIRCD OF ISOIFILE.
D 5 ISO-IREC REDEFINES ISOIRCD.
D 6 ISOINUM PIC S9(4) COMP-4.

```

WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.

```

1 CSTMR-KEY.
3 CSTMR-KEY-DATA OCCURS 5 TIMES.
  5 KNAM PIC X(1).
  5 KVAL PIC S9(9) COMP-4.

1 CSTMR-HASH-PTR USAGE POINTER.

1 CSTMR-HASH-NAME PIC X(1).
1 FUNCT PIC X(1).
1 KEYS PIC S9(9) COMP-4.
1 RET-CODE PIC S9(9) COMP-4.

1 RET-CODE-PTR USAGE POINTER.
1 CSTMR-DEF-PTR USAGE POINTER.
1 CSTMR-KEY-PTR USAGE POINTER.

D 1 CBAL2 PIC S9(11)V99 COMP-3.
D 1 ISOVALUE PIC S999 COMP-3 VALUE .

1 UPDATER PIC X(1) VALUE "3".
1 FETCHR PIC X(1) VALUE "1".
1 FETCHUPDATE PIC X(1) VALUE "2".

1 CUST-KEYS PIC 9(1) COMP-4 VALUE 3.
1 STOCK-KEYS PIC 9(1) COMP-4 VALUE 2.
1 ITEM-KEYS PIC 9(1) COMP-4 VALUE 1.

1 TRANSACTION-INPUT.
  6 TXN-TYPE PIC X.
  6 JOBNAME PIC X(1).
  6 CLIENT-INPUT PIC X(2).
  6 DLVRY-I REDEFINES CLIENT-INPUT.
    8 WID PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
    8 CARRIER PIC XX.
    8 D-TIME PIC 9(8).
    8 D-DATE PIC 9(6).

77 STATUS-IND PIC X(2).
77 MAJ-MIN-SAV PIC X(4).
77 INDON PIC 1 VALUE B"1".
77 INDOFF PIC 1 VALUE B" ".
77 LEN PIC 9(1)V9(5) COMP.

1 CMNF-INDIC-AREA.
  5 CMNF-INDIC PIC 1 OCCURS 99 TIMES
  INDICATOR 1.

1 MAJ-MIN.
  5 MAJ PIC X(2).
  5 MIN PIC X(2).

1 TPCDATE.
  5 TPCDATEDD PIC 99.
  5 TPCDATEMM PIC 99.
  5 TPCDATECC PIC 99.
  5 TPCDATEYY PIC 99.

1 CURTIME.
  5 CURTIME6 PIC 9(6).
  5 FILLER PIC 9(2).

1 DATEINT.
  5 DATEIYY PIC 99.
  5 DATEIMM PIC 99.
  5 DATEIDD PIC 99.

1 DQDATA-FRM-CLNT.
  5 DQDATA-WHS PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
  5 DQDATA-CARR PIC X(2).
  5 DQDATA-BTIM PIC S9(8).
  5 DQDATA-FILL PIC S9(6).

D 1 TESTNUM PIC 99 VALUE 1.

1 OLINES-LEFT PIC S9(2) COMP-4.

77 ORDAMT PIC 9(9)V99.

1 FILE-STATUS-ERROR-CDS.
  5 NEWORD-FILE-STATUS PIC X(2).
1 ORDERS-DELIVERED-TABLE.
  1 ORDER-LINE OCCURS 1 TIMES.
    15 ELEMENT-DISTRICT PIC S99.
    15 ELEMENT-ORDER PIC S9(6).
77 WHS PIC X(4).

LINKAGE SECTION.

PROCEDURE DIVISION.

DELIVERY-PROGRAM.

OPEN I-O NEWORD.
OPEN I-O DISTRICT-FILE.
OPEN I-O ORDERS.
OPEN I-O CSTMR.
OPEN I-O ORDERLINE.
OPEN I-O DLVRCFF.
OPEN EXTEND DLVRYLOG.
D OPEN OUTPUT DBUG-FILE.
D OPEN INPUT ISO-IFILE.

MOVE "CSTMR" TO CSTMR-HASH-NAME.
MOVE "CID" TO KNAM OF CSTMR-KEY-DATA(1).
MOVE "CDID" TO KNAM OF CSTMR-KEY-DATA(2).
MOVE "CWID" TO KNAM OF CSTMR-KEY-DATA(3).

SET CSTMR-HASH-PTR TO ADDRESS OF CSTMR-HASH-NAME.
SET RET-CODE-PTR TO ADDRESS OF RET-CODE.
SET CSTMR-DEF-PTR TO ADDRESS OF CSTMR-RECORD.
SET CSTMR-KEY-PTR TO ADDRESS OF CSTMR-KEY.

PROCESS-DELIVERY.

```

```

READ DLVRIFF
INTO TRANSACTION-INPUT INDICATORS ARE CMNF-INDIC-AREA.
IF MAJ = "81"
  GO TO SHUTDOWN
END-IF.

MOVE DLVRY-I TO DQDATA-FRM-CLNT.

MOVE D-TIME OF DLVRY-I TO LOGTIMEB OF DLVRYLOG-RECORD.

D READ ISO-IFILE.
D MOVE ISOINUM TO ISONUMBER, ISOVALUE.
MOVE TO NODID.
MOVE TO NOOID.
MOVE " " TO UNDELDST.
MOVE DQDATA-WHS TO NOWID, OWID, OLWID, CWID OF CSTMR-RECORD.
MOVE DQDATA-WHS TO DWID.

IF DQDATA-CARR = "99" THEN
  PERFORM SHUTDOWN.

MOVE DQDATA-CARR TO OCARID.

ACCEPT DATEINT FROM DATE.
Move "19" to TPCDatecc.
If dateiyy < "7" then
  Move "2" to TPCDatecc.
Move DATEIYY TO TPCDATEYY.
Move DATEIMM TO TPCDATEMM.
Move DATEIDD TO TPCDATEDD.

ACCEPT CURTIME FROM TIME.

THE FOLLOWING CODE WILL ONLY BE INCLUDED WHEN THE
FLAG IS SET AND IS FOR ISOLATION TEST USE

D MOVE "DEL PRE-READ " TO TXTDATA.
D MOVE 1 TO CDID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE DQDATA-WHS TO CWID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE TO CID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE 1 TO DID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE TO PAYMNT OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE DQDATA-WHS TO WID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE TO CBAL OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE CURTIME6 TO TIME6.
D MOVE TPCDATE TO DATE6.
D WRITE DBUGPRT-REC2 FORMAT IS "DBUGRCD2".
PERFORM 1 TIMES

MOVE TO ORDAMT
ADD 1 TO NODID
READ NEWORD
IF NEWORD-FILE-STATUS = "23"
  MOVE NODID TO DID OF DISTRICT-RECORD
  READ DISTRICT-FILE
  READ NEWORD
  END-IF
D IF NEWORD-FILE-STATUS = "23"
D ACCEPT CURTIME FROM TIME
D MOVE CURTIME6 TO TIME6
D MOVE TPCDATE TO DATE6
D MOVE NODID TO DID OF DBUG-REC2
D MOVE "DEL NO NEWORD2" TO TXTDATA
D WRITE DBUGPRT-REC2 FORMAT IS "DBUGRCD2"
D CALL "delayme"
D READ NEWORD
D ACCEPT CURTIME FROM TIME
D MOVE CURTIME6 TO TIME6
D MOVE TPCDATE TO DATE6
D MOVE "DEL NO NEWORD2" TO TXTDATA
D WRITE DBUGPRT-REC2 FORMAT IS "DBUGRCD2"
END-IF
D IF NEWORD-FILE-STATUS = "23"
  MOVE "1" TO UNDELDST
ELSE
  MOVE NODID TO ODID, OLDID, CDID OF CSTMR-RECORD
  MOVE NOOID TO OOID, OLOID

  READ ORDERS
  MOVE DQDATA-CARR TO OCARID
  REWRITE ORDERS-RECORD

  READ ORDERLINE
  MOVE TPCDATE TO OLDLVD
  MOVE CURTIME6 TO OLDLVT
  REWRITE ORDERLINE-RECORD
  ADD OLAMNT TO ORDAMT

  SUBTRACT 1 FROM OLINES GIVING OLINES-LEFT

  PERFORM OLINES-LEFT TIMES
  READ ORDERLINE NEXT
  MOVE TPCDATE TO OLDLVD
  MOVE CURTIME6 TO OLDLVT
  REWRITE ORDERLINE-RECORD
  ADD OLAMNT TO ORDAMT
END-PERFORM

MOVE OCID TO CID OF CSTMR-RECORD
MOVE CID OF CSTMR-RECORD TO KVAL OF CSTMR-KEY-DATA (1)
MOVE CDID OF CSTMR-RECORD TO KVAL OF CSTMR-KEY-DATA (2)
MOVE CWID OF CSTMR-RECORD TO KVAL OF CSTMR-KEY-DATA (3)

CALL "qdbrunha" USING BY VALUE
CSTMR-HASH-PTR FETCHUPDATE CUST-KEYS CSTMR-KEY-PTR
CSTMR-DEF-PTR RET-CODE-PTR
ADD ORDAMT TO CBAL OF CSTMR-RECORD
ADD 1 TO CDELCNT

CALL "qdbrunha" USING BY VALUE
CSTMR-HASH-PTR UPDATER CUST-KEYS CSTMR-KEY-PTR
CSTMR-DEF-PTR RET-CODE-PTR

DELETE NEWORD

```

```

MOVE OID OF ORDERS-RECORD
TO ELEMENT-ORDER (NODID)

END-IF
END-PERFORM.

THE FOLLOWING CODE WILL ONLY BE INCLUDED WHEN THE
FLAG IS SET AND IS FOR ISOLATION TEST USE

D IF ISOVALUE = 8 THEN GO TO DBG-SKP1.
D IF ISOVALUE = 6 THEN
  MOVE "DEL PRE-ROLLBK" TO TXTDATA
D ELSE IF ISOVALUE = 5 THEN
  MOVE "DEL PRE-COMMIT" TO TXTDATA.
D MOVE 1 TO CDID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE DQDATA-WHS TO CWID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE 1 TO DID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE DQDATA-WHS TO WID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE CURTIME6 TO TIME6.
D MOVE TPCDATE TO DATE6.
D WRITE DBUGPRT-REC2 FORMAT IS "DBUGRCD2".
D CALL "delayme".
D IF ISOVALUE = 6 THEN
  ROLLBACK.
DDBG-SKP1.
  COMMIT.

THE FOLLOWING CODE WILL ONLY BE INCLUDED WHEN THE
FLAG IS SET AND IS FOR ISOLATION TEST USE

D IF ISOVALUE = 8 THEN GO TO DBG-SKP2.
D IF ISOVALUE = 6 THEN
  MOVE "DEL POST-ROLLBK" TO TXTDATA
D ELSE IF ISOVALUE = 5 THEN
  MOVE "DEL POST-COMMIT" TO TXTDATA.
D MOVE 1 TO CDID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE DQDATA-WHS TO CWID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE 1 TO DID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE TO PAYMNT OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE DQDATA-WHS TO WID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE CBAL2 TO CBAL OF DBUG-REC2.
D ACCEPT DATEINT FROM DATE.
D Move "19" to TPCDatecc.
D If dateiyy < "7" then
  Move "2" to TPCDatecc.
D Move DATEIYY TO TPCDATEYY.
D Move DATEIMM TO TPCDATEMM.
D Move DATEIDD TO TPCDATEDD.
D ACCEPT CURTIME FROM TIME.
D MOVE CURTIME6 TO TIME6.
D MOVE TPCDATE TO DATE6.
D WRITE DBUGPRT-REC2 FORMAT IS "DBUGRCD2".
DDBG-SKP2.
  MOVE DQDATA-WHS TO WH OF DLVRYLOG-RECORD.
  ACCEPT LOGTIMEA FROM TIME.
  WRITE DLVRYLOG-RECORD.

  GO TO PROCESS-DELIVERY.

EXIT.

SHUTDOWN.
CLOSE ORDERS
ORDERLINE
NEWORD
CSTMR
DISTRICT-FILE
DLVRYLOG
DLVRIFF.
D CLOSE DBUG-FILE.
D CLOSE ISO-IFILE.
STOP RUN.

```

ATPCCMTRA: New Order Start Program

/ This program: Begins commitment control +
Retrieves the warehouse id and district id +
for each user / +

```

PGM
DCL VAR(&SSNWHSE) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(4)
DCL VAR(&DATALIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 ) +
  VALUE(TPCCD697)
DCL VAR(&OBJLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 ) +
  VALUE(TPCCNSRVR)
DCL VAR(&QNAME) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 ) VALUE(INITDTAQ)
DCL VAR(&QLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL VAR(&FLDLEN) TYPE( DEC) LEN(5 ) VALUE(6)
DCL VAR(&SSNDSTRCT) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(2)
DCL VAR(&VALUE) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(6)

MONMSG MSGID(CPF )

ADDLIBLE LIB(&DATALIB)
CHGJOB RUNPTY(1 )
OVRDBF FILE(ORDLIN) TOPFILE( FILE) SHARE( NO) +
  SEQONLY( YES 16)
OVRDBF FILE(NEWORD) TOPFILE( FILE) SHARE( NO) +
  SEQONLY( YES 2)
OVRDBF FILE(ORDLINLF) TOPFILE( FILE) NBRRCD(15) +
  SHARE( NO)
OVRDBF FILE(HSTRY) TOPFILE( FILE) SHARE( NO) +
  SEQONLY( NO)
OVRDBF FILE(ORDERS) TOPFILE( FILE) WAITRCD( NOMAX) +
  SHARE( NO) SEQONLY( YES 2)
OVRDBF FILE(ORDERSLF) TOPFILE( FILE) WAITRCD( NOMAX) +

```

```

SHARE( NO) SEONLY( YES 2)
OVRDBF FILE(STOCKPF) TOPFILE( FILE) WAITRCD(2) +
SHARE( NO)
OVRDBF FILE(STOCK) TOPFILE( FILE) WAITRCD(2) SHARE( NO)
OVRDBF FILE(CSTMTRPF) TOPFILE( FILE) WAITRCD(5) +
SHARE( NO)
OVRDBF FILE(CSTMTR) TOPFILE( FILE) WAITRCD(5) SHARE( NO)
OVRDBF FILE(DSTRCT) TOPFILE( FILE) SHARE( NO)
OVRDBF FILE(CSTMRLFNAM) SHARE( NO) NBRRCDS(5)
OVRDBF FILE(CSTMRLFCRT) SHARE( NO)
OVRDBF FILE(WRHS) TOPFILE(WRHS) LVLCHK( NO) +
SHARE( NO)
STRCMTCTL LCKLVL( ALL)
MONMSG MSGID(CPF )
FIRSTCALL: CALL PGM(&OBJLIB/NOPAYOSMTR)
ENDIT: ENDPGM

```

NOPAYOSMTR:Neworder, Payment, Order, Status Transactions Program

```

PROCESS NOTRUNC NORANGE.
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
PROGRAM-ID. NOPAYOSMTR.
AUTHOR. P/P COC
INSTALLATION. IBM-ROCHESTER.
DATE-WRITTEN.
DATE-COMPILED.

```

C H A N G E S & U P D A T E S

LATEST CHANGES LISTED FIRST

MM/DD/YY AUTHOR NAME LINES CHANGED/ADDED: NNN

```

ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
CONFIGURATION SECTION.
SOURCE-COMPUTER. IBM-AS4 .
SOURCE-COMPUTER. IBM-AS4 WITH DEBUGGING MODE.
OBJECT-COMPUTER. IBM-AS4 .
INPUT-OUTPUT SECTION.
FILE-CONTROL.
SELECT MAINICPF ASSIGN TO WORKSTATION-MAINICPF-SI
ORGANIZATION IS TRANSACTION
FILE STATUS IS STATUS-IND MAJ-MIN.
SELECT WAREHOUSE-FILE ASSIGN TO DATABASE-WRHS
ORGANIZATION IS INDEXED
ACCESS MODE IS RANDOM
RECORD KEY IS EXTERNALLY-DESCRIBED-KEY
WITH DUPLICATES.
SELECT DISTRICT-FILE ASSIGN TO DATABASE-DSTRCT
ORGANIZATION IS INDEXED
ACCESS MODE IS RANDOM
RECORD KEY IS EXTERNALLY-DESCRIBED-KEY
WITH DUPLICATES
FILE STATUS IS DISTRICT-FILE-STATUS.
SELECT CUSTOMER-FILE ASSIGN TO DATABASE-CSTMTR
ORGANIZATION IS INDEXED
ACCESS MODE IS RANDOM
RECORD KEY IS EXTERNALLY-DESCRIBED-KEY
WITH DUPLICATES
FILE STATUS IS CUSTOMER-FILE-STATUS.
SELECT ITEM-FILE ASSIGN TO DATABASE-ITEM
ORGANIZATION IS INDEXED
ACCESS MODE IS RANDOM
RECORD KEY IS EXTERNALLY-DESCRIBED-KEY
WITH DUPLICATES
FILE STATUS IS ITEM-FILE-STATUS.
SELECT STOCK-FILE ASSIGN TO DATABASE-STOCK
ORGANIZATION IS INDEXED
ACCESS MODE IS RANDOM
RECORD KEY IS EXTERNALLY-DESCRIBED-KEY
WITH DUPLICATES
FILE STATUS IS STOCK-FILE-STATUS.
SELECT NEWORDER-FILE ASSIGN TO DATABASE-NEWORD
ORGANIZATION IS SEQUENTIAL
FILE STATUS IS NEWORDER-FILE-STATUS.
SELECT ORDERS-FILE ASSIGN TO DATABASE-ORDERSLFP
ORGANIZATION IS SEQUENTIAL.
SELECT ORDERS-VIEW ASSIGN TO DATABASE-ORDERS
ORGANIZATION IS INDEXED
ACCESS MODE IS DYNAMIC
RECORD KEY IS EXTERNALLY-DESCRIBED-KEY
WITH DUPLICATES.
SELECT ORDERLINE-FILE ASSIGN TO DATABASE-ORDLIN
ACCESS MODE IS SEQUENTIAL.
SELECT ORDERLINE-VIEW ASSIGN TO DATABASE-ORDLINLNF
ORGANIZATION IS INDEXED
ACCESS MODE IS DYNAMIC
RECORD KEY IS EXTERNALLY-DESCRIBED-KEY
WITH DUPLICATES.
SELECT HISTORY-FILE ASSIGN TO DATABASE-HSTRY
ORGANIZATION IS SEQUENTIAL.
D SELECT DEBUG-FILE
D ASSIGN TO FORMATFILE-DEBUGPRT
D ORGANIZATION IS SEQUENTIAL
D ACCESS IS SEQUENTIAL.
D SELECT DEBUG-FILE2
D ASSIGN TO FORMATFILE-DEBUGPRT2
D ORGANIZATION IS SEQUENTIAL
D ACCESS IS SEQUENTIAL.
D SELECT ISO-IFILE
D ASSIGN TO DATABASE-ISOIFILE
D ORGANIZATION IS SEQUENTIAL

```

```

D ACCESS IS SEQUENTIAL.
SELECT CUST-REL-FILE ASSIGN TO DATABASE-CSTMTRPF
ORGANIZATION IS RELATIVE
ACCESS MODE IS RANDOM RELATIVE KEY IS CUSTREL.
I-O-CONTROL.
COMMITMENT CONTROL FOR WAREHOUSE-FILE
COMMITMENT CONTROL FOR DISTRICT-FILE
COMMITMENT CONTROL FOR CUSTOMER-FILE
COMMITMENT CONTROL FOR CUST-REL-FILE
COMMITMENT CONTROL FOR STOCK-FILE
COMMITMENT CONTROL FOR ITEM-FILE
COMMITMENT CONTROL FOR NEWORDER-FILE
COMMITMENT CONTROL FOR ORDERS-FILE
COMMITMENT CONTROL FOR ORDERS-VIEW
COMMITMENT CONTROL FOR ORDERLINE-FILE
COMMITMENT CONTROL FOR ORDERLINE-VIEW
COMMITMENT CONTROL FOR HISTORY-FILE.
DATA DIVISION.
FILE SECTION.
FD MAINICPF
LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD.
1 ICFREC.
COPY DDS-ALL-FORMATS OF MAINICPF.
5 NEWORD-O REDEFINES MAINICPF-RECORD.
6 NEWORD-RESULT PIC X.
6 OENTTM PIC S9(6).
6 CLAST PIC X(16).
6 CCREDIT PIC X(2).
6 CDCT PIC S999V99 COMP-3.
6 OID PIC S9(8) COMP-4.
6 WTAX PIC S9V9999 COMP-3.
6 DTAX PIC S9V9999 COMP-3.
6 TOTAMT PIC S9(9)V9(2) COMP-3.
6 OUTPUT-TABLE.
1 OUTPUT-LINE OCCURS 16 TIMES.
15 OUTPUT-STQTY PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
15 OUTPUT-BORG PIC X(1).
15 OUTPUT-ITEM-INFO.
2 OUTPUT-ITEM PIC X(24).
2 OUTPUT-IPRICE PIC S9(3)V9(2) COMP-3.
15 OUTPUT-OLAMNT PIC S9(5)V9(2) COMP-3.
5 PAYMNT-O REDEFINES MAINICPF-RECORD.
6 OUTPUT-FMT-NUM-3 PIC XX.
17 = bad credit
18 = no cid or clast
19 = good credit
88 = bad last name
6 HDT.
8 HDATE PIC 9(8).
8 HTIME pic 9(6).
6 WH-DATA.
8 WADDR1 PIC X(2).
8 WADDR2 PIC X(2).
8 WCITY PIC X(2).
8 WSTATE PIC X(2).
8 WZIP PIC X(9).
6 DST-DATA.
8 DADDR1 PIC X(2).
8 DADDR2 PIC X(2).
8 DCITY PIC X(2).
8 DSTATE PIC X(2).
8 DZIP PIC X(9).
6 CID PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
6 PAYMENT-CUST-INFO.
8 CFIRST PIC X(16).
8 CINIT PIC X(2).
8 CLAST PIC X(16).
8 CLDATE PIC S9(8).
8 CADDR1 PIC X(2).
8 CCREDIT PIC X(2).
8 CADDR2 PIC X(2).
8 CDCT PIC S999V99 COMP-3.
8 CCITY PIC X(2).
8 CSTATE PIC X(2).
8 CZIP PIC X(9).
8 CPHONE PIC X(16).
8 CBAL PIC S9(11)V9(2) COMP-3.
8 CCRDLM PIC S9(11)V9(2) COMP-3.
6 MISC-CDATA.
8 CDAT1 PIC X(5).
8 CDAT2 PIC X(5).
8 CDAT3 PIC X(5).
8 CDAT4 PIC X(5).
5 ORDSTS-O REDEFINES MAINICPF-RECORD.
6 ORDSTS-FMT-NUM PIC XX.
6 OCID PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
6 CUSTINFO.
8 CFIRST PIC X(16).
8 CINIT PIC X(2).
8 CLAST PIC X(16).
6 CBAL PIC S9(11)V9(2) COMP-3.
6 ORDERINFO.
8 OID PIC S9(8) COMP-4.
8 ODT.
1 OENTDT PIC 9(8).
1 OENTTM PIC 9(6).
8 OCARID PIC X(2).
8 OLINENBR PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
6 OLINEINFO OCCURS 15 TIMES.
7 DO-OLSPWH PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
7 DO-OLIID PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
7 DO-OLQTY PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
7 DO-OLAMNT PIC S9(5)V9(2) COMP-3.
7 DO-OLDLVD PIC S9(8).
5 STKLV-L-O REDEFINES MAINICPF-RECORD.
6 FILLER PIC X(2).
6 BLWSTK PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
5 DLVRY-O REDEFINES MAINICPF-RECORD.
6 FILLER PIC X(2).
6 DELIVERY-STATUS PIC X.

```

```

1 OL-INFO-OLIID PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
1 OL-INFO-OLQTY PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
1 OL-INFO-OLAMNT PIC S9(5)V9(2) COMP-3.
1 OL-INFO-OLDLVD PIC S9(8) .

FD HISTORY-FILE
LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD
DATA RECORD IS HISTORY-REC.
1 HISTORY-REC.
COPY DDS-HSRCD OF HSTRY.
5 HIST-INFO REDEFINES HSRCD.
7 HISTORY-DATA.
9 PAY-DIST-KEY.
1 DID PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
1 WID PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
9 PAY-CUST-KEY.
1 CID PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
1 CDID PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
1 CWID PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
7 DATE-TIME.
9 HDATE PIC 9(8) .
9 HTIME PIC 9(6) .
7 AMOUNT PIC S9(5)V99 COMP-3.
7 HDATA.
9 WNAME PIC X(1) .
9 FILLER PIC XXXX.
9 DNAME PIC X(1) .

DFD DEBUG-FILE
D LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD
D DATA RECORD IS DEBUG-REC.
D 1 DEBUGPRT-REC.
D COPY DDS-DBGRCDF OF DEBUGPRT.
D 5 DEBUG-REC REDEFINES DEBUGRCDF-O.
D 6 DEBUG-DATA.
D 7 ISONUM PIC XX.
D 7 TXTDATA PIC X(4) .
D 7 WID PIC S9(4) .
D 7 DID PIC S9(2) .
D 7 DATE6 PIC S9(8) .
D 7 TIME6 PIC S9(6) .
D 7 CID PIC S9(4) .
D 7 OID PIC S9(8) .
D 7 DEBUG-ITEM-INFO OCCURS 15 TIMES.
D 8 DEBUG-OLSPWH PIC S9(4) .
D 8 DEBUG-OLIID PIC S9(6) .
D 8 DEBUG-OLQTY PIC S9(3) .
D 8 DEBUG-IPRICE PIC S9(5)V9(2) .

DFD DEBUG-FILE2
D LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD
D DATA RECORD IS DEBUG-REC2.
D 1 DEBUGPRT-REC2.
D COPY DDS-DBGRCDF2 OF DEBUGPRT2.
D 5 DEBUG-REC2 REDEFINES DEBUGRCDF2-O.
D 6 DEBUG-DATA.
D 7 ISONUM PIC XX.
D 7 TXTDATA PIC X(4) .
D 7 WID PIC S9(4) .
D 7 DID PIC S9(2) .
D 7 DATE6 PIC S9(8) .
D 7 TIME6 PIC S9(6) .
D 7 CID PIC S9(4) .
D 7 CWID PIC S9(4) .
D 7 CDID PIC S9(2) .
D 7 CBAL PIC S9(11)V99.
D 7 PAYMNT PIC S9(7)V99.

DFD ISO-IFILE
D LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD.
D 1 ISOIFILE-RECORD.
D COPY DDS-ISOIRCF OF ISOIFILE.
D 5 ISO-IREC REDEFINES ISOIRCF.
D 6 ISOINUM PIC S9(4) COMP-4.

WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
1 MAJ-MIN.
3 MAJ PIC X(2) .
3 MIN PIC X(2) .

1 ITEM-KEY-PTR USAGE POINTER.
1 STOCK-KEY-PTR USAGE POINTER.
1 CSTM-KEY-PTR USAGE POINTER.

1 ITEM-KEY.
3 ITEM-KEY-DATA OCCURS 5 TIMES.
5 KNAM PIC X(1) .
5 KVAL PIC S9(9) COMP-4.

1 STOCK-KEY.
3 STOCK-KEY-DATA OCCURS 5 TIMES.
5 KNAM PIC X(1) .
5 KVAL PIC S9(9) COMP-4.

1 CSTM-KEY.
3 CSTM-KEY-DATA OCCURS 5 TIMES.
5 KNAM PIC X(1) .
5 KVAL PIC S9(9) COMP-4.

1 ITEM-HASH-NAME PIC X(1) .
1 STOCK-HASH-NAME PIC X(1) .
1 CSTM-HASH-NAME PIC X(1) .

1 ITEM-HASH-PTR USAGE POINTER.
1 STOCK-HASH-PTR USAGE POINTER.
1 CSTM-HASH-PTR USAGE POINTER.

1 FUNCT PIC X(1) .
1 KEYS PIC S9(9) COMP-4.
1 RET-CODE PIC S9(9) COMP-4.

1 RET-CODE-PTR USAGE POINTER.

1 ITEM-DEF-PTR USAGE POINTER.
1 STOCK-DEF-PTR USAGE POINTER.
1 CSTM-DEF-PTR USAGE POINTER.

1 UPDATER PIC X(1) VALUE "3".

```

```

1 FETCHR          PIC X(1) VALUE "1".
1 FETCHUPDATE    PIC X(1) VALUE "2".

1 CUST-KEYS      PIC 9(1) COMP-4 VALUE 3.
1 STOCK-KEYS     PIC 9(1) COMP-4 VALUE 2.
1 ITEM-KEYS      PIC 9(1) COMP-4 VALUE 1.

1 CMNF-INDIC-AREA.
  3 CMNF-INDIC   PIC 1 OCCURS 99 TIMES
    INDICATOR 1.

1 TRANSACTION-INPUT.
  6 TXN-TYPE     PIC X.
  6 JOBNAME      PIC X(1).
  6 CLIENT-INPUT PIC X(2).
  6 NEWORD-I REDEFINES CLIENT-INPUT.
  8 CWID         PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
  8 CDID         PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
  8 CID          PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
  8 NUMBER-OF-ITEMS PIC 9(2) BINARY.
  8 INPUT-LINE OCCURS 15 TIMES.
  1 OLSPWH       PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
  1 OLIID        PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
  1 OLQTY        PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
  6 PAYMENT-I REDEFINES CLIENT-INPUT.
  8 PAYMENT-TYPE PIC X.
    Payment type = C if by CID
    Payment type = L if by CLAST
  8 HISTORY-DATA.
  9 PAY-DIST-KEY.
  1 DID          PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
  1 WID          PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
  9 PAY-CUST-KEY.
  1 CID          PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
  1 CDID         PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
  1 CWID         PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
  8 AMOUNT       PIC S9(5)V99 COMP-3.
  8 CLAST        PIC X(16).
  8 FILLER       PIC X(155).
  6 ORDSTS-I REDEFINES CLIENT-INPUT.
  8 ORDSTS-TYPE PIC X.
  8 ORD-CUST-KEY.
  9 CID          PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
  9 DID          PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
  9 WID          PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
  8 CLAST        PIC X(16).
  8 FILLER       PIC X(165).
  6 STKLVL-I REDEFINES CLIENT-INPUT.
  8 WID          PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
  8 DID          PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
  8 THRESHOLD    PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
  8 BLWSTK       PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
  6 DLVRY-I REDEFINES CLIENT-INPUT.
  8 WID          PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
  8 CARRIER      PIC XX.
  8 D-DATE       PIC 9(8).
  8 D-TIME       PIC 9(8).

77 STATUS-IND PIC X(2).

1 CWIDR          PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
1 CDIDR          PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
1 CLASTR         PIC X(16).
1 CUSTREL        PIC 9(8) COMP-4.

1 INPUT-ROW.
  5 STOCK-KEY-INPUT.
  1 OLSPWH       PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
  1 OLIID        PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
  5 OLQTY        PIC S9(2) COMP-4.

1 CHAR-HIST-DATA.
  5 DID          PIC S99.
  5 WID          PIC S9(4).
  5 CID          PIC S9(6).
  5 CDID         PIC S99.
  5 CWID         PIC S9(4).
  5 AMOUNT       PIC S9(5)V99.

1 ROLL-BACK-REQUIRED PIC X(1).
1 CMD1 PIC X(14) VALUE "DLYJOB DLY(3)".
1 CMD-LEN PIC S9(1)V9(5) COMP-3 VALUE 14.
1 CONTR-1       PIC S99 COMP-4.

D 1 TESTNUM      PIC 99 VALUE 1.
D 1 J            PIC S999 BINARY.

1 DATEINT.
  6 YY           PIC 9(2).
  6 MMDD        PIC 9(4).

1 DATETIME.
  5 TPCDATE.
  6 TPCMD       PIC 9(4).
  6 TPCCEN     PIC 9(2) VALUE 19.
  6 TPCYEAR    PIC 9(2).
  5 CURTIME.
  6 CURTIME6   PIC 9(6).
  6 FILLER     PIC 9(2).
  1 DATETIME-INIT.
  5 TPCDATE-INIT PIC 9(8) VALUE .
  5 TPCTIME-INIT PIC 9(6) VALUE .
  1 DATETIME-CHARINIT REDEFINES DATETIME-INIT PIC X(14).

1 CNTR          PIC 99.
1 CUST-INDEX    PIC S9(4) USAGE BINARY.
1 CUSTR-INDEX  PIC S9(4) USAGE BINARY.
1 CUSTOMER-ARRAY.
  3 CUSTOMER-ARRAY-ELEMENT OCCURS 1 TIMES.
  5 CID         PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
  5 CDID        PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
  5 CWID        PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
1 TEMP-DATA2   PIC X(468).

1 HOST-DATA.
  3 HOST-ARRAY-ELEMENT OCCURS 1 TIMES.
  5 RRN        PIC S9(9) COMP-4.

1 ERROR-HDLNG-PARAMETERS.
  5 NEWORDER-FILE-STATUS PIC X(2).
  5 ITEM-FILE-STATUS     PIC X(2).
  5 STOCK-FILE-STATUS    PIC X(2).
  5 CUSTOMER-STATUS-2    PIC X(2).
  5 DISTRICT-FILE-STATUS PIC X(2).
  5 CUSTOMER-FILE-STATUS PIC X(2).

1 SWITCH-AREA.
  5 SW 3          PIC 1.
  88 LOCK-OCCURRED VALUE B"1".
  88 LOCK-OFF     VALUE B" ".

1 I            PIC S999 BINARY.

1 NPOOLENB     PIC S99999 COMP-3 VALUE 67.
1 NPOOLEN      PIC S99999 COMP-3 VALUE 227.
1 NPOQNAME.
  5 NPOQNAMEA   PIC X(5) VALUE "NOPAY".
  5 NPOQNAMEWHS PIC X(4).
  5 NPOQNAMEWHS REDEFINES NPOQNAMEWHS PIC S9(4).
  5 NPOQNAMEFIL PIC X(1) VALUE " ".
1 NPOQLIB      PIC X(1).
1 NPOQWAIT     PIC S99999 COMP-3 VALUE -1.

1 TRANSACTION-CONTROL-AREA.
  5 TXN-IND     PIC X VALUE " ".

1 CONE         PIC X(1) VALUE "1".
1 CTWO         PIC X(2) VALUE "2".
1 CTHREE       PIC X(3) VALUE "3".
1 CFOUR        PIC X(4) VALUE "4".

1 NIONE        PIC 9(1) VALUE 1.
1 NITWO        PIC 9(2) VALUE 2.
1 NITREE       PIC 9(3) VALUE 3.
1 NIFOUR       PIC 9(4) VALUE 4.

1 TOO-MANY.
  5 TOO-MANY-1.
  6 TOO-MANY-CID PIC S9(6) COMP-4.
  6 TOO-MANY-DID PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
  6 TOO-MANY-WID PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
  6 TOO-MANY-CLAST PIC X(16).

EXEC SQL
  INCLUDE SQLCA
END-EXEC.

SQL ERROR/WARNING Messages

EXEC SQL
  WHENEVER SQLERROR CONTINUE
END-EXEC.

EXEC SQL
  WHENEVER SQLWARNING CONTINUE
END-EXEC.

1 XX          PIC S9(2) COMP-4.

LINKAGE SECTION.

PROCEDURE DIVISION.

DECLARATIVES.

HANDLE-ERROR SECTION.

  USE AFTER STANDARD ERROR PROCEDURE ON STOCK-FILE.
  USE AFTER STANDARD ERROR PROCEDURE ON CUSTOMER-FILE.

I-O-ERROR-PARA.

  IF STOCK-FILE-STATUS = "9D"
  SET LOCK-OCCURRED TO TRUE.
  IF CUSTOMER-FILE-STATUS = "9D"
  SET LOCK-OCCURRED TO TRUE.

END DECLARATIVES.

MAIN-LINE-ROUTINE.

  PERFORM SET-UP-ROUTINE.

  PERFORM TXN-PROC-STRT THRU
  TXN-PROC-END
  UNTIL TXN-IND = "1".

  PERFORM CLOSE-ROUTINE THROUGH END-OF-JOB.

  STOP RUN.

CMD-KEY ROUTINE PERFORMS ALL DISPLAY FILE I/O AND
DETERMINES WHAT TRANSACTION TYPE TO PROCESS.

TXN-PROC-STRT.

  READ MAINICFP
  INTO TRANSACTION-INPUT INDICATORS ARE CMNF-INDIC-AREA.
  IF MAJ = "81"
  MOVE "1" TO TXN-IND
  GO TO TXN-PROC-END
END-IF.

```



```

D READ ISO-IFILE.
D MOVE ISOINUM TO TESTNUM, ISONUM of DEBUG-REC, ISONUM OF
D DEBUG-REC2.

IF TXN-TYPE OF TRANSACTION-INPUT = "N"
    MOVE " " TO ROLL-BACK-REQUIRED
    PERFORM NEW-ORDER-TRANSACTION
    THROUGH NEW-ORDER-TRANSACTION-EXIT
    WRITE ICFREC FORMAT IS "SNDDATA"
    INDICATORS ARE CMNF-INDIC-AREA
ELSE
    IF TXN-TYPE OF TRANSACTION-INPUT = "P"
        PERFORM PAYMENT-TRANSACTION
        THROUGH PAYMENT-TRANSACTION-EXIT
        WRITE ICFREC FORMAT IS "SNDDATA"
        INDICATORS ARE CMNF-INDIC-AREA
ELSE
    IF TXN-TYPE OF TRANSACTION-INPUT = "O"
        PERFORM ORDER-STATUS-TRANSACTION
        THROUGH ORDER-STATUS-TRANSACTION-EXIT
        WRITE ICFREC FORMAT IS "SNDDATA"
        INDICATORS ARE CMNF-INDIC-AREA
ELSE
    WRITE ICFREC FORMAT IS "SNDDATA"
    INDICATORS ARE CMNF-INDIC-AREA
    MOVE "1" TO TXN-IND
END-IF.
TXN-PROC-END.
EXIT.

NEW-ORDER-TRANSACTION.
ACCEPT CURTIME FROM TIME.
ACCEPT DATEINT FROM DATE.
MOVE YY TO TFCYEAR.
MOVE MMDD TO TFCMD.
MOVE CWID of NEWORD-I to CWID OF CUSTOMER-REC
    WID OF WAREHOUSE-REC
    DWID OF DSRCD
    NOWID OF NEWORDER-REC
    OWID OF ORDERS-REC.
MOVE CDID OF NEWORD-I TO
    CDID OF CUSTOMER-REC
    DID OF DSRCD
    NODID OF NEWORDER-REC
    ODID OF ORDERS-REC.
MOVE CURTIME6 TO OENTTM OF NEWORD-O
    OENTTM OF ORDERS-REC.
MOVE TPCDATE TO OENTDT OF ORDERS-REC.
MOVE CID OF NEWORD-I TO CID OF CUSTOMER-REC
    OCID OF ORDERS-REC.
MOVE NUMBER-OF-ITEMS TO OLINES OF ORDERS-REC.
MOVE 1 TO OLOCAL OF ORDERS-REC.
MOVE TO TOTAMT.
RE-DO-NEWORD.

THE FOLLOWING CODE WILL ONLY BE INCLUDED WHEN THE
FLAG IS SET AND IS FOR ISOLATION TEST USE
D MOVE "NEW ORDER PRE-READ " TO TXTDATA OF DEBUG-REC.
D MOVE 9999 TO OID OF DEBUG-REC.
D PERFORM GET-ISOLATION-DATA-1.
D WRITE DEBUGPRT-REC FORMAT IS "DEBUGRCD".

MOVE CID OF CUSTOMER-REC TO KVAL OF CSTMR-KEY-DATA(1)
MOVE CDID OF CUSTOMER-REC TO KVAL OF CSTMR-KEY-DATA(2)
MOVE CWID OF CUSTOMER-REC TO KVAL OF CSTMR-KEY-DATA(3)
CALL "qdbrunha" USING BY VALUE
    CSTMR-HASH-PTR FETCHUPDATE CUST-KEYS CSTMR-KEY-PTR
    CSTMR-DEF-PTR RET-CODE-PTR
IF RET-CODE >
    IF RET-CODE = 1
        MOVE "2" TO ROLL-BACK-REQUIRED
    ELSE
        IF RET-CODE = 812
            SET LOCK-OFF TO TRUE
            ROLLBACK
            GO TO RE-DO-NEWORD
        END-IF
    END-IF
ELSE
    READ DISTRICT-FILE
    INVALID KEY
        MOVE "2" TO ROLL-BACK-REQUIRED
NOT INVALID KEY
MOVE DNXTOR OF DISTRICT-REC TO OID OF ORDERS-REC
NOOID OF NEWORDER-REC
PERFORM VARYING I FROM 1 BY 1 UNTIL I > NUMBER-OF-ITEMS
MOVE INPUT-LINE(I) TO INPUT-ROW
MOVE OLID OF INPUT-ROW TO IID OF ITEM-REC
MOVE OLIID OF INPUT-ROW TO KVAL OF ITEM-KEY-DATA(1)
CALL "qdbrunha" USING BY VALUE
    ITEM-HASH-PTR FETCHR ITEM-KEYS ITEM-KEY-PTR
    ITEM-DEF-PTR RET-CODE-PTR
IF RET-CODE >
    MOVE "1" TO ROLL-BACK-REQUIRED
ELSE
    MOVE ITEM-INFO TO OUTPUT-ITEM-INFO(I)
    SET LOCK-OFF TO TRUE
    MOVE ZERO TO CONTR-1
    INSPECT IDATA OF ITEM-REC
    TALLYING CONTR-1 FOR ALL "ORIGINAL"
    MOVE STOCK-KEY-INPUT TO STOCK-IN
MOVE STWID1 TO KVAL OF STOCK-KEY-DATA(1)
MOVE STIID1 TO KVAL OF STOCK-KEY-DATA(2)
CALL "qdbrunha" USING BY VALUE
    STOCK-HASH-PTR FETCHUPDATE STOCK-KEYS STOCK-KEY-PTR
    STOCK-DEF-PTR RET-CODE-PTR
IF RET-CODE >
    IF RET-CODE = 1
        MOVE "2" TO ROLL-BACK-REQUIRED
    ELSE
        IF RET-CODE = 812
            SET LOCK-OFF TO TRUE
            ROLLBACK
            GO TO RE-DO-NEWORD
        END-IF
    END-IF
ELSE
    THE FOLLOWING CODE WILL ONLY BE INCLUDED WHEN THE
    FLAG IS SET AND IS FOR ISOLATION TEST USE
D IF TESTNUM = 7 THEN
D IF I = 1 THEN
D CALL "delayme"
D END-IF
D END-IF
SUBTRACT OLQTY OF INPUT-ROW
    FROM STQTY OF STOCK-REC
IF STQTY OF STOCK-REC < 1 THEN
    ADD 91 TO STQTY OF STOCK-REC
END-IF
IF (OLSPWH OF INPUT-ROW NOT EQUAL CWID OF
    NEWORD-I)
    MOVE TO OLOCAL OF ORDERS-REC
    ADD 1 TO STREMORD OF STOCK-REC
END-IF
    ADD 1 TO STORDRS OF STOCK-REC
    ADD OLQTY OF INPUT-ROW TO STYTD OF STOCK-REC
REWRITE STOCK-REC
CALL "qdbrunha" USING BY VALUE
    STOCK-HASH-PTR UPDATER STOCK-KEYS STOCK-KEY-PTR
    STOCK-DEF-PTR RET-CODE-PTR
    IF CONTR-1 > ZERO THEN
        MOVE ZERO TO CONTR-1
        INSPECT STDATA OF STOCK-REC
        TALLYING CONTR-1 FOR ALL "ORIGINAL"
    END-IF
    IF CONTR-1 > ZERO
        THEN MOVE "B" TO OUTPUT-BORG(I)
        ELSE MOVE "G" TO OUTPUT-BORG(I)
    END-IF
MULTIPLY OLQTY OF INPUT-ROW BY IPRICE
    GIVING OUTPUT-OLAMNT(I)
ADD OUTPUT-OLAMNT(I) TO TOTAMT
MOVE NORCD TO ORDER-KEY
MOVE I TO OLNBR OF OLRCD
    OF ORDERLINE-REC
MOVE INPUT-ROW TO OL-INPUT
MOVE OUTPUT-OLAMNT(I) TO OLAMNT OF OLRCD
    OF ORDERLINE-REC
MOVE DIST-INFO(CDID OF NEWORD-I)
    TO OLDSTI OF OLRCD
    OF ORDERLINE-REC
MOVE DATETIME-CHARINIT TO OLDDATE-TIME
WRITE ORDERLINE-REC
MOVE STQTY OF STOCK-REC TO OUTPUT-STQTY(I)
END-IF
END-IF
END-PERFORM
END-READ
END-IF.
D MOVE OID OF ORDERS-REC TO OID OF DEBUG-REC.

```

```

ADD 1 TO DNXTOR OF DISTRICT-REC.

REWRITE DISTRICT-REC.

WRITE ORDERS-REC.

WRITE NEWORDER-REC.

READ WAREHOUSE-FILE.

IF ROLL-BACK-REQUIRED NOT EQUAL " "
  THEN
  THE FOLLOWING CODE WILL ONLY BE INCLUDED WHEN THE
  FLAG IS SET AND IS FOR ISOLATION TEST USE
D   MOVE "NEW ORDER PRE-REACK " TO TXTDATA OF DBUG-REC
D   PERFORM GET-ISOLATION-DATA-1
D   WRITE DBUGPRT-REC FORMAT IS "DBGURCD"
D   CALL "delayme"

  ROLLBACK
  THE FOLLOWING CODE WILL ONLY BE INCLUDED WHEN THE
  FLAG IS SET AND IS FOR ISOLATION TEST USE
D   MOVE "NEW ORDER POST-REACK" TO TXTDATA OF DBUG-REC
D   PERFORM GET-ISOLATION-DATA-2
D   WRITE DBUGPRT-REC FORMAT IS "DBGURCD"
D   CLOSE DBUG-FILE
D   OPEN OUTPUT DBUG-FILE

  MOVE CLAST OF CUSTOMER-REC
  TO CLAST OF NEWORD-O
  MOVE CCREDIT OF CUSTOMER-REC
  TO CCREDIT OF NEWORD-O
  MOVE OID OF ORDERS-REC
  TO OID OF NEWORD-O
  IF ROLL-BACK-REQUIRED = "1"
  MOVE "R" TO NEWORD-RESULT OF NEWORD-O
  ELSE IF ROLL-BACK-REQUIRED = "2"
  MOVE "I" TO NEWORD-RESULT OF NEWORD-O
  END-IF
  END-IF
  MOVE " " TO ROLL-BACK-REQUIRED
  GO TO NEW-ORDER-TRANSACTION-EXIT
  ELSE
  THE FOLLOWING CODE WILL ONLY BE INCLUDED WHEN THE
  FLAG IS SET AND IS FOR ISOLATION TEST USE
D   MOVE "NEW ORDER PRE-COMMIT" TO TXTDATA OF DBUG-REC
D   PERFORM GET-ISOLATION-DATA-1
D   WRITE DBUGPRT-REC FORMAT IS "DBGURCD"
D   CALL "delayme"

```

COMMIT.

THE FOLLOWING CODE WILL ONLY BE INCLUDED WHEN THE
FLAG IS SET AND IS FOR ISOLATION TEST USE

```

D   MOVE "NEW ORDER POST-COMIT" TO TXTDATA OF DBUG-REC.
D   PERFORM GET-ISOLATION-DATA-2.
D   WRITE DBUGPRT-REC FORMAT IS "DBGURCD".
D   CLOSE DBUG-FILE.
D   OPEN OUTPUT DBUG-FILE.

MOVE "G" TO NEWORD-RESULT OF NEWORD-O
MOVE CLAST OF CUSTOMER-REC
TO CLAST OF NEWORD-O
MOVE CCREDIT OF CUSTOMER-REC
TO CCREDIT OF NEWORD-O
MOVE CDCT OF CUSTOMER-REC TO CDCT OF NEWORD-O
MOVE WTAX OF WAREHOUSE-REC TO WTAX OF NEWORD-O
MOVE DTAX OF DISTRICT-REC TO DTAX OF NEWORD-O
MOVE OID OF ORDERS-REC TO
OID OF NEWORD-O.

```

NEW-ORDER-TRANSACTION-EXIT.

EXIT.

```

D GET-ISOLATION-DATA-1.
D ACCEPT CURTIME FROM TIME
D ACCEPT DATEINT FROM DATE
D MOVE YY TO TPCYEAR
D MOVE MMDD TO TPCMD
D MOVE CDID OF NEWORD-I TO DID OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE CID OF NEWORD-I TO CID OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE CWID OF NEWORD-I TO WID OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE TPCDATE TO DATE6 OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE CURTIME6 TO TIME6 OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE TESTNUM TO ISONUM OF DBUG-REC
D PERFORM VARYING J FROM 1 BY 1 UNTIL J = 16
D MOVE OLSPWH OF INPUT-LINE(J) TO DEBUG-OLSPWH(J)
D MOVE OLIID OF INPUT-LINE(J) TO DEBUG-OLIID(J)
D MOVE OLQTY OF INPUT-LINE(J) TO DEBUG-OLQTY(J)
D MOVE TO DEBUG-IPRICE(J)
D END-PERFORM.

```

```

D GET-ISOLATION-DATA-2.
D MOVE OID OF ORDERS-REC TO OID OF DBUG-REC.
D ACCEPT CURTIME FROM TIME
D ACCEPT DATEINT FROM DATE
D MOVE YY TO TPCYEAR
D MOVE MMDD TO TPCMD
D MOVE CDID OF NEWORD-I TO DID OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE CID OF NEWORD-I TO CID OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE CWID OF NEWORD-I TO WID OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE TPCDATE TO DATE6 OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE CURTIME6 TO TIME6 OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE TESTNUM TO ISONUM OF DBUG-REC
D PERFORM VARYING J FROM 1 BY 1 UNTIL J = 16

```

```

D MOVE OLSPWH OF INPUT-LINE(J) TO DEBUG-OLSPWH(J)
D MOVE OLIID OF INPUT-LINE(J) TO DEBUG-OLIID(J)
D MOVE OLQTY OF INPUT-LINE(J) TO DEBUG-OLQTY(J)
D IF OLIID OF INPUT-LINE(J) <= 1
D MOVE OUTPUT-IPRICE(J) TO DEBUG-IPRICE(J)
D ELSE
D MOVE TO DEBUG-IPRICE(J)
D END-IF
D END-PERFORM.

```

```

D GET-ISOLATION-DATA-3.
D ACCEPT CURTIME FROM TIME
D ACCEPT DATEINT FROM DATE
D MOVE YY TO TPCYEAR
D MOVE MMDD TO TPCMD
D MOVE DID OF ORDSTS-I TO DID OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE CID OF ORDSTS-I TO CID OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE WID OF ORDSTS-I TO WID OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE TPCDATE TO DATE6 OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE CURTIME6 TO TIME6 OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE TESTNUM TO ISONUM OF DBUG-REC
D PERFORM VARYING J FROM 1 BY 1 UNTIL J = 16
D MOVE TO DEBUG-OLSPWH(J)
D MOVE TO DEBUG-OLIID(J)
D MOVE TO DEBUG-OLQTY(J)
D MOVE TO DEBUG-IPRICE(J)
D END-PERFORM.

```

```

D GET-ISOLATION-DATA-4.
D ACCEPT CURTIME FROM TIME
D ACCEPT DATEINT FROM DATE
D MOVE YY TO TPCYEAR
D MOVE MMDD TO TPCMD
D MOVE DID OF ORDSTS-I TO DID OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE CID OF ORDSTS-I TO CID OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE WID OF ORDSTS-I TO WID OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE TPCDATE TO DATE6 OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE CURTIME6 TO TIME6 OF DBUG-REC
D MOVE TESTNUM TO ISONUM OF DBUG-REC
D PERFORM VARYING J FROM 1 BY 1 UNTIL J = 16
D MOVE DO-OLSPWH(J) TO DEBUG-OLSPWH(J)
D MOVE DO-OLIID(J) TO DEBUG-OLIID(J)
D MOVE DO-OLQTY(J) TO DEBUG-OLQTY(J)
D MOVE TO DEBUG-IPRICE(J)
D END-PERFORM.

```

PAYMENT-TRANSACTION.

MOVE HISTORY-DATA OF PAYMENT-I TO HISTORY-DATA OF HIST-INFO.
MOVE AMOUNT OF PAYMENT-I TO AMOUNT OF HIST-INFO.

ACCEPT DATEINT FROM DATE.
MOVE YY TO TPCYEAR.
MOVE MMDD TO TPCMD.
ACCEPT CURTIME FROM TIME.

MOVE DATETIME TO DATE-TIME OF HIST-INFO, HDT, ODT.

THE FOLLOWING CODE WILL ONLY BE INCLUDED WHEN THE
FLAG IS SET AND IS FOR ISOLATION TEST USE

```

D MOVE "PAY PRE-READ " TO TXTDATA OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE CDID OF CUSTOMER-REC TO CDID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE CWID OF CUSTOMER-REC TO CWID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE CID OF PAYMENT-I TO CID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE CDID OF CUSTOMER-REC TO DID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE AMOUNT OF PAYMENT-I TO
PAYMNT OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE WID OF PAYMENT-I TO WID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE TO CBAL OF DBUG-REC2
D MOVE CURTIME6 TO TIME6 OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE TPCDATE TO DATE6 OF DBUG-REC2.
D WRITE DBUGPRT-REC2 FORMAT IS "DBGURCD2".

```

IF PAYMENT-TYPE EQUAL "C"
MOVE PAY-CUST-KEY OF PAYMENT-I TO CUST-KEY
OF CUSTOMER-REC
PERFORM CUSTOMER-BY-NUMBER
ELSE
MOVE CWID OF PAYMENT-I TO CWID OF CSRCD OF CUST-REL-REC
MOVE CDID OF PAYMENT-I TO CDID OF CSRCD OF CUST-REL-REC
MOVE CLAST OF PAYMENT-I TO CLAST OF CUST-REL-REC

PERFORM CUSTOMER-BY-NAME THRU CUSTOMER-BY-NAME-EXIT.
D MOVE CBAL OF CSRCD OF CUSTOMER-REC TO CBAL OF DBUG-REC2.
SUBTRACT AMOUNT OF PAYMENT-I
FROM CBAL OF CSRCD OF CUSTOMER-REC.

ADD AMOUNT OF PAYMENT-I
TO CYTD OF CUSTOMER-REC.

ADD 1 TO CPAYCNT OF CUSTOMER-REC.
MOVE CUST-INFO TO PAYMNT-CUST-INFO.
MOVE CBAL OF CSRCD OF CUSTOMER-REC TO CBAL OF PAYMNT-O.
MOVE CCRDLM OF CSRCD OF CUSTOMER-REC
TO CCRDLM OF PAYMNT-O.
MULTIPLY CDCT OF CSRCD OF CUSTOMER-REC BY 1 GIVING
CDCT OF PAYMNT-O.

MOVE SPACES TO MISC-CDATA.
IF CCREDIT OF CSRCD OF CUSTOMER-REC = "BC" THEN
MOVE CDATA OF CSRCD OF CUSTOMER-REC (1:468)
TO TEMP-DATA2
MOVE TEMP-DATA2
TO CDATA OF CSRCD OF CUSTOMER-REC (32:468)
MOVE DID OF HISTORY-DATA OF HIST-INFO

```

        TO DID OF CHAR-HIST-DATA
MOVE WID OF HISTORY-DATA OF HIST-INFO
        TO WID OF CHAR-HIST-DATA
MOVE CID OF HISTORY-DATA OF HIST-INFO
        TO CID OF CHAR-HIST-DATA
MOVE CDID OF HISTORY-DATA OF HIST-INFO
        TO CDID OF CHAR-HIST-DATA
MOVE CWID OF HISTORY-DATA OF HIST-INFO
        TO CWID OF CHAR-HIST-DATA
MOVE AMOUNT OF HIST-INFO
        TO AMOUNT OF CHAR-HIST-DATA
MOVE CHAR-HIST-DATA TO CDATA OF CUSTOMER-REC(1:31)
MOVE CDATA OF CUSTOMER-FILE TO MISC-CDATA
END-IF.
MOVE CUSTOMER-REC TO CUST-REL-REC.
IF PAYMENT-TYPE EQUAL "C"
    CALL "qdbrunha" USING BY VALUE
        CSTMR-HASH-PTR UPDATER CUST-KEYS CSTMR-KEY-PTR
        CSTMR-DEF-PTR RET-CODE-PTR
ELSE
    REWRITE CUSTOMER-REC
END-IF.
MOVE PAY-DIST-KEY OF PAYMENT-I TO DIST-KEY.
READ DISTRICT-FILE INVALID KEY
    MOVE "77" TO OUTPUT-FMT-NUM-3
    ROLLBACK
    GO TO PAYMENT-TRANSACTION-EXIT.
ADD AMOUNT OF PAYMENT-I
    TO DYTD OF DISTRICT-REC.
REWRITE DISTRICT-REC.
MOVE WID OF PAYMENT-I TO WID OF WAREHOUSE-REC.
READ WAREHOUSE-FILE.
ADD AMOUNT OF PAYMENT-I
    TO WYTD OF WAREHOUSE-REC.
REWRITE WAREHOUSE-REC.
MOVE WNAME OF WAREHOUSE-REC TO
    WNAME OF HDATA OF HIST-INFO.
MOVE DNAME OF DISTRICT-REC TO
    DNAME OF HDATA OF HIST-INFO.
WRITE HISTORY-REC.
THE FOLLOWING CODE WILL ONLY BE INCLUDED WHEN THE
FLAG IS SET AND IS FOR ISOLATION TEST USE
D MOVE "PAY PRE-COMMIT" TO TXTDATA OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE CDID OF CUSTOMER-REC TO CDID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE CWID OF CUSTOMER-REC TO CWID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE CID OF PAYMENT-I TO CID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE CDID OF CUSTOMER-REC TO DID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE WID OF PAYMENT-I TO WID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE AMOUNT OF PAYMENT-I TO
    PAYMNT OF DBUG-REC2.
D ACCEPT CURTIME FROM TIME.
D MOVE CURTIME6 TO TIME6 OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE TPCDATE TO DATE6 OF DBUG-REC2.
D WRITE DBUGPRT-REC2 FORMAT IS "DBGURCD2".
D CALL "delayme".
COMMIT.
THE FOLLOWING CODE WILL ONLY BE INCLUDED WHEN THE
FLAG IS SET AND IS FOR ISOLATION TEST USE
D MOVE "PAY POST-COMMIT" TO TXTDATA OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE CDID OF CUSTOMER-REC TO CDID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE CWID OF CUSTOMER-REC TO CWID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE CID OF PAYMENT-I TO CID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE CDID OF CUSTOMER-REC TO DID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE AMOUNT OF PAYMENT-I TO
    PAYMNT OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE WID OF PAYMENT-I TO WID OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE CBAL OF CSRCD OF CUSTOMER-REC TO CBAL OF DBUG-REC2.
D ACCEPT CURTIME FROM TIME.
D MOVE CURTIME6 TO TIME6 OF DBUG-REC2.
D MOVE TPCDATE TO DATE6 OF DBUG-REC2.
D WRITE DBUGPRT-REC2 FORMAT IS "DBGURCD2".
D CLOSE DBUG-FILE2.
D OPEN OUTPUT DBUG-FILE2.
MOVE DIST-ADDRESS TO DST-DATA.
MOVE WH-ADDRESS TO WH-DATA.
MOVE CID OF CUSTOMER-REC TO CID OF PAYMNT-O.
IF CREDIT OF CUSTOMER-REC = "BC"
    THEN MOVE "17" TO OUTPUT-FMT-NUM-3
    ELSE MOVE "19" TO OUTPUT-FMT-NUM-3
END-IF.
END-WAREHOUSE-UPDATE.
PAYMENT-TRANSACTION-EXIT.
CUSTOMER-BY-NUMBER.
MOVE CID OF CUSTOMER-REC TO KVAL OF CSTMR-KEY-DATA(1)
MOVE CDID OF CUSTOMER-REC TO KVAL OF CSTMR-KEY-DATA(2)
MOVE CWID OF CUSTOMER-REC TO KVAL OF CSTMR-KEY-DATA(3)
CALL "qdbrunha" USING BY VALUE
    CSTMR-HASH-PTR FETCHUPDATE CUST-KEYS CSTMR-KEY-PTR
    CSTMR-DEF-PTR RET-CODE-PTR
IF RET-CODE >
    IF RET-CODE = 1
        MOVE "62" TO ORDSTS-FMT-NUM
        GO TO ORDER-STATUS-TRANSACTION-EXIT
    ELSE
        IF RET-CODE = 812
            SET LOCK-OFF TO TRUE
            GO TO ORDER-STATUS-READS
        END-IF
    END-IF
ELSE
    MOVE CLAST OF ORDSTS-I TO CLAST OF CUST-REL-REC
    MOVE CLAST OF CUST-REL-REC TO CLAST OF PAYMENT-I
    MOVE WID OF ORDSTS-I TO CWID OF CUST-REL-REC
    MOVE DID OF ORDSTS-I TO CDID OF CUST-REL-REC
    PERFORM CUSTOMER-BY-NAME THROUGH
        CUSTOMER-BY-NAME-EXIT
    END-IF.
MOVE CID OF CUSTOMER-REC TO OCID OF ORDERS-VIEW-REC
    OCID OF ORDSTS-O.
MOVE 999999 TO OID OF ORDERS-VIEW-REC.
START ORDERS-VIEW KEY NOT < EXTERNALLY-DESCRIBED-KEY
INVALID KEY
    MOVE "62" TO ORDSTS-FMT-NUM

```



```

FROM CSTMRPF
WHERE (CWID = :VWID
      AND CDID = &colonVVID AND CLAST = :VCLAST)
END-EXEC.

COMPUTE VCOUNT = 1 VCOUNT + 1.
DIVIDE VCOUNT BY 2 GIVING VCOUNT ROUNDED.

EXEC SQL DECLARE C1 CURSOR FOR
SELECT RRN(CSTMRPF)
FROM CSTMRPF
WHERE CLAST = :VCLAST AND CDID = :VVID AND
CWID = :VWID
END-EXEC.

EXEC SQL OPEN C1
END-EXEC.

PERFORM VARYING I FROM 1 BY 1 UNTIL I > VCOUNT

EXEC SQL FETCH C1 INTO :RRN
END-EXEC

END-PERFORM.

EXEC SQL CLOSE C1
END-EXEC.

MOVE RRN TO CUSTREL.

EXIT.

```

Join Position 2: STOCK

This program retrieves the number of unique items ordered in the last 2 orders that have a stock quantity less than the threshold level entered. The threshold will be between 1 and 2 .

The home Warehouse ID and Library of the data queues are passed to this program as parameters. All jobs processed by this program are received from a data queue and the results sent out using a returning data queue. One Stock Level program operates for 1 districts (ATPCCs) of a warehouse; therefore, only the district value and threshold are reinitialized with each job processed. A threshold value of 99 will terminate Stock Level.

Processing the Stock Level transactions consists of:

1. Read ICF file and wait for an entry
2. Reading the DSTRCT file
3. Calculating the order range
4. Read the ORDERLINE and STOCK files (Avg of 2 reads)
5. Count the number of records selected.
6. Write to ICF file to return the answer to the user

```

PROGRAM-ID. STKLVL.
AUTHOR. DEPT-53G.
INSTALLATION. IBM-ROCHESTER.
DATE-WRITTEN. 9- 3-95.
DATE-COMPILED. 12-14-92.
ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
CONFIGURATION SECTION.
SOURCE-COMPUTER. IBM-AS4 .
OBJECT-COMPUTER. IBM-AS4 .
INPUT-OUTPUT SECTION.
FILE-CONTROL.
SELECT DSTRCT
ASSIGN TO DATABASE-DSTRCT
ORGANIZATION IS INDEXED
ACCESS MODE IS RANDOM
RECORD KEY IS EXTERNALLY-DESCRIBED-KEY
WITH DUPLICATES
FILE STATUS IS DISTRICT-FILE-STATUS.
SELECT ORDERLINE
ASSIGN TO DATABASE-ORDLINLF
ORGANIZATION IS INDEXED
ACCESS MODE IS DYNAMIC
FILE STATUS IS ORDERLINE-FILE-STATUS
RECORD KEY IS EXTERNALLY-DESCRIBED-KEY
WITH DUPLICATES.
SELECT STOCK
ASSIGN TO DATABASE-STOCK
ORGANIZATION IS INDEXED
ACCESS MODE IS RANDOM
FILE STATUS IS STOCK-FILE-STATUS
RECORD KEY IS EXTERNALLY-DESCRIBED-KEY
WITH DUPLICATES.
SELECT STOCICFF ASSIGN TO WORKSTATION-STOCICFF-SI
ORGANIZATION IS TRANSACTION
FILE STATUS IS STATUS-IND MAJ-MIN.
I-O-CONTROL.
COMMITMENT CONTROL FOR DSTRCT ORDERLINE.

DATA DIVISION.
FILE SECTION.
FD DSTRCT
LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD
DATA RECORD IS DSTRCT-RECORD.
1 DSTRCT-RECORD.
COPY DDS-DSRCD OF DSTRCT.
FD ORDERLINE
LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD
DATA RECORD IS ORDERLINE-RECORD.
1 ORDERLINE-RECORD.
COPY DDS-OLRCD OF ORDLINLF.
FD STOCK
LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD
DATA RECORD IS STOCK-RECORD.
1 STOCK-RECORD.
COPY DDS-STRCD OF STOCK.
FD STOCICFF
LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD.
1 ICFREC.
COPY DDS-ALL-FORMATS OF STOCICFF.

5 STKLVL-O REDEFINES STOCICFF-RECORD.
6 FILLER PIC X(2) .
6 BLWSTK PIC S9(2) COMP-4.

```

WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.

```

1 STOCK-KEY.
3 STOCK-KEY-DATA OCCURS 5 TIMES.
5 KNAM PIC X(1) .
5 KVAL PIC S9(9) COMP-4.

1 STOCK-HASH-PTR USAGE POINTER.

1 STOCK-HASH-NAME PIC X(1) .
1 FUNCT PIC X(1) .
1 KEYS PIC S9(9) COMP-4.
1 RET-CODE PIC S9(9) COMP-4.

1 RET-CODE-PTR USAGE POINTER.
1 STOCK-DEF-PTR USAGE POINTER.
1 STOCK-KEY-PTR USAGE POINTER.

1 UPDATER PIC X(1) VALUE "3".
1 FETCHR PIC X(1) VALUE "1".
1 FETCHUPDATE PIC X(1) VALUE "2".

1 CUST-KEYS PIC 9(1) COMP-4 VALUE 3.
1 STOCK-KEYS PIC 9(1) COMP-4 VALUE 2.

```

ATPCCMTRS: Stock Level Start Program

```

PGM
DCL VAR(&WRHS) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(4)
DCL VAR(&QLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 )
DCL VAR(&DATALIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 ) +
VALUE(TPCCD697)
DCL VAR(&APPLIB) TYPE( CHAR) LEN(1 ) +
VALUE(TPCCNCSRV)

MONMSG MSGID(CPF )
CHGJOB RUNPTY(2 ) LOG(4 SECLVL) LOGCLPGM( YES)

/
RTVDTAARA DTAARA(TPCCINFO/DATALIB) RTNVAR(&DATALIB) /
ADDLIBLE LIB(&APPLIB) / TPC-C application programs +
and display file /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF )
ADDLIBLE LIB(&DATALIB) / TPC-C data base library /
MONMSG MSGID(CPF )

OVRDBF FILE(ORDLINPF) TOPFILE(ORDLINPF) +
NBRRCD(16) LVLCHK( NO) +
SEQONLY( YES 16)

OVRDBF FILE(ORDLINLF) TOPFILE(ORDLINLF) +
NBRRCD(16) LVLCHK( NO) +
SEQONLY( YES 16)

OVRDBF FILE(ORDLIN) TOPFILE(ORDLIN) +
NBRRCD(16) LVLCHK( NO) +
SEQONLY( YES 16)

OVRDBF FILE(DSTRCT) TOPFILE(DSTRCT) LVLCHK( NO) +
SHARE( YES)

OVRDBF FILE(STOCKPF) TOPFILE(STOCKPF) WAITRCD(2 ) +
LVLCHK( NO)

OVRDBF FILE(STOCK) TOPFILE(STOCK) LVLCHK( NO)

STRCTCTL LCKLVL( CS)
FIRSTCALL: CALL PGM(&APPLIB/STKLVLMT)
ENDIT: ENDPGM

```

STKLVLMT: Stock Level Transaction Program

PROCESS NOTRUNC NORANGE.
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.

Stock Level Program (Transaction 5 (PF6 of TPCC))

Files Accessed: - DSTRCT (Read)
ORDLIN (Read)
STOCK (Read)

Views Used: - ORDERLINLF (C1 - SQL)
STOCKLF3 (C1 - SQL)

Join Position 1: ORDLIN

```

1 ITEM-KEYS          PIC 9(1) COMP-4 VALUE 1.

1 MAJ-MIN.
  3 MAJ   PIC X(2).
  3 MIN   PIC X(2).

1 CMNF-INDIC-AREA.
  3 CMNF-INDIC   PIC 1 OCCURS 99 TIMES
    INDICATOR 1.

  1 TRANSACTION-INPUT.
    6 TXN-TYPE      PIC X.
    6 JOBNAME       PIC X(1).
    6 CLIENT-INPUT  PIC X(2).
    6 STKLVL-I REDEFINES CLIENT-INPUT.
    8 WID           PIC S9(4) COMP-4.
    8 DID           PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
    8 THRESHOLD    PIC S9(2) COMP-4.
    8 BLWSTK       PIC S9(4) COMP-4.

77 STATUS-IND PIC X(2).
1 ITEM-TABLE.
  5 ITEM-TABLE-ELEMENT OCCURS 3 TIMES.
  7 ITEM-TABLE-KEY.
    9 ITEM-TABLE-IID   PIC S9(6).

77 DISTRICT-FILE-STATUS PIC X(2).
77 ORDERLINE-FILE-STATUS PIC X(2).
77 STOCK-FILE-STATUS   PIC X(2).

  1 NUMBER-OF-ITEMS     PIC S9(5) COMP-4.

77 DUPS                PIC S9(5) COMP-4.
77 HIORDER             PIC S9(9) COMP-4.
77 LOORDER             PIC S9(9) COMP-4.
77 IN-LOOP             PIC S9(5) COMP-4.
77 OUT-LOOP            PIC S9(5) COMP-4.

LINKAGE SECTION.

PROCEDURE DIVISION.

START-OF-PROGRAM.

STOCK-WATCH-PROGRAM.

  OPEN INPUT DSTRCT
  INPUT STOCK
  INPUT ORDERLINE
  OPEN I-O STOCICFF

  READ STOCICFF
  INTO TRANSACTION-INPUT INDICATORS ARE CMNF-INDIC-AREA.
  IF MAJ = "81"
    GO TO END-OF-PROGRAM
  END-IF.

  MOVE "STOCK"      TO STOCK-HASH-NAME.
  MOVE "STWID"     TO KNAM OF STOCK-KEY-DATA(1).
  MOVE "STIID"     TO KNAM OF STOCK-KEY-DATA(2).

  SET STOCK-HASH-PTR TO ADDRESS OF STOCK-HASH-NAME.
  SET RET-CODE-PTR   TO ADDRESS OF RET-CODE.
  SET STOCK-DEF-PTR  TO ADDRESS OF STOCK-RECORD.
  SET STOCK-KEY-PTR  TO ADDRESS OF STOCK-KEY.

LOOP-FOREVER.

  MOVE WID OF STKLVL-I TO DWID, OLWID, STWID.

  MOVE DID OF STKLVL-I TO DID OF DSRCD, OLDID.

  READ DSTRCT.

  Select all Detail Order Lines for the Last 2 Orders
  that are below the threshold and also match a unique
  stock item.

  SUBTRACT 1 FROM DNXTOR GIVING HIORDER.
  SUBTRACT 2 FROM DNXTOR GIVING LOORDER.
READ-ORDERLINE-FILE.

  MOVE LOORDER TO OLOID OF ORDERLINE-RECORD.

  MOVE      TO NUMBER-OF-ITEMS.

  READ ORDERLINE.

  MOVE OLIID TO STIID.

  MOVE WID OF STKLVL-I TO KVAL OF STOCK-KEY-DATA(1)
  MOVE STIID          TO KVAL OF STOCK-KEY-DATA(2)

  CALL "qdbrunha" USING BY VALUE
    STOCK-HASH-PTR FETCHR STOCK-KEYS STOCK-KEY-PTR
    STOCK-DEF-PTR RET-CODE-PTR
  IF STQTY IS LESS THAN THRESHOLD
    ADD 1 TO NUMBER-OF-ITEMS
    MOVE STIID TO ITEM-TABLE-IID(NUMBER-OF-ITEMS)
  END-IF.

  READ-ORDERLINE-FILE-NEXT.

  READ ORDERLINE NEXT AT END GO TO SORT-ITEM-TABLE
  END-READ

  IF OLDID NOT EQUAL TO DID OF STKLVL-I
    GO TO SORT-ITEM-TABLE
  END-IF

  IF (OLOID > HIORDER) THEN GO TO SORT-ITEM-TABLE
  ELSE
    MOVE OLIID TO STIID

  MOVE WID OF STKLVL-I TO KVAL OF STOCK-KEY-DATA(1)
  MOVE STIID          TO KVAL OF STOCK-KEY-DATA(2)

  CALL "qdbrunha" USING BY VALUE
    STOCK-HASH-PTR FETCHR STOCK-KEYS STOCK-KEY-PTR
    STOCK-DEF-PTR RET-CODE-PTR
  IF STQTY IS LESS THAN THRESHOLD
    ADD 1 TO NUMBER-OF-ITEMS
    MOVE STIID TO ITEM-TABLE-IID(NUMBER-OF-ITEMS)
  END-IF

  GO TO READ-ORDERLINE-FILE-NEXT.

SORT-ITEM-TABLE.
  COMMIT

  PERFORM DISTINCT-SORT.

DISPLAY-ANSWER.
  WRITE ICFREC FORMAT IS "SNDDATA"
  INDICATORS ARE CMNF-INDIC-AREA.

  READ STOCICFF
  INTO TRANSACTION-INPUT INDICATORS ARE CMNF-INDIC-AREA.
  IF MAJ = "81"
    GO TO END-OF-PROGRAM
  END-IF.

  GO TO LOOP-FOREVER.

DISTINCT-SORT.
  IF NUMBER-OF-ITEMS >
    MOVE 1 TO BLWSTK OF STKLVL-O
    PERFORM VARYING OUT-LOOP FROM 2 BY 1 UNTIL OUT-LOOP
    IS GREATER THAN NUMBER-OF-ITEMS
    MOVE      TO DUPS
    PERFORM VARYING IN-LOOP FROM 1 BY 1 UNTIL IN-LOOP
    IS EQUAL TO OUT-LOOP
    IF ITEM-TABLE-ELEMENT(IN-LOOP) =
      ITEM-TABLE-ELEMENT(OUT-LOOP)
      ADD 1 TO DUPS
    END-IF
  END-PERFORM
  IF DUPS =
    ADD 1 TO BLWSTK OF STKLVL-O
  END-IF
  END-PERFORM
  ELSE MOVE      TO BLWSTK OF STKLVL-O.

END-OF-PROGRAM.

STOP RUN.
EXIT.

```

DLVRICFF: Delivery ICF File on Server

```

A
A
A      ICF file for NEW ORDER transaction
A
A
A      File level indicators:
A
A
A      INDARA
A
A
A      ICF RECORD FORMATS
A
A      R RCVDATA          TEXT('DATA RECEIVED FROM -
A                          THE REMOTE SYSTEM.')
A      R RCVPLD          23 A      TEXT('RECORD KEY')
A      R SNDDATA          TEXT('DATA SENT TO THE -
A                          REMOTE SYSTEM.')
A      R SNDFLD          67 A      TEXT('RECORD KEY')
A      R EVOKPGM          TEXT('EVOKE THE TARGET -
A                          PROGRAM.')
A      R EVOKE           EVOKE(&LIB/&PGMID)
A      R EVOKE           SECURITY(3 USER)
A
A      R PGMID           1 A P
A      R LIB             1 A P
A      R ENDREC

```

MAINICFF: Neworder/Payment/Order Status ICF Files on Server

```

A
A
A      ICF file for NEW ORDER transaction
A
A
A      File level indicators:
A

```


Appendix E. RTE Scripts

RTE Parameters

```
/ NOTICE! Variables can be a maximum of 2 characters in length /
/
/ Hosts section /
/
MASTER rte41
SLAVES r1,r5,r6,r7,r8,r9,r1 ,r11,r12,r13,r14,r15,r16,r17,r18,r19,r2 ,r21,
r22,r23,r24,r25,r26,r27,r28,r29,r3 ,r34,r36,r38,r39,r4 ,r42,r43,r44,r66,
r67,r81,r82,r83,r84,r85,r86,r87,r88,r89,r9 ,r91,r92,r93,r94,r95,r96,r97,
r98,r99

/
/ Reports section /
/
OUTPUT_GROUPS = "FULL"
OUTPUTNAME = "runs/TPCC"
FULL = "r1 r5 r6 r7 r8 r9 r11 r12 r13 r14 r15 r16 r17 r18 r19 r2 r21
r22 r23 r24 r25 r26 r27 r28 r29 r3 r34 r36 r38 r39 r4 r42 r43 r44 r66
r67 r81 r82 r83 r84 r85 r86 r87 r88 r89 r9 r91 r92 r93 r94 r95 r96 r97
r98 r99"
WINDOW = "2 : "
```

```
/
/ Client Login section /
/
CLIENT MARINERS tpccuser pete96july
CLIENT TWINS tpccuser pete96july
CLIENT BLUEJAYS tpccuser pete96july
CLIENT ROYALS tpccuser pete96july
CLIENT EXPOS tpccuser pete96july
CLIENT ANGELS tpccuser pete96july
CLIENT WHITESOX tpccuser pete96july
CLIENT PHILLIES tpccuser pete96july
CLIENT METS tpccuser pete96july
CLIENT REDS tpccuser pete96july
CLIENT DODGERS tpccuser pete96july
CLIENT PADRES tpccuser pete96july
CLIENT BRACKETS tpccuser pete96july
CLIENT COMMA tpccuser pete96july
CLIENT COLON tpccuser pete96july
CLIENT DASH tpccuser pete96july
CLIENT ELLIPSES tpccuser pete96july
CLIENT HYPHEN tpccuser pete96july
CLIENT PERIOD tpccuser pete96july
CLIENT QUESTION tpccuser pete96july

/
/ Terminal Emulation Program section /
/
PROGRAM me525 "/usr/bin/me525 %s 2>&1" / Without SNA /
PROGRAM me525 s "/usr/bin/me525 -s %s 2>&1" / With SNA /

/
/ Sub-network section /
/
/ Specify an emulator program and a group of slaves to use together /
SUB_NETWORK x 1t me525 r5,r6
SUB_NETWORK x 2t me525 r7,r8
SUB_NETWORK x 3t me525 r26,r27
SUB_NETWORK x 4t me525 r28,r29
SUB_NETWORK x 5t me525 r3 ,r34
SUB_NETWORK x 6t me525 r36,r38
SUB_NETWORK x 7t me525 r39,r4
SUB_NETWORK x 8t me525 r42,r43
SUB_NETWORK x 9t me525 r44,r66
SUB_NETWORK x1 t me525 r67,r81
SUB_NETWORK x11t me525 r82,r83
SUB_NETWORK x12t me525 r84
SUB_NETWORK x13t me525 r9 ,r1
SUB_NETWORK x14t me525 r11,r12
SUB_NETWORK x15t me525 r14,r15
SUB_NETWORK x16t me525 r16,r17
SUB_NETWORK x17t me525 r18,r19
SUB_NETWORK x18t me525 r2 ,r21
SUB_NETWORK x19t me525 r22,r23
SUB_NETWORK x2 t me525 r24,r25
SUB_NETWORK x21t me525 r85,r86
SUB_NETWORK x22t me525 r87,r88
SUB_NETWORK x23t me525 r89
SUB_NETWORK x24t me525 r9 ,r91
SUB_NETWORK x25t me525 r1
SUB_NETWORK x26t me525 r92
SUB_NETWORK x27t me525 r93
SUB_NETWORK x28t me525 r94
SUB_NETWORK x29t me525 r95
SUB_NETWORK x3 t me525 r96
SUB_NETWORK x31t me525 r97
SUB_NETWORK x32t me525 r98
SUB_NETWORK x33t me525 r99
SUB_NETWORK x34t me525 r13

/
/ Start run section /
/
START TWINS x 1t 9
START TWINS x13t 63
START MARINERS x 2t 9
START MARINERS x14t 63
START BLUEJAYS x 3t 9
START BLUEJAYS x15t 63
START ROYALS x 4t 9
START ROYALS x16t 63
```

```
START EXPOS x 5t 9
START EXPOS x17t 63
START ANGELS x 6t 9
START ANGELS x18t 63
START WHITESOX x 7t 9
START WHITESOX x19t 63
START PHILLIES x 8t 9
START PHILLIES x2 t 63
START METS x 9t 9
START METS x21t 63
START REDS x1 t 9
START REDS x22t 63
START DODGERS x11t 95
START DODGERS x23t 375
START DODGERS x25t 2 5
START PADRES x12t 45
START PADRES x24t 75
START PADRES x34t 33
START COLON x26t 33
START BRACKETS x27t 33
START ELLIPSES x28t 33
START HYPHEN x29t 33
START COMMA x3 t 33
START PERIOD x31t 33
START QUESTION x32t 33
START DASH x33t 33

/
/ Run Length section /
/
RAMPUP = 4 :
RUNTIME = 2: :
RAMPDOWN = 2 :
INTERVAL = 2: / Interval to calculate mix from /

/
/ Global Variable section /
/
NOBEGIN =
KEYSTROKE_PACKET_SIZE = 1

MAX_CONCURRENT_SPAWN = 2
SPAWN_COUNT = 1
LOGIN_TIMEOUT = 12 / seconds /
BEGIN_WAIT = 18

/
/ Flags section /
/
#define TES_FLAG_TRACE x 1
#define TES_FLAG_KEYSTROKE_TIME x 2
#define TES_FLAG_LOCAL_LOG x 4
#define TES_FLAG_LOCAL_TRACE x 8

SETFLAG ALL TES_FLAG_TRACE
SETFLAG ALL TES_FLAG_LOCAL_TRACE

/
/ Transaction Settings section /
/
/ Think Time, Menu Delay, Resp Delay, %desired, % min, % max /
NEWORDER = "12.2 , . , . "
PAYMENT = "12.2 , . , . , 43.2, 42. , 45.3"
ORDSTAT = "1.2 , . , . , 4.1, 3.95, 4.4"
DELIVERY = " 5.2 , . , . , 4.1, 3.95, 4.4"
STOCKLEV = " 5.2 , . , . , 4.1, 3.95, 4.4"
```

Declarations

```
/
/ user_tpcc.h /
/
#ifndef USER_TPCC_H
#define USER_TPCC_H
/
/ run-time constant for customer last name from to 255,
/ run-time constant for customer id from to 1 23,
/ run-time constant for item id from to 8191.
/
#define LASTC 117
#define CUSTC 319
#define ITEMC 3849

/
/ transaction type /
/
#define NEWORDER 1
#define PAYMENT 2
#define ORDSTAT 3
#define DELIVERY 4
#define STOCKLEV 5

/
/ transaction structures /
/
struct neword_struct {
char invalid; / transaction completed successfully /
long did;
long cid;
long oid; / Order-ID returned from client /
long nloop; / number of order line, avg = 15 /
}
```



```

char oremote; / 1 for remote order, 1 % /
long olremote; / number of remote order line, 1% /
char rollback; / actually saw rollback text on screen /
struct items_struct {
    long olswid;
    long oliid;
    long olquantity;
} item[15];
};

struct payment_struct {
char invalid; / transaction completed sucessfully /
long did;
long cid;
long cwid;
long cdid;
char clast[17];
double amount;
char byname; / 1 for by last name, for by id /
char remote; / 1 for remote warehouse, otherwise /
};

struct ordstat_struct {
char invalid; / transaction completed sucessfully /
long did;
long cid;
char clast[17];
char byname; / 1 for by last name, for by id /
};

struct delivery_struct {
char invalid; / transaction completed sucessfully /
char carrier;
};

struct stocklev_struct {
char invalid; / transaction completed sucessfully /
long threshold;
};

struct generic_struct {
char invalid; / transaction completed sucessfully /
};

union transaction_info {
char invalid;
struct generic_struct generic;
struct neword_struct neword;
struct payment_struct payment;
struct ordstat_struct ordstat;
struct delivery_struct delivery;
struct stocklev_struct stocklev;
};

struct UserGlobal {
int total_users;
int max_warehouses;
int keystroke_sleep;
int login_timeout;
int keystroke_packet_size;
double chances[MAX_TRAN_TYPE];
double think[MAX_TRAN_TYPE];
double emulex_response[MAX_TRAN_TYPE];
double emulex_menu [MAX_TRAN_TYPE];
};

struct UserLocal {
int Warehouse;
int District;
};

struct user_data_header {
};

extern UserGlobal shmglobal;
extern UserLocal shmlocal;

#endif

```

Master Script

```

/
/ user_master.C /
/
#define H_CUR 1
#include <cur .h>
#undef H_CUR 1
extern "C" {
#include "data/cur 1.h"
int wrefresh (WINDOW );
int wclrtoeol(WINDOW );
int setupterm(char ,FILE ,int );
int nodelay(int);
int keypad(int);
int wgetch(WINDOW );
}
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include "data/rte.h"
#include "data/Stats.h"
#include "data/misc.h"
#include "user_tpc.h"

struct header_s {
int slave;
int num;
int type;

```

```

};

int num_timestamps;
int user_data_length;
int data_type;
};

char get_variable(char name);
int get_variable(char name, int number);
int send_global_data(void);
int make_ratios (double buffer);
extern int ramp_up_complete;
extern int interval_start_time, interval_stop_time;
extern "C" int strcasecmp(char s1, char s2);
extern "C" int strcmpcasecmp(char s1, char s2, int n);

struct UserSpawnData {
int Warehouse;
int District;
};

int user_statistics_print(void);
int user_spawn(int length, char buffer);
int user_finished(int length, char buffer);

extern SlaveStatus slave_status[MAX_SLAVES];

extern Stats status[MAX_TRAN_TYPE][MAX_TIMES];
extern WINDOW statistics_win;
extern UserGlobal shmglobal;

/ Transaction mix parameters /
double ratio_desired[6], ratio_min[6], ratio_max[6],
ratio_range[6];
char ratio_names[] = { "RTE", "NEWORDER", "PAYMENT", "ORDSTAT", "DELIVERY",
"STOCKLEV", NULL };
char Status_Names[] = {"Menu", "Keying", "Response", "Think"};

char transaction_names[] = { "RTE", "New Order", "Payment", "Order Stat",
"Delivery", "Stock Level", NULL };

static int current_status = 2, status_needs_refresh = 1;

int user_statistics_print(void) {
int i;
static int count = ;
double ratios[6];
if (status_needs_refresh) {
count = ;
status_needs_refresh = ;
wmove (statistics_win, , );
wprintw (statistics_win, "%11s %8s %8s %8s %8s %6s %6s %6s",
Status_Names[current_status], "%9%", "Avg", "Min", "Max",
"Samples", "Ratio", "Mix", "Think");
}
make_ratios(ratios);

for (i = 1; i <= 5; i++) {
/ The reason we do this is because calculating the percentiles
is expensive /
if (count % 1 == ) {
wmove (statistics_win, i, );
wprintw (statistics_win, "%11s %8.2f",
transaction_names[i], status[i][current_status]
.ninety()/1 .);
count = ;
}
wmove (statistics_win, i, 21);
wprintw (statistics_win, "%8.2f %8.2f %8.2f %8d %6.2f %6.2f %6.2f",
status[i][current_status].average()/1 .,
status[i][current_status].min()/1 .,
status[i][current_status].max()/1 .,
status[i][current_status].samples(),
ratios[i], shmglobal->chances[i],
status[i][3].average()/1 .);
}
wmove (statistics_win, 7, );

extern int runtime_counts[MAX_TRAN_TYPE];
extern int begin_time, ramp_up, run_time;
int start = interval_start_time;
int stop = interval_stop_time;
double interval = ((double)(stop-start) / (1 6 ));
double samples = status[1][2].samples();
if (interval <= || samples <= ) {
wprintw (statistics_win, "TPM-C: %7s / ", "-----");
} else {
wprintw (statistics_win, "TPM-C: %7.2f / ", samples/interval);
}
samples = runtime_counts[1];
if (samples > ) {
start = begin_time+(ramp_up==)?ramp_up:;
if (run_time > && stop > begin_time + ramp_up + run_time) {
stop = begin_time + ramp_up + run_time;
}
interval = (double)(stop - start)/(1 6 .);
wprintw (statistics_win, "%7.2f", samples/interval);
} else {
wprintw (statistics_win, "-----");
}
count++;
return RTE_OK;
}

const int MAX_WAREHOUSES = 21 ;
const int DISTRICT_SIZE = 1 ;
int num_warehouses = -1;
int warehouses[MAX_WAREHOUSES DISTRICT_SIZE];
int user_spawn(int number, int length, char buffer) {
int i, min_index;
UserSpawnData ptr = (UserSpawnData )buffer;
length = sizeof( ptr);

min_index = ;

```

```

for (i = 1; i < (num_warehouses) DISTRICT_SIZE && i < MAX_WAREHOUSES DISTRICT_SIZE; i++) {
    if (warehouses[i] < warehouses[min_index]) {
        min_index = i;
    }
}

ptr-->Warehouse = min_index / DISTRICT_SIZE + 1;
ptr-->District = min_index % DISTRICT_SIZE + 1;
warehouses[min_index]++;
return RTE_OK;
}

int user_finished(int length, char buffer) {
    UserSpawnData ptr = (UserSpawnData)buffer;
    int temp = (ptr-->Warehouse-1) * 1 + ptr-->District-1;
    warehouses[temp]--;
    return RTE_OK;
}

double limit(double min, double max, double val) {
    if (val < min)
        return min;
    if (val > max)
        return max;
    return val;
}

int make_ratios (double buffer) {
    int neword = status[NEWORDER][].samples();
    int payment = status[PAYMENT][].samples();
    int ordstat = status[ORDSTAT][].samples();
    int delivery = status[DELIVERY][].samples();
    int stocklev = status[STOCKLEV][].samples();
    int total = neword + payment + ordstat + delivery + stocklev;
    int i;

    if (total == 0) {
        buffer[NEWORDER] = 1 . . ;
        for (i = 2; i < 6; i++) {
            buffer[i] = ratio_desired[i];
            buffer[NEWORDER] -= buffer[i];
        }
        return ;
    }

    buffer[PAYMENT] = (double)payment / (double)total 1 . . ;
    buffer[ORDSTAT] = (double)ordstat / (double)total 1 . . ;
    buffer[DELIVERY] = (double)delivery / (double)total 1 . . ;
    buffer[STOCKLEV] = (double)stocklev / (double)total 1 . . ;
    buffer[NEWORDER] = 1 . . - buffer[PAYMENT] - buffer[ORDSTAT]
        - buffer[DELIVERY] - buffer[STOCKLEV];

    return total;
}

int user_global_update(int length, char buffer) {
    UserGlobal shmglobal = (UserGlobal)buffer;
    static double last[6];
    static int users_last=1;
    double ratios[6];
    double current[6];
    int i, different = ;
    int desired = ;

    length = sizeof( shmglobal);

    make_ratios(ratios);

    / Calculate ratios we want for next time /
    if (ramp_up_complete) {
        current[NEWORDER] = 1 . . ;
        for (i = 2; i < 6; i++) {
            if (ratio_desired[i] > ratios[i]) {
                current[i] = ratio_max[i];
            } else {
                current[i] = 2 * ratio_desired[i] - ratios[i];
                if (current[i] < ratio_min[i])
                    current[i] = ratio_min[i];
            }
            current[NEWORDER] -= current[i];
        }
    } else {
        for (i = 1; i < 6; i++) {
            current[i] = ratio_desired[i];
        }
    }

    / Add up all the users /
    shmglobal->total_users = ;
    for (i = ; i < MAX_SLAVES; i++) {
        shmglobal->total_users += slave_status[i].active;
        desired += slave_status[i].desired;
    }

    / Count up number of warehouses we WANT to have /
    if (num_warehouses < ) {
        num_warehouses = (desired-1)/1 +1;
    }
    shmglobal->max_warehouses = num_warehouses;

    for (i = 2; i < 6; i++) {
        if (current[i] != last[i])
            different = 1;
    }

    // Don't send if it's the same as last time
    if ( !different && shmglobal->total_users == users_last ) {
        return RTE_ERROR;
    }

    users_last = shmglobal->total_users;
    for (i = 1; i < 6; i++) {
        shmglobal->chances[i] = last[i] = current[i];
    }
}

int parse_array(char string, int max, int buffer) {
    int i, rc;
    char ptr;
    char temp = strdup(string);
    ptr = strtok(temp, ",");
    for (i = ; ptr && i < max; i++) {
        rc = sscanf(ptr, "%d", &buffer[i]);
        if (rc < 1) {
            free(temp);
            return i;
        }
        ptr = strtok(NULL, ",");
    }
    free(temp);
    return i;
}

int parse_array(char string, int max, double buffer) {
    int i, rc;
    char ptr;
    char temp = strdup(string);
    ptr = strtok(temp, ",");
    for (i = ; ptr && i < max; i++) {
        rc = sscanf(ptr, "%lf", &buffer[i]);
        if (rc < 1) {
            free(temp);
            return i;
        }
        ptr = strtok(NULL, ",");
    }
    free(temp);
    return i;
}

int user_init() {
    double dbuffer[32];
    int rc, i;
    char ptr;

    if (get_variable("KEYSTROKE_SLEEP", &shmglobal->keystroke_sleep) != RTE_OK) {
        shmglobal->keystroke_sleep = ;
    }
    if (get_variable("LOGIN_TIMEOUT", &shmglobal->login_timeout) != RTE_OK) {
        shmglobal->login_timeout = 12 ; / 2 minutes /
    }
    if (get_variable("KEYSTROKE_PACKET_SIZE", &shmglobal->keystroke_packet_size) != RTE_OK) {
        shmglobal->keystroke_packet_size = ;
    }
    shmglobal->login_timeout = 1 ;
    if (get_variable("WAREHOUSES", &num_warehouses) != RTE_OK) {
        num_warehouses = -1;
    }
    iprint(IPRINT_INFO, "Login Timeout = %s\n", mstoa(shmglobal->login_timeout, ));
    iprint(IPRINT_INFO, "Keystroke Sleep = %s\n", mstoa(shmglobal->keystroke_sleep 1 , ));
    iprint(IPRINT_INFO, "Keystroke Packet Size= %d\n", shmglobal->keystroke_packet_size);
    if (num_warehouses >= ) {
        iprint(IPRINT_INFO, "Fixed Warehouses to = %d\n", num_warehouses);
    }

    if (!(ptr = get_variable("NEWORDER"))) {
        iprint_error ("Error. NEWORDER variable not found\n");
        exit (1);
    }
    if (parse_array(ptr, 3, dbuffer)!=3) {
        iprint_error ("Error. NEWORDER should be think, emulex_menu, emulex_response");
        exit (1);
    }
    shmglobal->think [NEWORDER] = dbuffer[ ];
    shmglobal->emulex_menu [NEWORDER] = dbuffer[1];
    shmglobal->emulex_response[NEWORDER] = dbuffer[1];

    for (i = 2; i < 6; i++) {
        if (!(ptr = get_variable(ratio_names[i])) ||
            (parse_array(ptr, 6, dbuffer)!=6)) {
            iprint( _FILE_, _LINE_, IPRINT_ERROR,
                "Error. %s should be think, emulex_delay, desired, min, max",
                ratio_names[i]);
            exit (1);
        }
        shmglobal->think[i] = dbuffer[ ];
        shmglobal->emulex_menu[i] = dbuffer[1];
        shmglobal->emulex_response[i] = dbuffer[2];
        ratio_desired[i] = dbuffer[3];
        ratio_min[i] = dbuffer[4];
        ratio_max[i] = dbuffer[5];
        ratio_range[i] = ratio_max[i]-ratio_min[i];
    }

    return RTE_OK;
}

int user_extra_data(header_s header) {
    int i;
    int num_timestamps;

    if (header->data_type != RTE_ITEM_KEYSTROKE_TIMES)
        return RTE_OK;
    int times = (int)((char)header+sizeof(struct header_s));
    num_timestamps = header->user_data_length / 4 - 1;

    iprint (IPRINT_TRACE, "Keystroke times = ");
    for (i = ; i < num_timestamps; i++) {
        iprint (IPRINT_TRACE, "%d ", times[i]);
    }
    iprint (IPRINT_TRACE, "\n", times[i]);

    return RTE_OK;
}

```

```

int user_process_command(char command) {
    char buffer[256], ptr;
    int i, found, len;
    strncpy(buffer, command, 256);
    ptr = strtok(buffer, " \t");
    found = 0;
    if (strcmp(ptr, "display")) {
        while (ptr && (ptr = strtok(NULL, " \t"))) {
            if (ptr == "\")
                continue;
            for (i = 0; i < 5; i++) {
                len = min(strlen(Status_Names[i]), strlen(ptr));
                if (strcmp(ptr, Status_Names[i], len)) {
                    status_needs_refresh = found = 1;
                    current_status = i;
                    return RTE_OK;
                }
            }
            printf("Unknown type to display: %s\n", ptr);
        }
        printf("Unknown Command: %s\n", command);
        return RTE_ERROR;
    }
}

int user_begin() {
    return RTE_OK;
}

void user_make_header(char buffer) {
    int i;
    struct user_data_header data = (struct user_data_header)buffer;
}

```

User Script

```

// user_slave.C //
//
// TPCC FILE FOR ALL USERS //
//
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <sys/types.h>
#include <sys/time.h>
#include <sys/timers.h>
#include <time.h>
#include "rte_slave.h"
#include "user_tpcc.h"

extern SHM_Slave shm;
extern TableEntrySlave shmentry;
extern DriverStatus status;
extern echo_trace(char);
extern echo_trace();
extern char expect_save;

const char SQL_TPERRNO_MESSAGE = "tperrno";
const char SQL_RTN_MESSAGE = "rtn";
const char SQL_FATAL_MESSAGE = "SQL Fatal Error";
const char ROLLBACK_MESSAGE = "ITEM NUMBER IS NOT VALID";

int WHSEID; // warehouse number for each users //

// The "uniform()" function has range of the absolute value of the //
// difference between the min. and the max values upto 2147483647. //
// ----- //
// NURand //
// ----- //
// A: 255 for C_LAST, 1 23 for C_ID, 8191 for OL_I_ID //
// x: for C_LAST, 1 for C_ID and OL_I_ID //
// y: 999 for C_LAST, 3 for C_ID, 1 for OL_I_ID //
// ----- //
long
NURand(int A, int x, int y, long cval)
{
    return (((long) uniform((long) , (long) A) | (long) uniform((long) x, (long) y))
        + cval) % (y - x + 1) + x;
}

// ----- //
// getname //
// ----- //
// generates a random number from to 999 inclusive //
// a random name is generated by associating a random //
// string with each digit of the generated number //
// three strings are concatenated to generate lastname //
// ----- //
char
getname()
{
    char last_name_parts[] =
    {
        "BAR",
        "OUGHT",
        "ABLE",
        "PRE",
        "PRES",
        "ESE",
        "ANTI",
        "CALLY",
        "ATION",
    }
}

```

```

"EING"
};
char lastname[128];
int random_num;

random_num = NURand(255, , 999, LASTC);
strcpy(lastname, last_name_parts[random_num / 1]);
random_num %= 1;
strcpy(lastname, last_name_parts[random_num / 1]);
random_num %= 1;
strcpy(lastname, last_name_parts[random_num]);
return (lastname);
}

#define KEY_PF1 " 1q"
#define KEY_PF2 " 2q"
#define KEY_PF3 " 3q"
#define KEY_PF4 " 4q"
#define KEY_PF5 " 5q"
#define KEY_PF6 " 6q"

//
// Delivery Transaction //
//
int
Delivery()
{
    static struct delivery_struct delivery, delivery_new;
    char carrier[32];
    int resp, charlen;
    double think_max, think_DEL;
    char const ptr;

    delivery_new.invalid = 0;

    // Calculate what we are going to enter next time //
    delivery_new.carrier = uniform(1, 1); // carrier # 1 to 1 //
    sprintf(carrier, "%d\n", delivery_new.carrier);

    set_typing_delay();
    transaction_sleep_do();
    transaction_start(DELIVERY, sizeof(delivery), &delivery); // logging //
    delivery = delivery_new;
    echo_trace("Waiting for Menu (DELIVERY)");
    transmit(KEY_PF4); // menu option 4 //
    resp = expect("CMD4Ioff"); // screen position //
    if (resp == ERROR) {
        fprintf(IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Failed to receive Delivery screen\n",
            shmentry->num);
        return (ERROR);
    }
    charlen = strlen(carrier);
    set_typing_delay(2 / charlen + 1);
    usleep(shmglobal->emulex_menu[DELIVERY] 1 . + .9);
    transaction_mark(WHERE_NOW); // end of menu, beginning of keying //
    time //
    echo_trace("Keying");
    transmit(carrier);
    transaction_mark(WHERE_NOW); // end of keying, beginning of //
    response time //
    echo_trace("Wait for Response");
    set_typing_delay();
    transmit("\r");
    resp = expect("EnterIIoff");

    if (resp == ERROR) {
        fprintf(IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Failed to receive Delivery response\n",
            shmentry->num);
        return (ERROR);
    }
    usleep(shmglobal->emulex_response[DELIVERY] 1 . + .9);
    transaction_mark(WHERE_NOW); // end of response, beginning //
    think time //
    if (expect_after_match(SQL_TPERRNO_MESSAGE)) {
        delivery.invalid = 1;
        if (ptr = expect_after_match(SQL_RTN_MESSAGE)) {
            fprintf(IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Delivery found '%s'\n",
                shmentry->num, ptr);
        }
        else {
            fprintf(IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Delivery found '%s'\n",
                shmentry->num, SQL_TPERRNO_MESSAGE);
        }
        return RTE_ERROR;
    }
    if (expect_after_match(SQL_FATAL_MESSAGE)) {
        delivery.invalid = 1;
        fprintf(IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Delivery found '%s'\n", shmentry->num,
            SQL_FATAL_MESSAGE);
        return RTE_ERROR;
    }
    echo_trace("Thinking");
    transaction_sleep_set(neg_exp_4(shmglobal->think[DELIVERY]) 1 . );
    return (RTE_OK);
}

//
// New Order Transaction //
//
int
NewOrder()
{
    static struct neword_struct neword, neword_new;
    int RBtrans, remoteflag, i, resp, charlen, whses, low_whse=1;
    double think_max, think_NO;
    char buff[1 24], district[32], customer[32],
        warehouse[32], item[32], quantity[32];
    char const ptr;

    neword_new.rollback = 0;
    neword_new.invalid = 0;

    // SECTION TO DETERMINE ROLLBACK TRANSACTION FOR 1% OF NEW ORDERS //
    RBtrans = 0;
}

```

```

if (uniform(1, 5 ) <= 5 )
    RBtrans = 1;

neword_new.did = uniform(1, 1 ); // district number /
sprintf(district, "%d\n", neword_new.did);
strcpy(buff, district);
neword_new.cid = NURand(1 23, 1, 3 , CUSTC); // customer # 1 to 3 /
sprintf(customer, "%d\n", neword_new.cid);
strcat(buff, customer);

neword_new.nloop = uniform(5, 15); // for 5 to 15 iterations /
remoteflag = ; // for remote orders /
neword_new.olremote= ; // find total number of remote order-lines /

whses = shmglobal->max_warehouses;

for (i = ; i < neword_new.nloop; i++) {
    neword_new.item[i].olswid = WHSEID;
    if (whses > 1 && (uniform( . , 1 . ) < 1. )) {
        // for 1% of items (if uniform()==) /
        // Generate a uniform whose number that's different from WHSEID /
        while (neword_new.item[i].olswid == WHSEID) {
            neword_new.item[i].olswid =
                (long) uniform((long) low_whse, (long)whses);
        }
        neword_new.olremote++; // find total number of remote order-lines /
        remoteflag = 1;
    }
    sprintf(warehouse, "%d\n", neword_new.item[i].olswid);
    strcat(buff, warehouse);

    if (neword_new.nloop == i+1 && RBtrans) // If last iteration of loop /
        neword_new.item[i].olliid = 999999; // and a RollBack
        transaction. /
    else {
        neword_new.item[i].olliid = NURand(8191, 1, 1 , ITEM); // item 1 to transaction_mark(WHERE_NOW); // end of keying, beginning of
        1 , / response time /
    }
    sprintf(item, "%d\n", neword_new.item[i].olliid);
    strcat(buff, (item));
    neword_new.item[i].olquantity = uniform(1, 1 ); // quantity 1 to 1 /
    sprintf(quantity, "%d\n", neword_new.item[i].olquantity);
    strcat(buff, quantity);
    // end of for n_loop /
}

if (remoteflag == 1) // 1 for remote orders /
    neword_new.oremate = 1;
else
    neword_new.oremate = ;

transaction_sleep_do();
transaction_start(NEWORDER, sizeof(neword), &neword); // logging /
neword = neword_new;
echo_trace ("Waiting for Menu (NEWORDER)");
set_typing_delay( );
transmit(KEY_PP1); // menu option 1 /
resp = expect("CMDIIOff");
if (resp == ERROR) {
    fprintf(IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Failed to receive NewOrder screen\n", shmentry->num); return RTE_ERROR;
}
usleep(shmglobal->emulex_menu[NEWORDER] 1 . + .9);
transaction_mark(WHERE_NOW); // end of menu, beginning of keying
time /

echo_trace ("Keying");
charlen = strlen(buff);
set_typing_delay(18 / charlen + 1);
if (shmentry->Flags & TES_FLAG_KEYSTROKE_TIME) {
    transmit_timed(buff);
} else {
    transmit(buff);
}
transaction_mark(WHERE_NOW); // end of keying, beginning of
response time /

echo_trace ("Wait for Response");
set_typing_delay( );
transmit("x");
resp = expect("EnterIOff");
if (resp == ERROR) {
    fprintf(IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Failed to receive New Order response\n", shmentry->num);
    return (ERROR);
}
usleep(shmglobal->emulex_response[NEWORDER] 1 . + .9);
transaction_mark(WHERE_NOW); // end of response, beginning of
think time /

// Grab order id from return string /
if (RBtrans)
    neword.rollback=1;
echo_trace ("Thinking");
transaction_sleep_set(neg_exp_4(shmglobal->think[NEWORDER]) 1 . );

if (shmentry->Flags & TES_FLAG_KEYSTROKE_TIME) {
    log_data(RTE_ITEM_KEYSTROKE_TIMES, keystroke_length sizeof(int), keystroke_times);
}
return (RTE_OK);
}

//
// Order Status Transaction / /
//
int
OrderStatus()
{
    static struct ordstat_struct ordstat, ordstat_new;
    char buff[1 24], district[32], customer[32];
    int resp, charlen;
    double think_max, think_OS;
    char const ptr;

    ordstat_new.invalid = ;

    ordstat_new.did = uniform(1, 1 ); // district number 1 to 1 /
    sprintf(district, "%d\n", ordstat_new.did);
    strcpy(buff, district);
    if (uniform(1, 1 ) <= 6 ) { // for 6 % of transactions /
        strcpy(ordstat_new.clast, getname()); // by customer last name /
        if (ordstat_new.clast[ ] < 'A' || ordstat_new.clast[ ] > 'Z') {
            fprintf(IPRINT_ERROR, "ASSERTION: OrderStatus getname() returns invalid name!
                '%s'\n", ordstat_new.clast);
        }
        strcpy(customer, "\n%s\n", ordstat_new.clast);
        ordstat_new.byname = 1;
        ordstat_new.cid = ;
    } else {
        ordstat_new.cid = NURand(1 23, 1, 3 , CUSTC); // cust. # 1 to 3 /
        sprintf(customer, "%d\n", ordstat_new.cid);
        ordstat_new.byname = ;
        ordstat_new.clast[ ] = (char) NULL;
    }
    strcat(buff, customer);

    set_typing_delay( );
    transaction_sleep_do();
    transaction_start(ORDSTAT, sizeof(ordstat), &ordstat); // logging /
    ordstat = ordstat_new;
    echo_trace ("Waiting for Menu (ORDSTAT)");
    transmit(KEY_PP5); // menu option 3 /
    resp = expect("CMD5IIOff"); // screen position /
    if (resp == ERROR) {
        fprintf(IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Failed to receive Order Status screen\n",
            shmentry->num);
        return (ERROR);
    }
    charlen = strlen(buff);
    set_typing_delay(2 / charlen + 1);
    usleep(shmglobal->emulex_menu[ORDSTAT] 1 . + .9);
    transaction_mark(WHERE_NOW); // end of menu, beginning of keying
    time /

    echo_trace ("Keying");
    transmit(buff);

    echo_trace ("Wait for Response");
    set_typing_delay( );
    transmit("x");
    resp = expect("EnterIOff"); // screen position /
    if (resp == ERROR) {
        fprintf(IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Failed to receive Order Status response\n",
            shmentry->num);
        return (ERROR);
    }
    usleep(shmglobal->emulex_response[ORDSTAT] 1 . + .9);
    transaction_mark(WHERE_NOW); // end of response, beginning of
    think time /

    if (expect_after_match (SQL_TPERRNO_MESSAGE)) {
        ordstat.invalid = 1;
        if (ptr = expect_after_match (SQL_RTN_MESSAGE)) {
            fprintf(IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Order status found '%s'\n",
                shmentry->num, ptr);
        } else {
            fprintf(IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Order status found '%s'\n",
                shmentry->num, SQL_TPERRNO_MESSAGE);
        }
    }
    if (expect_after_match (SQL_FATAL_MESSAGE)) {
        fprintf(IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Order Status found '%s'\n", shmentry->num,
            SQL_FATAL_MESSAGE);
        ordstat.invalid = 1;
        return RTE_ERROR;
    }
    echo_trace ("Thinking");
    transaction_sleep_set(neg_exp_4(shmglobal->think[ORDSTAT]) 1 . );
    return (RTE_OK);
}

//
// Payment Transaction / /
//
int
Payment()
{
    static struct payment_struct payment, payment_new;
    int dollars, cents;
    double resp, charlen, whses, low_whse = 1;
    double think_max, think_PAY;
    char buff[1 24], district[32], customer[32],
        waredist[32], amount[32];
    char const ptr;

    payment_new.invalid = ;
    payment_new.did = uniform(1, 1 ); // district number 1 to 1 /
    sprintf(district, "%d\n", payment_new.did);
    strcpy(buff, district);

    if (uniform(1, 1 ) <= 6 ) { // for 6 % of transactions /
        strcpy(payment_new.clast, getname()); // by customer last name /
        if (payment_new.clast[ ] < 'A' || payment_new.clast[ ] > 'Z') {
            fprintf(IPRINT_ERROR, "ASSERTION: payment_new getname() returns invalid name!
                '%s'\n", payment_new.clast);
            exit (1 );
        }
        strcpy(customer, "%s\n", payment_new.clast);
        payment_new.byname = 1;
        payment_new.cid = ;
    } else {
        payment_new.cid = NURand(1 23, 1, 3 , CUSTC); // cust. # 1 to 3 /
        sprintf(customer, "%d\n", payment_new.cid);
        payment_new.byname = ;
        payment_new.clast[ ] = (char) NULL;
    }
    if (payment_new.byname) // using C_LAST /
        strcat(buff, "\n");
    else // using C_ID /
        strcat(buff, customer);

    whses = shmglobal->max_warehouses;

    if (whses < 2 || uniform(1, 1 ) <= 85) { // for 85 % of transactions /
        payment_new.cwid = WHSEID;

```

```

        payment_new.cdid = payment_new.did;
        payment_new.remote = ;
    } else {
        payment_new.cwid = WHSEID;
        while (payment_new.cwid == WHSEID) {
            payment_new.cwid = (long) uniform((long)low_whse, (long) whses);
            / warehouse 1 to max whses /
        }
        payment_new.remote = 1;
        payment_new.cdid = uniform(1, 1 ); / district 1 to 1 /
    }
    sprintf(waredist, "%d\n%d\n", payment_new.cwid, payment_new.cdid);
    strcat(buff, waredist);

    if (payment_new.byname) / using C_LAST /
        strcat(buff, customer);
    else / using C_ID /
        strcat(buff, "\n");

    dollars = uniform(1, 5 ); / dollar amt = 1 to 5 /
    if (dollars == 5 )
        cents = ;
    else
        cents = uniform( , 99);
    payment_new.amount = ((double) dollars) + ((double) cents) / 1 . ;
    sprintf(amount, "%d.$2.2d\n", dollars, cents);
    strcat(buff, amount); / 1. to 5 . /

    set_typing_delay( );
    transaction_sleep_do();
    transaction_start(PAYMENT, sizeof(payment), &payment); / logging /
    payment = payment_new;
    echo_trace ("Waiting for Menu (PAYMENT)");
    transmit(KEY_PP2); / menu option 2 /
    resp = expect("CMD2Iloff"); / screen position /
    if (resp == ERROR) {
        iprint (IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Failed to receive Payment screen\n", shmentry->num);
        return (ERROR);
    }
    charlen = strlen(buff);
    set_typing_delay(3 / charlen + 1);
    usleep(shmglobal->semulex_menu[PAYMENT] 1 . + .9);
    transaction_mark(WHERE_NOW); / end of menu, beginning of keying
    time /

    echo_trace ("Keying");
    transmit(buff);

    transaction_mark(WHERE_NOW); / end of keying, beginning of
    response time /

    echo_trace ("Wait for Response");
    set_typing_delay( );
    transmit("\r");
    resp = expect("EnterIloff"); / screen position /
    if (resp == ERROR) {
        iprint (IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Failed to receive Payment response\n", shmentry->num);
        return (ERROR);
    }
    usleep(shmglobal->semulex_response[PAYMENT] 1 . + .9);
    transaction_mark(WHERE_NOW); / end of response, beginning of
    think time /
    if (expect_after_match (SQL_TPERRNO_MESSAGE)) {
        payment.invalid = 1;
        if (ptr = expect_after_match (SQL_RTN_MESSAGE)) {
            iprint (IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Payment status found '%s'\n",
                shmentry->num, ptr);
        }
        else {
            iprint (IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Payment status found '%s'\n",
                shmentry->num, SQL_TPERRNO_MESSAGE);
        }
        return RTE_ERROR;
    }
    if (expect_after_match (SQL_FATAL_MESSAGE)) {
        iprint (IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Payment found '%s'\n", shmentry->num,
            SQL_FATAL_MESSAGE);
        payment.invalid = 1;
        return RTE_ERROR;
    }
    echo_trace ("Thinking");
    transaction_sleep_set(neg_exp_4(shmglobal->think[PAYMENT]) 1 . . );
    return (RTE_OK);
}

/
/ Stock Level Transaction /
/
int
StockLevel()
{
    static struct stocklev_struct stocklevel, stocklevel_new;
    char threshold[32];
    int resp, charlen;
    double think_max, think_SL;
    char const ptr;

    stocklevel_new.invalid = ;
    stocklevel_new.threshold = uniform(1, 2 ); / uniform no. between 1 and
    2 /
    sprintf(threshold, "%d\n", stocklevel_new.threshold);

    set_typing_delay( );
    transaction_sleep_do();
    transaction_start(STOCKLEV, sizeof(stocklevel), &stocklevel); / logging /
    stocklevel = stocklevel_new;
    echo_trace ("Waiting for Menu (STOCKLEV)");
    transmit(KEY_PP6); / menu option 5 /
    resp = expect("CMD6Iloff"); / screen position /
    if (resp == ERROR) {
        iprint (IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Failed to receive Stock Level screen\n",
            shmentry->num);
        return (ERROR);
    }
    charlen = strlen(threshold);
    set_typing_delay(2 / charlen + 1);
    usleep(shmglobal->semulex_menu[STOCKLEV] 1 . + .9);
    transaction_mark(WHERE_NOW); / end of menu, beginning of keying
    time /

    echo_trace ("Keying");
    transmit(threshold);
    transaction_mark(WHERE_NOW); / end of keying, beginning of
    response time /

    echo_trace ("Wait for Response");
    set_typing_delay( );
    transmit("\r");
    resp = expect("EnterIloff"); / screen position /
    if (resp == ERROR) {
        iprint (IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Failed to receive Stock Level response\n",
            shmentry->num);
        return (ERROR);
    }
    usleep(shmglobal->semulex_response[STOCKLEV] 1 . + .9);
    transaction_mark(WHERE_NOW); / end of response, beginning of
    think time /
    if (expect_after_match (SQL_TPERRNO_MESSAGE)) {
        stocklevel.invalid = 1;
        if (ptr = expect_after_match (SQL_RTN_MESSAGE)) {
            iprint (IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Stock Level status found '%s'\n",
                shmentry->num, ptr);
        }
        else {
            iprint (IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Stock Level status found '%s'\n",
                shmentry->num, SQL_TPERRNO_MESSAGE);
        }
        return RTE_ERROR;
    }
    if (expect_after_match (SQL_FATAL_MESSAGE)) {
        iprint (IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Stock Level found '%s'\n", shmentry->num,
            SQL_FATAL_MESSAGE);
        stocklevel.invalid = 1;
        return RTE_ERROR;
    }
    echo_trace ("Thinking");
    transaction_sleep_set(neg_exp_4(shmglobal->think[STOCKLEV]) 1 . . );
    return (RTE_OK);
}

/
/ MAIN() /
/
int
user_transaction()
{
    char logout[32];
    double ntask;
    int resp;

    if (shmentry->flags & TES_FLAG_KEYSTROKE_TIME) {
        int rc;
        / Wait for specified period of time /
        sleep (shmglobal->keystroke_sleep);
        / Quit after one transaction /
        shm->lock(shmentry->pid);
        shmentry->flags |= TES_FLAG_DIE;
        shm->unlock(shmentry->pid);
        rc = NewOrder();
        iprint (IPRINT_INFO, "Slave %d: Keystroke timing setting die flag\n",
            shmentry->num);
        return rc;
    }
    /
    / CHOOSE ONE OF THE TRANSACTIONS /
    /
    ntask = (double) uniform( . , 1 . );
    if (ntask <= shmglobal->chances[DELIVERY])
        return Delivery();
    ntask -= shmglobal->chances[DELIVERY];
    if (ntask <= shmglobal->chances[ORDSTAT])
        return OrderStatus();
    ntask -= shmglobal->chances[ORDSTAT];
    if (ntask <= shmglobal->chances[PAYMENT])
        return Payment();
    ntask -= shmglobal->chances[PAYMENT];
    if (ntask <= shmglobal->chances[STOCKLEV])
        return StockLevel();
    return NewOrder();
}

#if
if (resp != RTE_OK) { / logoff if response is not correct /
    strcpy(logout, "9\r"); / menu option 9 /
    transmit(logout);
    resp = expect("tpcc_cstux_inf:");
    return (ERROR);
} else
    return (RTE_OK);
#endif
/ end of main /

int user_parameter_change(void) {
    #if
    int i;
    iprint (IPRINT_TRACE, "Slave %d: total_users = %d\n", shmentry->num);
    iprint (IPRINT_TRACE, "Slave %d: chances = ", shmentry->num);
    for (i = ; i < MAX_TRAN_TYPE; i++)
        iprint (IPRINT_TRACE, "%6.2f ", shmglobal->chances[i]);
    iprint (IPRINT_TRACE, "\nSlave %d: think = ", shmentry->num);
    for (i = ; i < MAX_TRAN_TYPE; i++)
        iprint (IPRINT_TRACE, "%6.2f ", shmglobal->think[i]);
    iprint (IPRINT_TRACE, "\n");
    #endif
    return RTE_OK;
}

const int MAX_LOGIN_RETRY = 5 ;
int user_login(char user, char password, void data) {
    extern char ttyname_original[TTYNAME_LEN];
    UserLocal localdata = (UserLocal )data;
    int rc;
    int retry = ;
    int timeout_value = shmglobal->login_timeout;
    char buffer[256];
    char outBuf[8192];
    int i;
    char test;

```

```

set_typing_delay( );

iprint (IPRINT_INFO, "slave %d: looking for login prompt!!!\n",
shmentry->num);

rc = expect("IBM", timeout_value);
if (rc != RTE_OK) {
    iprint (IPRINT_ERROR, "slave %d: didn't get login prompt.\n");
    return RTE_ERROR;
}

rc = expect("(B", timeout_value);
if (rc != RTE_OK) {
    iprint (IPRINT_ERROR, "slave %d: didn't get login prompt.\n");
    return RTE_ERROR;
}

iprint (IPRINT_INFO, "slave %d: got login prompt!!!!.\n", shmentry->num);
rc = transmit (user);
rc = transmit ("t");
rc = transmit (password);
rc = transmit ("r");
iprint (IPRINT_INFO,
"slave %d: sent username/password; waiting for response.\n",
shmentry->num);

rc = expect2 ("TPCCUSER","\ 33[18;7H");

if (rc == RTE_ERROR) {
    iprint (IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Failed expecting prompt\n",
shmentry->num);
    return RTE_ERROR;
}
iprint (IPRINT_INFO,
"slave %d: signed on; return code %d\n", shmentry->num, rc);
if (rc == 1) // Handle message about user already signed on
{
    iprint (IPRINT_INFO, "Slave %d:Handling message about user signed on\n");
    rc = transmit ("\r");
    expect("\ 33[18;7H");
}
iprint (IPRINT_INFO, "slave %d: got response; starting application\n",
shmentry->num);

iprint (IPRINT_INFO, "about to run firstpgml\n");

rc = transmit ("firstpgml\r");
rc = expect("\ 33[19C");

iprint (IPRINT_INFO, "slave %d: entering home warehouse/district.\n",
shmentry->num);

    iprint (IPRINT_INFO, "slave %d, about to do expect", shmentry->num);
    rc = expect("Warehouse", timeout_value);
    iprint (IPRINT_INFO, "expect return code = %d", rc);

for (i = ; i < 35; i++)
{
    incIndex();
}
for (i = ; i < 4; i++)
{
    buffer[i] = readChar();
    incIndex();
}
buffer[4] = '\ ';
iprint (IPRINT_INFO, "slave: %d, warehouse is: %s\n", shmentry->num,
buffer);
localdata->Warehouse = atoi(buffer);
iprint (IPRINT_INFO, "%d\n", localdata->Warehouse);

rc = expect("District", timeout_value);
for (i = ; i < 41; i++)
{
    incIndex();
}

buffer[ ] = readChar();
incIndex();
buffer[1] = readChar();
buffer[2] = '\ ';

localdata->District = atoi(buffer);
iprint (IPRINT_INFO, "slave: %d, district is %d\n",
shmentry->num, localdata->District);

sprintf(buffer, "%r");
rc=transmit(buffer);
// Send it again
sprintf(buffer, "%r");
rc = transmit (buffer);
rc = expect ("\ 33[2;29H", timeout_value);

if (rc != RTE_OK) {
    iprint (IPRINT_ERROR, "Slave %d: Failed expecting initial screen\n",
shmentry->num);
    return RTE_ERROR;
}
iprint (IPRINT_INFO, "slave %d: logged in.\n", shmentry->num);
// Now switch the emulator so it does not update the screen /
transmit("\ 4"); // CTRL-D will switch to no show mode /
transmit("J"); // Tells 525 to keep going, not quit /

return RTE_OK;
}

int user_init () {
    extern int expect_save_active;
    WHSEID = shmlocal->Warehouse;

    status->max_transmit = shmglobal->keystroke_packet_size;
    expect_save_active = 1;
    return RTE_OK;
}

int user_cleanup () {
    transmit(KEY_PF3); // exit tpcc application /
    expect("IIoff");
    transmit("signoff\r"); // end user's session /
    expect("IIoff");
    transmit("\ 4\ 4"); // quits out of e525 /
    transaction_start( , , NULL); // Just something to clear out the buffer..
    return RTE_OK;
}

```

Appendix F. 180-Day DASD Requirements

This appendix documents the information required to calculate the 180-Day DASD requirements for the TPC Benchmark C measurements on the IBM AS/400e server s40-2261 system. Also included is the calculation used to determine the amount of DASD required for the 8 hours of journal space.

Section "IBM AS/400e server s40-2261--180-Day DASD Requirements" shows the values used in the calculation of the 180-Day Space. Also used were the formulas provided in Clause 4.2.3 of the TPC Benchmark C Standard Specification. These formulas are:

Daily-Growth = {dynamic-space/(W*62.5)} *tpmC
 Daily-Spread = MAX (0, Free-Space - 1.5*Daily-Growth)
 180-Day-Space = Static-Space + 180*(Daily-Growth+Daily-Spread)

IBM AS/400e server s40-2261--180-Day DASD Requirements

Static Files	Number of Warehouses	21	tpmC	25149.75
File name	Customer	District	Item	New Order
Number of Records	63	21	1	189
Data Space	4246213 176	21 5344	9445376	2 7917 56
Index Space	1197498368	466944	18432	345 6 8
Add'l Index	35158999 4			12288
Add'l Index	12288			12288
Dynamic Files	History	Orderline	Orders	
File name	63	63 25238	63	
Initial Records	55. 5 28571	61. 21 963	32. 487619	
Size Per Record	3465 3168	3843167243	2 16 3 72	
Initial Data Space		16179 32 64	2338349 56	
Initial Index Space		12288	1 39163392	
Add'l Index				
Add'l Index				
Configured Space	4158 38 16	46116159488	2419236864	
Free Space	693 6336	7684487 58	4 32 6144	
Static Space	141244566118			
Dynamic Space	4391273483			
Free Space	878 699538			
Daily Growth	8414432783			
Daily Spread				
18 Day Space	1655842467 88			
System Software	1689			
SubTotal	1657531467 88			
Journal Space	171452 43273			
Total DASD Required	182898351 361			
DASD Priced	1829469			
Difference	485489639			

IBM AS/400e server s40-2261--Journal DASD Requirements

To determine the amount of DASD required for the 8 hours of journal, a series of tests were run for an extended period. Through these tests it was determined that an average of 6,817,246 bytes of DASD are required per tpmC.

Appendix G. Auditor Letter



Information Paradigm

TPC TRANSACTION PROCESSING
PERFORMANCE COUNCIL
Certified Auditor

Test Sponsor: Karl R. Huppler
Advisory Programmer
IBM Corp Dept 53G
3605 Highway 52 N.
Rochester, MN 55901

Aug 8, 1997

I verified the TPC Benchmark™ C performance of the following configuration:

Platform: AS/400 9406 Model S40 with FC 2261
DataBase Manager: DB2/400 Integrated Relational Database
Operating System: OS/400 Version 4 Release 1

The results were:

CPU's	Memory	Disks	NewOrder 90% Response Time	tpmC
Server: AS/400 9406 S40-2261				
12 x 125 MHz PowerPC AS A35	17 GB	190 x 8589 MB DASD	1.75 Seconds	25,149.75
Twenty Clients (see note), specification for each AS/400-9401 150-0194 priced client				
1 x 50 MHz PowerPC AS A10	192 MB	2 x 4194 MB DASD	n/a	n/a

In my opinion, these performance results were produced in compliance with the TPC 3.3 requirements for the benchmark. The following verification items were given special attention:

- The transactions were correctly implemented
- The database records were the proper size
- The database was properly scaled and populated
- The ACID properties were met
- Input data was generated according to the specified percentages

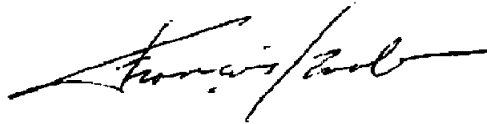
1373 North Franklin Street • Colorado Springs, CO 80903-2527 • Office: 719/473-7555 • Fax: 719/473-7554

- The transaction cycle times included the required keying and think times
- The reported response times were correctly measured.
- At least 90% of all delivery transactions met the 80 Second completion time limit
- All 90% response times were under the specified maximums
- The measurement interval was representative of steady state conditions
- The reported measurement interval was 20 minutes
- At least 5 file synchronization cycles occurred during the measurement interval
- Measurement repeatability was verified
- The 180 day storage requirement was correctly computed
- The system pricing was verified for major components and maintenance

Additional Audit Notes:

The tested configuration included (8) priced clients model AS/400-9401 150-0194 (192 MB) and (12) non-priced clients model AS/400-9406 510-2144 (1GB). The priced configuration includes (64) AS/400-9401 150-0194 systems. Based on data analysis done for each type of client, it is my opinion that this substitution does not materially affect performance

Respectfully Yours,



François Raab
President

AS/400 9406 S40-2261